Survey year   : 2005
Variable name : ACCTYP1
Variable label : TYPE OF ACCOMMODATION

Topic   : Housing
Population   : Households

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv level : Household

Range   : 1 to 7
Missing values : -8

Priority coded : Y
Program   : B

Date written   : 14.07.99
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by   : SR

VALUE LABELS
        1 'HOUSE/BUNG - DETACHED'
        2 'HOUSE/BUNG - SEMI'
        3 'HOUSE/BUNG - TERRACED'
        4 'PURBLT, FLT/MAISN'
        5 'PT HSE/CONFLT/RM'
        6 'CARAVAN/HSEBOAT'
        7 'OTHER'
        -8 'NA'

derivation :

RECODE ACCTYP
 (1=1)
 (2=2)
 (3=3)
 (4,5=4)
 (6,7=5)
 (9=7)
(10=10)
(-8=-8) INTO ACCTYP1.

```
Survey year        :  2005
Variable Name      :  ACCTYP3
Variable Label     : TYPE OF ACCOMMODATION

Topic              : Housing
Population          : Households

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level    : Household

Type               : DBDV
Range              : 1 to 3
Missing values     :

Priority coded     : Y
Program            : B

Date written       : 14.07.99
Date last reviewed  : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

VALUE LABELS
                    1 'HOUSE'
                    2 'FLAT/ROOMS'
                    3 'OTHER/CARAVAN'
derivation    :

RECODE ACCTYP2
 (1=1)
 (2,3=2)
 (4=3)
(10=10)
 (-8=-8)  INTO ACCTYP3
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : AFAM
Variable label     : FAMILY UNIT MEMBER

Topic              :
Population         :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Family

Range              : 1 to 14
Missing values     :

Priority coded     :
Program            : B

Date written       :
```
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by   : SR

```
Value label  AFAM
NONE


Derivation      :

Afam is a family identifier. Within a household, each family unit (as defined
below) has a different value of afam assigned to it. This value of afam is given
to each family member within the unit.


Family
A GHS family unit is defined as:
(a) a married or opposite sex cohabiting couple on their own; or
(b) a married or opposite sex cohabiting couple, or a lone parent, and their
never-married children (who may be adult), provided these children have no
children of their own.
(c) one person
Persons who cannot be allocated to a family as defined above are said to be
persons not in the family - i.e. as 'non-family units'.

In general, GHS family units cannot span more than two generations, i.e.
grandparents and grandchildren cannot belong to the same family unit. The
exception to this is where it is established that the grandparents are
responsible for looking after the grandchildren (e.g. while the parents are
abroad).

Adopted and stepchildren belong to the same family unit as their adoptive/step-
parents. Foster-children, however, are not part of their foster-parents' family
(since they are not related to their foster-parents) and are counted as separate
non-family units.
```

Survey year   : 2005
Variable Name   : AGE1MAR1
Variable Label   : AGE AT FIRST MARRIAGE GROUPED

Topic   : Family information
Population   : Persons aged 16-59

Standard/Trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range   : 1-9
Missing values   : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded   : Program   : S

Date written   : 18.02.91
Date last amended   : 27.03.97
Date last reviewed   : 22.03.07
Reviewed by   : SR

Grouped version of AGE1MARR

VALUE LABELS AGE1MAR1
 -9 'DNA'
 -8 'NA'
 -6 'FI DNA'
  1   'LT 20'
  2 '20-24'
  3 '25-29'
  4   '30-34'
  5 '35-39'
  6 '40-44'
  7 '45-49'
  8 '50-54'
  9 '55-59'.

derivation   :
RECODE AGE1MAR1 = AGE1MARR

 (0 THRU 19   = 1)
 (20 THRU 24 = 2)
 (25 THRU 29 = 3)
 (30 THRU 34 = 4)

```
( 35 THRU 39  = 5 )
( 40 THRU 44  = 6 )
( 45 THRU 49  = 7 )
( 50 THRU 54  = 8 )
( 55 THRU 59  = 9 )
( -6        = -6)
( -8        = -8)
( -9        = -9)
```

CHECKING PROCEDURE: CHECKED AGAINST AGE1MARR

Survey year   : 2005
Variable Name   : AGE1MARR
Variable Label   : AGE AT FIRST MARRIAGE

Topic   : Family information
Population   : Persons aged 16-59

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range   : 8 TO 99
Missing values   : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded   :
Program   : S

Date written   : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 01.02
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by   : SR

VAR LAB AGE1MARR 'AGE AT FIRST MARRIAGE'.
VAL LAB AGE1MARR
 -6 'FI DNA'
 -8 'NA'
 -9 'DNA'.

 derivation   :

****** AGE AT FIRST MARRIAGE.

DO IF FAMANS = -6.
+   COMPUTE AGE1MARR = -6.
ELSE.
+   DO IF NUMPART GT 0.
+   DO IF MONMAR = -8 OR YRMAR = -8 OR SYSMIS(bday).
+   COMPUTE AGE1MARR = -8.
+   ELSE.
+   COMPUTE AGE1MARR = TRUNC(((YRMAR*12+MONMAR)
                        -(XDATE.YEAR(bday)*12+XDATE.MONTH(bday)))/12).
+   END IF.
+   ELSE.
+   COMPUTE AGE1MARR = -9.
+   END IF.
END IF.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: CHECKED AGAINST PREVIOUS YEAR'S
PERCENTAGES
2000: Derivation simplified not dependent on FIAGE any more.

In 1994 FAMINFSG became a Blaise DV. There will be no DNA or NA codes for
this variable as long as there is a record 25, but there could be a code of -8
in cases where it was not asked because an interpreter was aged under 16.

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : AGECO1
Variable label     : AGE AT FIRST COHABITATION

Topic              : Family information
Population         : 16-59

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              :
Missing values     : -6,-8,-9

Priority coded     :
Program            : S

Date written       : 9.01
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS  AGECO1
 (-6)  NOT ASKED FI
 (-8)  NA
 (-9)  DNA

derivation:
if (famans eq -6 or cohab eq -9).
   ageco1=-6.
else if (cohab eq 2 or cohab eq -8 or (numcohab lt 1 & numcohab <>-8)).
   ageco1=-9.
else if (starten1 eq -8).
   ageco1=-8.
else if (stcoy1 eq -8 or stcom1 eq -8).
   ageco1=-8.
else if (sysmis(bday)).
   ageco1 = -8.
else.
    compute ageco1=
        trunc(((stcoy1-xdate.year(bday))*12+(stcom1-xdate.month(bday)))/12).

* get rid of out of range answers.
recode ageco1 (11, 12, 13,14=-8) (sysmis=-8) (else=copy).
```

Survey year   : 2005
Variable name   : AGELTMAR
Variable label   : AGE AT LATEST MARRIAGE

Topic   : Family information
Population   : Persons 16-59

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range   :
Missing values   : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded   :
Program   : S

Date written   : 19.09.99
Date last reviewed   : 22.03.07
Reviewed by   : SR

VALUE LABELS
 -6 'FI DNA'
 -8 'NA'
 -9 'DNA'.

derivation   :

DO IF FAMANS = -6.
+   COMPUTE AGELTMAR = -6.
ELSE.
+   DO IF NUMPART EQ 1.
+   COMPUTE AGELTMAR = AGE1MARR.
+   ELSE IF NUMPART = 2.
+   DO IF MONMAR2 = -8 OR YRMAR2 = -8 OR SYSMIS(bday).
+   COMPUTE AGELTMAR = -8.
+   ELSE.
+   COMPUTE ageltmar = TRUNC(((YRMAR2*12+MONMAR2)
                      -(XDATE.YEAR(bday)*12+XDATE.MONTH(bday)))/12).
+   END IF.
+   ELSE IF NUMPART = 3.
+   DO IF MONMAR3 = -8 OR YRMAR3 = -8 OR SYSMIS(bday).
+   COMPUTE AGELTMAR = -8.
+   ELSE.
+   COMPUTE ageltmar = TRUNC(((YRMAR3*12+MONMAR3)
                      -(XDATE.YEAR(bday)*12+XDATE.MONTH(bday)))/12).

```
+              END IF.
+        ELSE IF NUMPART = 4.
+              DO IF MONMAR4 = -8 OR YRMAR4 = -8 OR SYSMIS(bday) .
+                    COMPUTE AGELTMAR = -8.
+              ELSE.
+                    COMPUTE ageltmar = TRUNC(((YRMAR4*12+MONMAR4)
                      -(XDATE.YEAR(bday)*12+XDATE.MONTH(bday)))/12).
+              END IF.
+        ELSE IF NUMPART = 5.
+              DO IF MONMAR5 = -8 OR YRMAR5 = -8 OR SYSMIS(bday).
+                    COMPUTE AGELTMAR = -8.
+              ELSE.
+                    COMPUTE ageltmar = TRUNC(((YRMAR5*12+MONMAR5)
                      -(XDATE.YEAR(bday)*12+XDATE.MONTH(bday)))/12).
+              END IF.
+        ELSE.
+              COMPUTE AGELTMAR = -9.
+        END IF.
END IF.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : agesmk1, agesmk2, ....... agesmk5
Variable label     : age classification variables

Topic              : Smoking
Population         : Adults

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              :
Missing values     :

Priority coded     :
Program            :

Date written       :
Date last reviewed : 21.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR
```

********************** agesmk1 ***

value labels agesmk1
 (1) '16-19'
 (2) '20-24'
 (3) '25-34'
 (4) '35-49'
 (5) '50-59'
 (6) '60+'.

derivation   :
recode age (16 thru 19=1)(20 thru 24=2)(25 thru 34=3)(35 thru 49=4)(50 thru 59=5)(60 thru highest=6) into
agesmk1.

********************** agesmk2 ***

value labels agesmk2
 (1) '16-24'
 (2) '25-34'
 (3) '35-49'
 (4) '50-59'
 (5) '60+'.

derivation   :
recode age (16 thru 24=1)(25 thru 34=2)(35 thru 49=3)(50 thru 59=4)(60 thru highest=5) into agesmk2.

********************** agesmk3 ***

value labels agesmk3
 (1) '16-24'
 (2) '25-34'
 (3) '35-44'
 (4) '45-54'
 (5) '55-64'
 (6) '65-74'
 (7) '75+'.

```
derivation        :
```
recode age (16 thru 24=1)(25 thru 34=2)(35 thru 44=3)(45 thru 54=4)(55 thru 64=5)(65 thru 74=6)
        (75 thru highest=7) into agesmk3.

********************* agesmk4 **

value labels agesmk4
 (1) '16-19'
 (2) '20-24'
 (3) '25-29'
 (4) '30-34'
 (5) '35-49'
 (6) '50-59'
 (7) '60+'.

```
derivation        :
```
recode age (16 thru 19=1)(20 thru 24=2)(25 thru 29=3)(30 thru 34=4)(35 thru 49=5)(50 thru 59=6)
        (60 thru highest=7) into agesmk4.

********************* agesmk5 **

value labels agesmk5
 (1) '16-59'
 (2) '60+'.

```
derivation        :
```
recode age (16 thru 59=1)(60 thru highest=2) into agesmk5.

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : ANYPENS
Variable label     : member any pension scheme

Topic              : Pensions
Population          : Employees 16 & over

Standard/trailer  : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level  : Individual

Range              : 1 to 2
Missing values     : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded     :
Program            :

Date written       :
Date last amended : 13.01.05
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

Value labels anypens
      1 'member'
      2 'not member'
      3 'DK'
     -9 'dna'
     -8 'na'
     -6 'child ms'.


 Derivation       :

      do if (occlpens eq -6) or (perpengp eq -6).
      +     compute anypens=-6.
      else if  (occlpens=-9) and (perpengp=-9).
      +     compute  anypens=-9.
      else if ((perpengp eq -8 and occlpens lt 0 ) or (occlpens eq -8 and
      perpengp lt 0 )).
      +     compute anypens=-8.
      else if ((occlpens=1 )  or (perpengp = 1)).
      +     compute  anypens=1.
      else if ((occlpens eq 2 or occlpens eq 3) or (perpengp eq 2 or perpengp eq
      3 or perpengp eq 5)).
      +     compute anypens=2.
      else if (occlpens gt 3 or perpengp eq 4).
      +     compute anypens=3.
      end if.
```

Survey year   : 2005
Variable name   : BEDSIT
Variable label   : WHETHER HHLD IN BEDSIT

Topic   : Housing
Population   : Households

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Household

Range   : 1 to 2
Missing values   :

Priority coded   : Y
Program   : B

Date written   : 08.01.92
Date amended   : 18.01.99
Date last reviewed   : 22.03.07
Reviewed by   : SR

VALUE LABELS BEDSIT
                     1 'BEDSIT'
                     2 'NOT IN BEDSIT'
                     3 'NA'

derivation   :

If (BedRooms = 1) and (NumRooms = 1) Then
    BedSit:=1
  else
    BedSit:=2
  EndIf

1998 NOTE: NEW DERIVATION AS QUESTIONS HAVE CHANGED

NOTE: THIS HAS BEEN AMENDED IN 1991 TO TAKE ACCOUNT OF THE DELETION OF
QUESTIONS ON BATHROOMS AND TOILETS AND SHARING. THEREFORE A BEDSIT IS DEFINED
AS ONE BEDROOM, NO KITCHEN AND NO OTHER ROOMS. IT MAY BE DECIDED TO DELETE
THIS VARIABLE OR AMEND IT FURTHER AT A LATER STAGE.

1994 Spec changed because of new variables on schedule. Also NOTHRMS will now
be set to -9 for those who said no at OthRms.

```
Survey year       : 2005
Variable name     : BEDSTNDA
Variable label    : BEDROOM STANDARD

Topic             : Housing
Population         : Households

Standard/trailer  : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level  : Household

Range             : 1 to 7
Missing values    :

Priority coded    : Y
Program           : B

Date written      : 18.02.91
Date amended      : 18.09.98
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by       : SR


VALUE LABELS BEDSTNDA
                  1 '2 + BELOW STANDARD'
                            2 '1 BELOW STANDARD'
                            3 'STANDARD'
                            4 '1 ABOVE STANDARD'
                            5 '2 ABOVE STANDARD'
                            6 '3 + ABOVE STANDARD'
                            7 'NA'

derivation        :

DO IF (BEDROOMS = 0 OR NEWBED = 96).
     COMPUTE BEDSTNDA  = 7.
ELSE IF (BEDROOMS - NEWBED LE -2).
     COMPUTE BEDSTNDA  = 1.
ELSE IF (BEDROOMS - NEWBED = -1).
     COMPUTE BEDSTNDA  = 2.
ELSE IF (BEDROOMS - NEWBED = 0).
     COMPUTE BEDSTNDA  = 3.
ELSE IF (BEDROOMS - NEWBED >= 2.5).
     COMPUTE BEDSTNDA  = 6.
ELSE IF (BEDROOMS - NEWBED >= 1.5).
     COMPUTE BEDSTNDA  = 5.
ELSE IF (BEDROOMS - NEWBED >= 0.5).
     COMPUTE BEDSTNDA  = 4.
END IF.



1998 NOTE: BEDRMSA is no longer used, so spec changed to use schedule variable
NRMS
                  which is renamed as BEDROOMS.
```

Survey year   : 2005
Variable name   : BENTOT
Variable label   : Weekly income from state benefits (pence per wk)

Topic   : Income
Population   :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Range   : 0 to 999999
Missing values   : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded   : Y
Program   : S

Date written   : 04.09.92
Date amended   : 11.11.99
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by   : SR

Value label Bentot
            -9 'DNA/PROXY/CHILD/NO INT'
            -8 'NA'
            -7 'Refused sectn'
             0 'No BENEFITS'.

derivation   :

DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP GT 1.
.   Compute BENTOT = -9.
ELSE IF BEN1YN = 7.
.   Compute BENTot = -7.
ELSE IF (SCHEDTYP EQ 1).
+   COMPUTE BENTOT = 0.
+   COMPUTE TEMPVAR = 0.

*CHILD BENEFIT.
+   DO IF CBENAMT GT 0 AND CBENAMT LT 998.
+   DO IF RANGE (CBENPD,1,4) OR RANGE (CBENPD,13,52).
+   COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (CBENAMT/CBENPD *
100).
+   ELSE IF CBENPD =5.

```
+                    COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (CBENAMT * 12/52 *
100).
+           ELSE IF CBENPD = 7.
+                    COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (CBENAMT * 6/52 *
100).
+           ELSE IF RANGE (CBENPD,8,10).
+                    COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (CBENAMT
*CBENPD/52 * 100).
+           ELSE IF CBENPD = 90.
+                    COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (CBENAMT * 100).
+           ELSE IF  CBENPD = 97.
+                    COMPUTE TEMPVAR  = -8.
+           END IF.
+      END IF.


* GUARDIANS ALLOWANCE.
+      DO IF GDALLAMT GT 0 AND GDALLAMT LT 998.
+           DO IF RANGE (GDALLPD,1,4) OR RANGE (GDALLPD,13,52).
+                    COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (GDALLAMT/GDALLPD
* 100).
+           ELSE IF GDALLPD =5.
+                    COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (GDALLAMT * 12/52 *
100).
+           ELSE IF GDALLPD = 7.
+                    COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (GDALLAMT * 6/52 *
100).
+           ELSE IF RANGE (GDALLPD,8,10).
+                    COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (GDALLAMT
*GDALLPD/52 * 100).
+           ELSE IF GDALLPD = 90.
+                    COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (GDALLAMT * 100).
+           ELSE IF  GDALLPD = 97.
+                    COMPUTE TEMPVAR  = -8.
+           END IF.
+      END IF.


* INVALID CARE ALLOWANCE.
+      DO IF INVALAMT GT 0 AND INVALAMT LT 998.
+           DO IF RANGE (INVALPD,1,4) OR RANGE (INVALPD,13,52).
+                    COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (INVALAMT/INVALPD *
100).
+           ELSE IF INVALPD =5.
+                    COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (INVALAMT * 12/52 *
100).
```

```
+               ELSE IF INVALPD = 7.
+                       COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (INVALAMT * 6/52 *
100).
+               ELSE IF RANGE (INVALPD,8,10).
+                       COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (INVALAMT
*INVALPD/52 * 100).
+               ELSE IF INVALPD = 90.
+                       COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (INVALAMT * 100).
+               ELSE IF  INVALPD = 97.
+                       COMPUTE TEMPVAR  = -8.
+               END IF.
+       END IF.


*RETIREMENT PENSION.
+       DO IF NIPENAMT GT 0 AND NIPENAMT LT 998.
+               DO IF RANGE (NIPENPD,1,4) OR RANGE (NIPENPD,13,52).
+                       COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (NIPENAMT/NIPENPD *
100).
+               ELSE IF NIPENPD =5.
+                       COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (NIPENAMT * 12/52 *
100).
+               ELSE IF NIPENPD = 7.
+                       COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (NIPENAMT * 6/52 *
100).
+               ELSE IF RANGE (NIPENPD,8,10).
+                       COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (NIPENAMT
*NIPENPD/52 * 100).
+               ELSE IF NIPENPD = 90.
+                       COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (NIPENAMT * 100).
+               ELSE IF  NIPENPD = 97.
+                       COMPUTE TEMPVAR  = -8.
+               END IF.
+       END IF.


* WIDOWS PENSION.
+       DO IF WIDOWAMT GT 0 AND WIDOWAMT LT 998.
+               DO IF RANGE (WIDOWPD,1,4) OR RANGE (WIDOWPD,13,52).
+                       COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT +
(WIDOWAMT/WIDOWPD * 100).
+               ELSE IF WIDOWPD =5.
+                       COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (WIDOWAMT * 12/52 *
100).
+               ELSE IF WIDOWPD = 7.
```

```
+               COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (WIDOWAMT * 6/52 *
100).
+          ELSE IF RANGE (WIDOWPD,8,10).
+               COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (WIDOWAMT
*WIDOWPD/52 * 100).
+          ELSE IF WIDOWPD = 90.
+               COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (WIDOWAMT * 100).
+          ELSE IF  WIDOWPD = 97.
+               COMPUTE TEMPVAR  = -8.
+          END IF.
+     END IF.


* WAR DISABLEMENT.
+     DO IF WARPNAMT GT 0 AND WARPNAMT LT 998.
+          DO IF RANGE (WARPNPD,1,4) OR RANGE (WARPNPD,13,52).
+               COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT +
(WARPNAMT/WARPNPD * 100).
+          ELSE IF WARPNPD =5.
+               COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (WARPNAMT * 12/52 *
100).
+          ELSE IF WARPNPD = 7.
+               COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (WARPNAMT * 6/52 *
100).
+          ELSE IF RANGE (WARPNPD,8,10).
+               COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (WARPNAMT
*WARPNPD/52 * 100).
+          ELSE IF WARPNPD = 90.
+               COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (WARPNAMT * 100).
+          ELSE IF  WARPNPD = 97.
+               COMPUTE TEMPVAR  = -8.
+          END IF.
+     END IF.


* SEVERE DISABLEMENT.
+     DO IF SDISAMT GT 0 AND SDISAMT LT 998.
+          DO IF RANGE (SDISPD,1,4) OR RANGE (SDISPD,13,52).
+               COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (SDISAMT/SDISPD *
100).
+          ELSE IF SDISPD =5.
+               COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (SDISAMT * 12/52 *
100).
+          ELSE IF SDISPD = 7.
+               COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (SDISAMT * 6/52 * 100).
+          ELSE IF RANGE (SDISPD,8,10).
```

```
+                   COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (SDISAMT *SDISPD/52 *
100).
+            ELSE IF SDISPD = 90.
+                   COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (SDISAMT * 100).
+            ELSE IF  SDISPD = 97.
+                   COMPUTE TEMPVAR  = -8.
+            END IF.
+       END IF.


* CARE COMPONENT OF DISABILITY LIVING ALLOWANCE.
+       DO IF DLACRAMT GT 0 AND DLACRAMT LT 998.
+              DO IF RANGE (DLACRPD,1,4) OR RANGE (DLACRPD,13,52).
+                   COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (DLACRAMT/DLACRPD
* 100).
+              ELSE IF DLACRPD =5.
+                   COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (DLACRAMT * 12/52 *
100).
+              ELSE IF DLACRPD = 7.
+                   COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (DLACRAMT * 6/52 *
100).
+              ELSE IF RANGE (DLACRPD,8,10).
+                   COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (DLACRAMT
*DLACRPD/52 * 100).
+              ELSE IF DLACRPD = 90.
+                   COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (DLACRAMT * 100).
+              ELSE IF  DLACRPD = 97.
+                   COMPUTE TEMPVAR  = -8.
+              END IF.
+       END IF.


* MOBILITY COMPONENT OF DISABILITY LIVING ALLOWANCE.
+       DO IF DLAMBAMT GT 0 AND DLAMBAMT LT 998.
+              DO IF RANGE (DLAMBPD,1,4) OR RANGE (DLAMBPD,13,52).
+                   COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (DLAMBAMT/DLAMBPD
* 100).
+              ELSE IF DLAMBPD =5.
+                   COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (DLAMBAMT * 12/52 *
100).
+              ELSE IF DLAMBPD = 7.
+                   COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (DLAMBAMT * 6/52 *
100).
+              ELSE IF RANGE (DLAMBPD,8,10).
+                   COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (DLAMBAMT
*DLAMBPD/52 * 100).
```

```
+           ELSE IF DLAMBPD = 90.
+               COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (DLAMBAMT * 100).
+           ELSE IF  DLAMBPD = 97.
+               COMPUTE TEMPVAR  = -8.
+           END IF.
+       END IF.


* ATTENDANCE ALLOWANCE.
+       DO IF ATALLAMT GT 0 AND ATALLAMT LT 998.
+           DO IF RANGE (ATALLPD,1,4) OR RANGE (ATALLPD,13,52).
+               COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (ATALLAMT/ATALLPD *
100).
+           ELSE IF ATALLPD =5.
+               COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (ATALLAMT * 12/52 *
100).
+           ELSE IF ATALLPD = 7.
+               COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (ATALLAMT * 6/52 *
100).
+           ELSE IF RANGE (ATALLPD,8,10).
+               COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (ATALLAMT
*ATALLPD/52 * 100).
+           ELSE IF ATALLPD = 90.
+               COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (ATALLAMT * 100).
+           ELSE IF  ATALLPD = 97.
+               COMPUTE TEMPVAR  = -8.
+           END IF.
+       END IF.


* JOB SEEKERS ALLOWANCE.
+       DO IF JSAAMT GT 0 AND JSAAMT LT 998.
+           DO IF RANGE (JSAPD,1,4) OR RANGE (JSAPD,13,52).
+               COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (JSAAMT/JSAPD * 100).
+           ELSE IF JSAPD =5.
+               COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (JSAAMT * 12/52 * 100).
+           ELSE IF JSAPD = 7.
+               COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (JSAAMT * 6/52 * 100).
+           ELSE IF RANGE (JSAPD,8,10).
+               COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (JSAAMT *JSAPD/52 *
100).
+           ELSE IF JSAPD = 90.
+               COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (JSAAMT * 100).
+           ELSE IF  JSAPD = 97.
+               COMPUTE TEMPVAR  = -8.
+           END IF.
```

```
+      END IF.


*INCOME SUPPORT.
+      DO IF INSUPAMT GT 0 AND INSUPAMT LT 998.
+             DO IF RANGE (INSUPPD,1,4) OR RANGE (INSUPPD,13,52).
+                    COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (INSUPAMT/INSUPPD *
100).
+             ELSE IF INSUPPD =5.
+                    COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (INSUPAMT * 12/52 *
100).
+             ELSE IF INSUPPD = 7.
+                    COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (INSUPAMT * 6/52 *
100).
+             ELSE IF RANGE (INSUPPD,8,10).
+                    COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (INSUPAMT
*INSUPPD/52 * 100).
+             ELSE IF INSUPPD = 90.
+                    COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (INSUPAMT * 100).
+             ELSE IF  INSUPPD = 97.
+                    COMPUTE TEMPVAR  = -8.
+             END IF.
+      END IF.

*PENSION CREDIT.
+      DO IF PCREDAMT GT 0 AND PCREDAMT LT 998.
+             DO IF RANGE (PCREDPD,1,4) OR RANGE (PCREDPD,13,52).
+                    COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (PCREDAMT/PCREDPD
* 100).
+             ELSE IF PCREDPD =5.
+                    COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (PCREDAMT * 12/52 *
100).
+             ELSE IF PCREDPD = 7.
+                    COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (PCREDAMT * 6/52 *
100).
+             ELSE IF RANGE (PCREDPD,8,10).
+                    COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (PCREDAMT
*PCREDPD/52 * 100).
+             ELSE IF PCREDPD = 90.
+                    COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (PCREDAMT * 100).
+             ELSE IF  PCREDPD = 97.
+                    COMPUTE TEMPVAR  = -8.
+             END IF.
+      END IF.

* INCAPACITY BENEFIT.
```

```
+       DO IF INCAPAMT GT 0 AND INCAPAMT LT 998.
+             DO IF RANGE (INCAPPD,1,4) OR RANGE (INCAPPD,13,52).
+                   COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (INCAPAMT/INCAPPD *
100).
+             ELSE IF INCAPPD =5.
+                   COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (INCAPAMT * 12/52 *
100).
+             ELSE IF INCAPPD = 7.
+                   COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (INCAPAMT * 6/52 *
100).
+             ELSE IF RANGE (INCAPPD,8,10).
+                   COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (INCAPAMT
*INCAPPD/52 * 100).
+             ELSE IF INCAPPD = 90.
+                   COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (INCAPAMT * 100).
+             ELSE IF  INCAPPD = 97.
+                   COMPUTE TEMPVAR  = -8.
+             END IF.
+       END IF.


* STATUTORY SICK PAY.
+       DO IF SICKAMT GT 0 AND SICKAMT LT 998.
+             DO IF RANGE (SICKPD,1,4) OR RANGE (SICKPD,13,52).
+                   COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (SICKAMT/SICKPD *
100).
+             ELSE IF SICKPD =5.
+                   COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (SICKAMT * 12/52 *
100).
+             ELSE IF SICKPD = 7.
+                   COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (SICKAMT * 6/52 * 100).
+             ELSE IF RANGE (SICKPD,8,10).
+                   COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (SICKAMT *SICKPD/52 *
100).
+             ELSE IF SICKPD = 90.
+                   COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (SICKAMT * 100).
+             ELSE IF  SICKPD = 97.
+                   COMPUTE TEMPVAR  = -8.
+             END IF.
+       END IF.


* INDUSTRIAL INJURY DISABLEMENT ALLOWANCE.
+       DO IF INDISAMT GT 0 AND INDISAMT LT 998.
+             DO IF RANGE (INDISPD,1,4) OR RANGE (INDISPD,13,52).
```

```
+                    COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (INDISAMT/INDISPD *
100).
+            ELSE IF INDISPD =5.
+                    COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (INDISAMT * 12/52 *
100).
+            ELSE IF INDISPD = 7.
+                    COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (INDISAMT * 6/52 * 100).
+            ELSE IF RANGE (INDISPD,8,10).
+                    COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (INDISAMT *INDISPD/52
* 100).
+            ELSE IF INDISPD = 90.
+                    COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (INDISAMT * 100).
+            ELSE IF  INDISPD = 97.
+                    COMPUTE TEMPVAR  = -8.
+            END IF.
+       END IF.


* MATERNITY ALLOWANCE.
+       DO IF MATALAMT GT 0 AND MATALAMT LT 998.
+            DO IF RANGE (MATALPD,1,4) OR RANGE (MATALPD,13,52).
+                    COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (MATALAMT/MATALPD
* 100).
+            ELSE IF MATALPD =5.
+                    COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (MATALAMT * 12/52 *
100).
+            ELSE IF MATALPD = 7.
+                    COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (MATALAMT * 6/52 *
100).
+            ELSE IF RANGE (MATALPD,8,10).
+                    COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (MATALAMT
*MATALPD/52 * 100).
+            ELSE IF MATALPD = 90.
+                    COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (MATALAMT * 100).
+            ELSE IF  MATALPD = 97.
+                    COMPUTE TEMPVAR  = -8.
+            END IF.
+       END IF.


* STATUTORY MATERNITY PAY FROM EMPLOYER.
+       DO IF MATSTAMT GT 0 AND MATSTAMT LT 998.
+            DO IF RANGE (MATSTPD,1,4) OR RANGE (MATSTPD,13,52).
+                    COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (MATSTAMT/MATSTPD
* 100).
+            ELSE IF MATSTPD =5.
```

```
+               COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (MATSTAMT * 12/52 *
100).
+         ELSE IF MATSTPD = 7.
+               COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (MATSTAMT * 6/52 *
100).
+         ELSE IF RANGE (MATSTPD,8,10).
+               COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (MATSTAMT
*MATSTPD/52 * 100).
+         ELSE IF MATSTPD = 90.
+               COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (MATSTAMT * 100).
+         ELSE IF  MATSTPD = 97.
+               COMPUTE TEMPVAR  = -8.
+         END IF.
+    END IF.

*WORKING TAX CREDIT.
+    DO IF TCWAMT GT 0 AND TCWAMT LT 998.
+         DO IF RANGE (TCWPD,1,4) OR RANGE (TCWPD,13,52).
+               COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (TCWAMT/TCWPD * 100).
+         ELSE IF TCWPD =5.
+               COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (TCWAMT * 12/52 * 100).
+         ELSE IF TCWPD = 7.
+               COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (TCWAMT * 6/52 * 100).
+         ELSE IF RANGE (TCWPD,8,10).
+               COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (TCWAMT *TCWPD/52 * 100).
+         ELSE IF TCWPD = 90.
+               COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (TCWAMT * 100).
+         ELSE IF  TCWPD = 97.
+               COMPUTE TEMPVAR  = -8.
+         END IF.
+    END IF.

*CHILD TAX CREDIT.
+    DO IF TCCAMT GT 0 AND TCCAMT LT 998.
+         DO IF RANGE (TCCPD,1,4) OR RANGE (TCCPD,13,52).
+               COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (TCCAMT/TCCPD * 100).
+         ELSE IF TCCPD =5.
+               COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (TCCAMT * 12/52 * 100).
+         ELSE IF TCCPD = 7.
+               COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (TCCAMT * 6/52 * 100).
+         ELSE IF RANGE (TCCPD,8,10).
+               COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (TCCAMT *TCCPD/52 * 100).
+         ELSE IF TCCPD = 90.
+               COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (TCCAMT * 100).
+         ELSE IF  TCCPD = 97.
+               COMPUTE TEMPVAR  = -8.
+         END IF.
+    END IF.


*WINTER FUEL PAYMENT.
+    DO IF WINTAMT GT 0 AND WINTAMT LT 998.
+         DO IF RANGE (WINTPD,1,4) OR RANGE (WINTPD,13,52).
```

```
+                      COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (WINTAMT/WINTPD * 100).
+              ELSE IF WINTPD =5.
+                      COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (WINTAMT * 12/52 * 100).
+              ELSE IF WINTPD = 7.
+                      COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (WINTAMT * 6/52 * 100).
+              ELSE IF RANGE (WINTPD,8,10).
+                      COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (WINTAMT *WINTPD/52 * 100).
+              ELSE IF WINTPD = 90.
+                      COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (WINTAMT * 100).
+              ELSE IF  WINTPD = 97.
+                      COMPUTE TEMPVAR  = -8.
+              END IF.
+      END IF.


* GRANT FOR FUNERAL EXPENSES.
+      DO IF FUNRLAMT GT 0 AND FUNRLAMT LT 998.
+              DO IF RANGE (FUNRLPD,1,4) OR RANGE (FUNRLPD,13,52).
+                      COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (FUNRLAMT/FUNRLPD
* 100).
+              ELSE IF FUNRLPD = 5.
+                      COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (FUNRLAMT * 12/52 *
100).
+              ELSE IF FUNRLPD = 7.
+                      COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (FUNRLAMT * 6/52 *
100).
+              ELSE IF RANGE (FUNRLPD,8,10).
+                      COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (FUNRLAMT
*FUNRLPD/52 * 100).
+              ELSE IF FUNRLPD = 90.
+                      COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (FUNRLAMT * 100).
+              ELSE IF  FUNRLPD = 97.
+                      COMPUTE TEMPVAR  = -8.
+              END IF.
+      END IF.

* GRANT FOR MATERNITY EXPENSES.
+      DO IF MATGRAMT GT 0 AND MATGRAMT LT 998.
+              DO IF RANGE (MATGRPD,1,4) OR RANGE (MATGRPD,13,52).
+                      COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT +
(MATGRAMT/MATGRPD * 100).
+              ELSE IF MATGRPD =5.
+                      COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (MATGRAMT * 12/52 *
100).
+              ELSE IF MATGRPD = 7.
+                      COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (MATGRAMT * 6/52 *
100).
+              ELSE IF RANGE (MATGRPD,8,10).
```

```
+               COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (MATGRAMT
*MATGRPD/52 * 100).
+          ELSE IF MATGRPD = 90.
+               COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (MATGRAMT * 100).
+          ELSE IF  MATGRPD = 97.
+               COMPUTE TEMPVAR  = -8.
+          END IF.
+      END IF.

*SOCIAL FUND / COMMUNITY CARE GRANT.
+      DO IF SFGRAMT GT 0 AND SFGRAMT LT 998.
+          DO IF RANGE (SFGRPD,1,4) OR RANGE (SFGRPD,13,52).
+               COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (SFGRAMT/SFGRPD *
100).
+          ELSE IF SFGRPD =5.
+               COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (SFGRAMT * 12/52 *
100).
+          ELSE IF SFGRPD = 7.
+               COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (SFGRAMT * 6/52 *
100).
+          ELSE IF RANGE (SFGRPD,8,10).
+               COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (SFGRAMT
*SFGRPD/52 * 100).
+          ELSE IF SFGRPD = 90.
+               COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (SFGRAMT * 100).
+          ELSE IF  SFGRPD = 97.
+               COMPUTE TEMPVAR  = -8.
+          END IF.
+      END IF.



* BACK TO WORK BONUS.
+      DO IF BTOWAMT GT 0 AND BTOWAMT LT 998.
+          DO IF RANGE (BTOWPD,1,4) OR RANGE (BTOWPD,13,52).
+               COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (BTOWAMT/BTOWPD *
100).
+          ELSE IF BTOWPD =5.
+               COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (BTOWAMT * 12/52 *
100).
+          ELSE IF BTOWPD = 7.
+               COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (BTOWAMT * 6/52 *
100).
+          ELSE IF RANGE (BTOWPD,8,10).
+               COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (BTOWAMT
*BTOWPD/52 * 100).
```

```
+          ELSE IF BTOWPD = 90.
+                COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (BTOWAMT * 100).
+          ELSE IF  BTOWPD = 97.
+                COMPUTE TEMPVAR  = -8.
+          END IF.
+     END IF.


*HOUSING BENEFIT / RATE REBATE.
+     DO IF HBAMT GT 0 AND HBAMT LT 998.
+          DO IF RANGE (HBPD,1,4) OR RANGE (HBPD,13,52).
+                COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (HBAMT/HBPD * 100).
+          ELSE IF HBPD =5.
+                COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (HBAMT * 12/52 * 100).
+          ELSE IF HBPD = 7.
+                COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (HBAMT * 6/52 * 100).
+          ELSE IF RANGE (HBPD,8,10).
+                COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (HBAMT *HBPD/52 *
100).
+          ELSE IF HBPD = 90.
+                COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (HBAMT * 100).
+          ELSE IF HBPD = 97.
+                COMPUTE TEMPVAR  = -8.
+          END IF.
+     END IF.


*WIDOWS PAYMENT LUMP SUM.
+     DO IF WIDLPAMT GT 0 AND WIDLPAMT LT 998.
+          DO IF RANGE (WIDLPPD,1,4) OR RANGE (WIDLPPD,13,52).
+                COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (WIDLPAMT/WIDLPPD *
100).
+          ELSE IF WIDLPPD =5.
+                COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (WIDLPAMT * 12/52 *
100).
+          ELSE IF WIDLPPD = 7.
+                COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (WIDLPAMT * 6/52 *
100).
+          ELSE IF RANGE (WIDLPPD,8,10).
+                COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (WIDLPAMT
*WIDLPPD/52 * 100).
+          ELSE IF WIDLPPD = 90.
+                COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (WIDLPAMT * 100).
+          ELSE IF WIDLPPD = 97.
+                COMPUTE TEMPVAR  = -8.
+          END IF.
```

```
+       END IF.


*CHILD MAINTENANCE BONUS.
+       DO IF CHMBAMT GT 0 AND CHMBAMT LT 998.
+               DO IF RANGE (CHMBPD,1,4) OR RANGE (CHMBPD,13,52).
+                       COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (CHMBAMT/CHMBPD *
100).
+               ELSE IF CHMBPD =5.
+                       COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (CHMBAMT * 12/52 *
100).
+               ELSE IF CHMBPD = 7.
+                       COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (CHMBAMT * 6/52 *
100).
+               ELSE IF RANGE (CHMBPD,8,10).
+                       COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (CHMBAMT
*CHMBPD/52 * 100).
+               ELSE IF CHMBPD = 90.
+                       COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (CHMBAMT * 100).
+               ELSE IF CHMBPD = 97.
+                       COMPUTE TEMPVAR  = -8.
+               END IF.
+       END IF.


*LONE PARENT'S BENEFIT RUN-ON.
+       DO IF LPROAMT GT 0 AND LPROAMT LT 998.
+               DO IF RANGE (LPROPD,1,4) OR RANGE (LPROPD,13,52).
+                       COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (LPROAMT/LPROPD *
100).
+               ELSE IF LPROPD =5.
+                       COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (LPROAMT * 12/52 *
100).
+               ELSE IF LPROPD = 7.
+                       COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (LPROAMT * 6/52 * 100).
+               ELSE IF RANGE (LPROPD,8,10).
+                       COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (LPROAMT
*LPROPD/52 * 100).
+               ELSE IF LPROPD = 90.
+                       COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (LPROAMT * 100).
+               ELSE IF  LPROPD = 97.
+                       COMPUTE TEMPVAR  = -8.
+               END IF.
+       END IF.
```

* NI OR STATE BENEFIT.
+   DO IF AOBAMT GT 0 AND AOBAMT LT 998.
+   DO IF RANGE (AOBPD,1,4) OR RANGE (AOBPD,13,52).
+   COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (AOBAMT/AOBPD *
100).
+   ELSE IF AOBPD =5.
+   COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (AOBAMT * 12/52 * 100).
+   ELSE IF AOBPD = 7.
+   COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (AOBAMT * 6/52 * 100).
+   ELSE IF RANGE (AOBPD,8,10).
+   COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (AOBAMT *AOBPD/52 *
100).
+   ELSE IF AOBPD = 90.
+   COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (AOBAMT * 100).
+   ELSE IF AOBPD = 97.
+   COMPUTE TEMPVAR = -8.
+   END IF.
+   END IF.

+   DO IF TEMPVAR = -8.
+   COMPUTE BENTOT = -8.
+   END IF.
END IF.

1998 Note:
 this variable is a lot more complicated than in 1996/7 as the questions on
benefits have been expanded
                to ask about each individual benefit. This results in a long derivation
However this avoids creating lots
                of 'inflight' variables Could be difficult to check though.
 For all the benefits and the pay period part - I have converted code 90s into 1
week, and for the moment
   left 95 and 97 so these produce -8s in BENTOT and hence grosspay etc These
can be looked at later.
I have also set up a TEMPVAR This is set to -8 for any value of 95 or 97 at
ben1pd so that BENTOT
                can then be recoded as -8 at the end of the derivation.

2000 NOTE
Lump sums excluded from BENTOT (not NA)

2001 NOTE
REMOVED IN 2001:
WORKING FAMILIES TAX CREDIT LUMP SUM - WFTCAMT has no values on file.
DISABLED PERSONS TAX CREDIT LUMP SUM - DPTCAMT has no values on file.

2004: Added: Pension credit, Working tax credit, Child tax credit, Winter fuel payment. Removed: Working families tax credit, Disabled persons tax credit.

```
Survey year       : 2005
Variable name     : CARS
Variable label    : Number of cars or vans

Topic             : Consumer Durables
Population         : Households

Standard/trailer  : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level  : Household

Range             : 1..4
Missing values    : None

Priority coded    : Y
Program           : B

Date written      : Nov 2002
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by       : SR


VALUE LABELS CARS
1 'no car or van'
2 '1 car or van'
3 '2 cars or vans'
4 'three or more cars or vans'.


derivation      :

RECODE NUMCARS(0=1)(1=2)(2=3)(3,4,5,6,7,8=4) INTO CARS.
EXE.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : CARS2
Variable label     : NUMBER OF CARS OR VANS grouped

Topic              : Consumer Durables
Population         : Households

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Household

Range              : 1 to 3
Missing values     : None

Priority coded     : Y
Program            : B

Date written       : Nov 2002
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS CARS2
1       'a car or van'
2       'more than 1'
3       'none'.


derivation     :

RECODE CARS(1=3)(2=1)(3,4=2) INTO CARS2.
EXE.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : CHBNBM1, CHBNBM2, … , CHBNBM20
Variable label     : AGE OF MOTHER WHEN HAD 1ST (,2ND, … , 20TH) CHILD

Topic              : Family Information
Population         :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individ

Range              :
Missing values     : -6,-8,-9

Priority coded     :
Program            :

Date written       :
Date last amended  :
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS  chbnbm1 to chbnbm20
 ( -6 ) NOT ASKED FI
 ( -9 ) DNA:M:F NOT MAR
 ( -8 ) NA
 (  0 ) NONE.


Derivation        :

DO IF famans = -6.
+    DO REPEAT X = CHBNBM1 TO CHBNBM20.
+         COMPUTE X = -6.
+    END REPEAT.
ELSE IF SEX = 1 OR BABY = 2.
+    DO REPEAT X = CHBNBM1 TO CHBNBM20.
+         COMPUTE X = -9.
+    END REPEAT.
ELSE.
+    COMPUTE I = 0.
+    DO REPEAT BD =  babdat01 babdat02 babdat03 babdat04 babdat05 babdat06
babdat07 babdat08 babdat09
     babdat10 babdat11 babdat12 babdat13 babdat14 babdat15 babdat16 babdat17
babdat18 babdat19 babdat20/
                  CH = CHBNBM1 TO CHBNBM20.
+         COMPUTE I = I+1.
+         DO IF (SYSMIS(BD) OR SYSMIS(BDAY)) AND I = 1.
+              COMPUTE CH = -8.
+         ELSE IF BD GT 0.
+              COMPUTE CH = TRUNC(((BD-bday)/(60*60*24*(365/12))/12)).
+         ELSE IF SYSMIS(BD).
+              COMPUTE CH = -9.
+         END IF.
+    END REPEAT.
END IF.

recode chbnbm1 to chbnbm20 (sysmis=-9).
do repeat c=chbnbm1 to chbnbm20
     /b=babdat01 babdat02 babdat03 babdat04 babdat05 babdat06 babdat07 babdat08
babdat09
```

```
        babdat10 babdat11 babdat12 babdat13 babdat14 babdat15 babdat16 babdat17
babdat18
        babdat19 babdat20
        /i=1 to 20.
+       do if c=-9 and numbaby=i.
+            compute c=-8.
+       end if.
end repeat.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : CHEXCM
Variable label     : NUMBER OF CHILDREN EXPECTED IN CURRENT MARRIAGE
Topic              : Family Information
Population         :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Range              : 0 to 99
Missing values     : -6,-8,-9

Priority coded     :
Program            :

Date written       :
Date last amended  : 24.06.05
Date last reviewed  : 22.03.07
Reviewed by         : SR


VALUE LABELS   CHEXCM
 (99) DK
 ( -6 ) NOT ASKED FI
 ( -9 ) DNA:M:F NOT MAR
 ( -8 ) NA
 (  0 ) NONE.


Derivation        :

DO IF famans = -6.
+     COMPUTE CHEXCM = -6.
ELSE IF SEX = 1 OR LGLSTAT GT 1.
+     COMPUTE CHEXCM = -9.
ELSE IF RANGE(WHEREWED=1).
+     DO IF CHNBORN = -8 or lglstat=-8.
+          COMPUTE CHEXCM = -8 .
+     ELSE IF AGE GT 49.
+          COMPUTE CHEXCM = CHNBORN.
+     ELSE IF PREGNANT= 1.
+          DO IF ANY(MORECHLD,3,4).
+               COMPUTE CHEXCM = CHNBORN + 1.
+          ELSE IF ANY(PROBMORE,2,-8).
+               COMPUTE CHEXCM = CHNBORN + 1.
+          ELSE IF TOTCHLD = -8 OR PROBMORE = 9.
+               COMPUTE CHEXCM = -8.
+          ELSE.
+               COMPUTE CHEXCM = TOTCHLD - KIDSPREV.
+          END IF.
+     ELSE IF ANY(MORECHLD,1,2).
+          DO IF TOTCHLD = -8.
+               COMPUTE CHEXCM = -8.
+          ELSE IF TOTCHLD GT  0.
+               COMPUTE CHEXCM = TOTCHLD - KIDSPREV.
+          END IF.
+     ELSE IF ANY(MORECHLD,3,4).
+               COMPUTE CHEXCM = CHNBORN.
+     ELSE IF PROBMORE = 1.
+          DO IF TOTCHLD = -8.
+               COMPUTE CHEXCM = -8.
```

```
+            ELSE IF TOTCHLD GT 0.
+                COMPUTE CHEXCM = TOTCHLD - KIDSPREV.
+            END IF.
+     ELSE IF ANY(PROBMORE,2,-8).
+                COMPUTE CHEXCM = CHNBORN.
+     END IF.
END IF.

recode chexcm (sysmis=-8).
```

NOTE: RENAMED FROM CHEXCM91.

NOTE: in 2004, WhereWed altered.

```
Survey year       : 2005
Variable name     : CHEXPT
Variable label    : CHILDREN EXPECTED IN TOTAL

Topic             : Family Information
Population        : 16-59

Standard/trailer  : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level  : Individ

Range             : 0 to 99
Missing values    : -6,-8,-9

Priority coded    :
Program           : FamChldBorn.sps

Date written      :
Date last amended :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by       : SR


VALUE LABELS  CHEXPT
  -6  'NOT ASKED FI'
  -9  'MEN'
   0  'NONE'
  -8  'NA/NUMBABY = -8'
  99 'DK'.


Derivation        :

DO IF famans = -6.
+     COMPUTE CHEXPT = -6.
ELSE IF (SEX = 1).
+     COMPUTE CHEXPT = -9.
ELSE IF (MORECHLD = -8).
+     COMPUTE CHEXPT=-8.
ELSE IF (AGE GT 49).
+     DO IF (BABY = 2).
+          COMPUTE CHEXPT =  0.
+     ELSE IF (BABY = 1).
+          COMPUTE  CHEXPT = NUMBABY.
+     ELSE IF (BABY = -8).
+          COMPUTE CHEXPT  = -8.
+     END IF.
ELSE IF (PREGNANT = 1 AND BABY = 1).
+     DO IF ANY(MORECHLD, 3,4).
+          COMPUTE  CHEXPT = NUMBABY + 1.
+     ELSE IF ANY(PROBMORE,2,-8).
+          COMPUTE CHEXPT = NUMBABY + 1.
+     ELSE IF (TOTCHLD = -8).
+          COMPUTE  CHEXPT = -8.
+     ELSE IF (TOTCHLD GT 0 ).
+          COMPUTE  CHEXPT = TOTCHLD.
+     ELSE IF (PROBMORE = 9).
+          COMPUTE CHEXPT = 99.
+     END IF.
ELSE IF (PREGNANT = 1 AND BABY = 2).
+     DO IF ANY(MORECHLD, 3,4).
+          COMPUTE  CHEXPT =  1.
```

```
+       ELSE IF ANY(PROBMORE,2,-8).
+            COMPUTE CHEXPT = 1.
+       ELSE IF (TOTCHLD = -8).
+            COMPUTE  CHEXPT = -8.
+       ELSE IF (TOTCHLD GT 0 ).
+            COMPUTE  CHEXPT = TOTCHLD.
+       ELSE IF (PROBMORE = 9).
+            COMPUTE CHEXPT = 99.
+       END IF.
ELSE IF (BABY = 1).
+       DO IF ANY(MORECHLD, 3,4).
+            COMPUTE  CHEXPT = NUMBABY.
+       ELSE IF ANY(PROBMORE,2,-8).
+            COMPUTE  CHEXPT = NUMBABY.
+       ELSE IF (TOTCHLD = -8).
+            COMPUTE  CHEXPT = -8.
+       ELSE IF (TOTCHLD GT 0 ).
+            COMPUTE  CHEXPT = TOTCHLD.
+       ELSE IF (PROBMORE = 9).
+            COMPUTE CHEXPT = 99.
+       END IF.
ELSE IF (BABY = 2).
+       DO IF ANY(MORECHLD, 3,4).
+            COMPUTE  CHEXPT = 0.
+       ELSE IF ANY(PROBMORE,2,-8).
+            COMPUTE CHEXPT = 0.
+       ELSE IF (TOTCHLD = -8).
+            COMPUTE  CHEXPT = -8.
+       ELSE IF (TOTCHLD GT 0 ).
+            COMPUTE  CHEXPT = TOTCHLD.
+       ELSE IF (PROBMORE = 9).
+            COMPUTE CHEXPT = 99.
+       END IF.
ELSE IF (BABY = -8 OR PREGNANT = -8 ).
+       COMPUTE  CHEXPT = -8.
END IF.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : CHNBORN
Variable label     : CHILDREN IN CURRENT MARRIAGE

Topic              : Family Information
Population         :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individ

Range              :
Missing values     : -6,-8,-9

Priority coded     :
Program            :

Date written       :
Date last amended  :
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS  CHNBORN
 ( -6 ) NOT ASKED FI
 ( -9 ) DNA:M:F NOT MAR
 ( -8 ) NA
 (  0 ) NONE.


Derivation         :

DO IF famans = -6.
+     COMPUTE CHNBORN = -6.
ELSE IF SEX = 1 OR LGLSTAT GT 1.
+     COMPUTE CHNBORN = -9.
ELSE IF LGLSTAT = -8 OR NUMBABY = -8.
+     COMPUTE CHNBORN = -8.
ELSE IF LGLSTAT = 1.
+     DO IF BABY = -8.
+          COMPUTE CHNBORN = -8.
+     ELSE IF BABY = 2.
+          COMPUTE CHNBORN = 0.
+     ELSE IF BABY = 1.
+          COMPUTE CHNBORN = NUMBABY - KIDSPREV.
+     END IF.
END IF.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : CHNBRNT
Variable label     : CHILDREN BORN IN TOTAL

Topic              : Family Information
Population         :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individ

Range              :
Missing values     : -6,-8,-9

Priority coded     :
Program            :

Date written       :
Date last amended  :
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VAL LABEL CHNBRNT
-9'MEN'
-8'NA'
-6'NOT ASKED FI'
0'NONE'.


Derivation         :

DO IF famans = -6.
+      COMPUTE CHNBRNT = -6.
ELSE IF SEX = 1.
+      COMPUTE CHNBRNT = -9.
ELSE IF BABY = -8 OR NUMBABY = -8.
+      COMPUTE CHNBRNT = -8.
ELSE IF BABY = 2.
+      COMPUTE CHNBRNT = 0.
ELSE IF BABY = 1.
+      COMPUTE CHNBRNT = NUMBABY.
END IF.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : CHNFU
Variable label     : Number of children under 16 in the family unit

Topic              : Family information
Population         :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : 0, 1 to 20
Missing values     :

Priority coded     : N
Program            : S

Date written       : 18.02.91
Date amended       : 28.02.97
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

VALUE LABELS: none

derivation         :

IF age LT 16 C3=1
Then for each family
CHNFU  = SUM(C3) (number of cases with age LT 16)
SYSMIS(chnfu) = 0

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Checked against previous year's TEST percentages.
```

```
Survey year       : 2005
Variable name     : CHNFUO1
Variable label    : Number of own children in family unit

Topic             : Population
Population         :

Standard/trailer  : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level  :

Range             :
Missing values    :

Priority coded    :
Program           :

Date written      :
Date last amended :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by       : SR


VALUE LABELS  CHNFUO1
 1  '1 child 0 - 15'
 2  '2 chidren - 15'
 3  '3 children- 15'
 4  '4+ childrene 15'
 5  'All children 16+'
 6  'No children '
-8  'NA'.


Derivation        :

RECODE  CHNFUOWN
 ( 1 = 1 )
 ( 2 = 2 )
 ( 3 = 3 )
 ( 4 THRU 20 = 4 )
 ( 0 = 5 )
 ( -9, -6 = 6 )
 ( -8 = -8 ) INTO CHNFUO1.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : CHNFUOWN
Variable label     : Number of own (under 16) children in FU

Topic              : Family information
Population         :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Range              : 0 to 20
Missing values     : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program            : S

Date written       : 18.02.91
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS  CHNFUOWN
  -9  'NA No ch in FU'
  -8  'Unclassifiable'
  -6  'DNA Child Self'
   0  'All children 16+'.

derivation         :

DO IF FUT = 1 OR (FUT = 13 AND FUHAGE GE 16) OR (FUT=15 AND FUHAGE GE 16).
+      COMPUTE CHNFUOWN = -9.
ELSE IF (FUT = 13 AND FUHAGE LT 16).
+      COMPUTE CHNFUOWN = -6.
ELSE IF FUT = 14.
+      COMPUTE CHNFUOWN = -8.
ELSE IF (PERSNO=FUH OR DVMARDF LT 3).
+      DO IF CHNFU GE 0.
+           COMPUTE CHNFUOWN = CHNFU.
+      END IF.
ELSE.
+      COMPUTE CHNFUOWN = -6.
END IF.

VAR LABEL CHNFUOWN 'Number of own (under 16) children in FU'.



NOTE: Any children living with same sex cohabitees will be categorised (-8)
      for this variable (by Dec 1993 no such FUs/HHs had emerged). This is due
      to the fact that FUT does not distinguish between SS Cohabs with &
      without children. If such a distinction is needed in the future then
      FUTSSC rather than FUT would have to be used.
CHECKING PROCEDURE: Checked against previous year's frequencies.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : CHNLT5
Variable label     : Whether children under 5 yrs in FU

Topic              : Population
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level    :

Range              : 1 to 3
Missing values     : -8,-9

Priority coded     :
Program            :

Date written       :
Date last amended  :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

VALUE LABELS  CHNLT5
 -8 'Unclassifiable'
 -9 'DNA,No child in FU'
  3 'All children aged 5+'
  1 'All children aged under 5'
  2 'At least 1 child under 5'.


Derivation         :

DO IF FUT = 14.
+     COMPUTE CHNLT5 = -8.
ELSE IF NUMCHLT5 = 0 AND NUMCH515 = 0.
+     COMPUTE CHNLT5 = -9.
ELSE IF NUMCHLT5 = 0.
+     COMPUTE CHNLT5 = 3.
ELSE IF NUMCH515 = 0.
+     COMPUTE CHNLT5 = 1.
ELSE.
+     COMPUTE CHNLT5 = 2.
END IF.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : CIGAGE1
Variable label     : AGE STARTED SMOKING CIGARETTES

Topic              : Smoking
Population         : Persons 16+

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : 1 to 5
Missing values     : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program            : S

Date written       : 04.05.90
Date amended       : 08.02.99
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


value labels  cigage1
 ( -9  ) dna
 ( -8  ) na
 ( -6  )  proxy, child
 (  1  )  under 16
 (  2  )  16-17
 (  3  )  18-19
 (  4  )  20-24
 (  5  )  25 or over


derivation      :

compute cigage1=-9.
do if schedtyp = 1 and age gt 15.
+       recode cigage (1 thru 15 =1) (16 thru 17 = 2) (18 thru 19=3) (20 thru 24=4)
        (25 thru 97 = 5) (-8=-8) (0=-9) into cigage1.
else.
+       compute cigage1=-6.
end if.
missing value cigage1 (-6,-8,-9).
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : CIGARRG1
Variable label     : whether smokes cigars

Topic              : Smoking
Population          : Adults

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual


Range              : 1 to 2
Missing values     : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program            : S

Date written       : NOV 2002
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

VALUE LABELS cigarrg1
 (1) 'yes'
 (2) 'no'.


Derivation       :

compute cigarrg1=cigarreg.
if (smokever=2) cigarrg1=2.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : CIGNOW1
Variable label     : whether smokes cigarettes

Topic              : Smoking
Population         : Adults

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual


Range              : 1 to 2
Missing values     : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program            : S

Date written       : NOV 2002
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS cignow1
 (1) 'yes'
 (2) 'no'.


Derivation     :

compute cignow1=cignow.
if (smokever=2) cignow1=2.
```

```
Survey year         : 2005
Variable name       : CIGSDAY
Variable label      : CIGARETTES SMOKED PER DAY

Topic               : Smoking
Population          : Persons 16+

Standard/trailer    : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level    : Individual

Range               : 0 to 99
Missing values      : -8, -9

Priority coded      : Y
Program             : S

Date written        : 04.05.90
Date amended        : Nov 2002 renamed from cigsaday but derived in the same way
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by         : SR


VALUE LABELS  CIGSDAY
NONE


Derivation      :

compute cigsday = -9.
recode cigswk (-8=-8) into cigsday.
do if schedtyp=1 and age gt 15.
+     do if cigswk ge 0.
+           compute cigsday = cigswk/7.
+     end if.
else.
+     compute cigsday=-6.
end if.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : CIGSMK
Variable label     : number of cigarettes smoked per day

Topic              : Smoking
Population          : Persons 16+

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : 1 to 6
Missing values     : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program            : S

Date written       : 04.05.90
Date amended       : Nov 2002  (renamed from cigsmk7)
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

value labels cigsmk
-9 'dna'
-8 'dk/refusal'
-6 'child/proxy/ni'
1 '20+ cigs a day'
2 '10-19 cigs a day'
3 '0-9 cigs a day'
4 'na to cigs a day'
5 'ex-cig smoker'
6 'never smoked'.


derivation        :

compute cigsmk=-9.
do if schedtyp=1 and age gt 15.
+     do if smokever =2.
+          compute cigsmk = 6.
+     else if smokever =1.
+          do if cignow=2.
+               do if cigever=1.
+                    compute cigsmk =5.
+               else if cigever =2.
+                    compute cigsmk =6.
+               end if.
+          else if cignow =1.
+               do if cigsday =-8.
+                    compute cigsmk =4.
+               else if range (cigsday, 20,97.99999).
+                    compute cigsmk =1.
+               else if range (cigsday, 10,19.999999).
+                    compute cigsmk =2.
+               else if range (cigsday, 0,9.999999).
+                    compute cigsmk =3.
+               end if.
+          end if.
+     else.
+          compute cigsmk=-8.
+     end if.
else.
```

```
+       compute cigsmk = -6.
end if.
```

```
Survey year         : 2005
Variable name       : CIGSMK1
Variable label      : smoking status (ever smoked)

Topic               : Smoking
Population           : Persons 16+

Standard/trailer    : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level    : Individual

Range               : 1 to 3
Missing values      : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded      : Y
Program             : S

Date written        : 04.05.90
Amended             : Nov 2002 (renamed from cigsmkng)
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
```
Reviewed by   : SR

```
value labels cigsmk1
 (-9) 'dna'
 (-8) 'dk/refusal'
 (-6) 'child/proxy/ni'
 (1) 'current cigarette smoker'
 (2) 'ex-smoker'
 (3) 'never smoked'.


derivation      :

compute cigsmk1=-9.
do if schedtyp=1 and age gt 15.
+     recode cigsmk (1 thru 4=1) (5=2) (6=3) (-8=-8) into cigsmk1.
else.
+     compute cigsmk1=-6.
end if.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : CIGSMK2
Variable label     : Cigarette smoking status

Topic              : Smoking
Population          : Persons 16+

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : 1 to 5
Missing values     : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program            : S

Date written       : 04.05.90
Date amended       : Nov 2002  (renamed from cigsr1)
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

Value Labels CIGSMK2

 (-9) 'dna'
 (-8) 'dk/refusal'
 (-6) 'child/proxy/ni'
 (1) '20+ cigs a day'
 (2) '0-19 cigs a day'
 (3) 'na to cigs a day'
 (4) 'ex-cig smoker'
 (5) 'never smoked'.

derivation        :

recode cigsmk (1=1)(2,3=2)(4=3)(5=4)(6=5)(else=copy) into cigsmk2.
```

```
Survey year         : 2005
Variable name       : CIGSWK
Variable label      : number of cigarettes smoked in a week

Topic               : Smoking
Population          : Adults

Standard/trailer    : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level    : Individual

Range               :
Missing values      : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded      : Y
Program             :

Date written        : 17.03.95
Date amended        : 08.02.99, Nov 2002 (renamed from Totcigy)
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by         : SR

Value labels cigswk
-9 'DNA'
-8 'DK/Refusal'
-6 'Child/Proxy/NI'.

derivation       :
compute cigswk=-9.
do if schedtyp=1 and age gt 15.
+     do if qtywkday ge 0 and qtywkend ge 0.
+          compute cigswk=(qtywkday*5) + (qtywkend*2).
else if (qtywkday = -8 or qtywkend = -8).
+          compute cigswk= -8.
+     end if.
else.
+     compute cigswk=-6.
end if.
```

Survey year   : 2005
Variable name   : CNHGPEL
Variable label   : IF CONSULTED NHS GP ELSEWHERE IN LAST 2 WEEKS

Topic   : Health
Population   : All persons

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range   : 1 TO 2
Missing values : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded   :
Program   : S

Date written   : 18.02.91
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by   : SR

VALUE LABELS CNHGPEL
 -9 'MISSING SCHED'
 -8 'NA'
  1 'CONSLTD ELSWHERE'
  2   'NOT CONSLTD ELSE'.

Derivation   :

COMPUTE NELYES = 0.
COMPUTE NELNA = 0.

DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP LT 3.
+   DO REPEAT N = NHS NHS2 NHS3 NHS4 NHS5 NHS6 NHS7 NHS8 NHS9/
                G = GP GP2 GP3 GP4 GP5 GP6 GP7 GP8 GP9/
                D = DOCWHERE DOCWHER2 DOCWHER3 DOCWHER4
DOCWHER5 DOCWHER6 DOCWHER7 DOCWHER8 DOCWHER9.
+   DO IF N=1 AND G=1.
+   DO IF D = 5.
+   COMPUTE NELYES = NELYES + 1.
+   ELSE IF D = -8.
+   COMPUTE NELNA = NELNA + 1.
+   END IF.
+   ELSE IF (N = 1 AND G = -8) OR (N = -8 AND G = 1) OR (N = -8 AND G = -
8).
+   DO IF D = 5 OR D = -8.
+   COMPUTE NELNA = NELNA + 1.
+   END IF.
+   END IF.
+   END REPEAT.
+   DO IF NELYES GT 0.
+   COMPUTE CNHGPEL = 1.
+   ELSE IF NELNA GT 0 OR DOCTALK = -8.
+   COMPUTE CNHGPEL = -8.
+   ELSE.
+   COMPUTE CNHGPEL = 2.
+   END IF.
ELSE.
+   COMPUTE CNHGPEL = -6.
END IF.

1998 Note: variable amended to set NO INTERVIEW to -6

1994 Note: This variable was amended to take account of codes 4 and 5 on DOCWHERE being reversed between 1993 and 1994.

NOTE: NELYES & NELNA are in-flight variables.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Counts cases shown at NNHEPEL.

Survey year   : 2005
Variable name   : CNHGPHO
Variable label   : IF CONS NHS GP AT HOME IN LAST 2 WKS

Topic   : Health
Population   : All persons

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range   : 1 to 2
Missing values : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded   :
Program   : S

Date written   : 18.02.91
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by   : SR

VALUE LABELS CNHGPHO

 -9 'MISSING SCHED'
 -8 'NA'
  1 'CONS GP AT HOME'
  2 'NO CNSLTN AT HOME'.

Derivation   :

```
COMPUTE NELYES = 0.
COMPUTE NELNA = 0.

DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP LT  3.
+       DO REPEAT N = NHS NHS2 NHS3 NHS4 NHS5 NHS6  NHS7 NHS8 NHS9/
                G = GP GP2 GP3 GP4 GP5 GP6 GP7 GP8 GP9/
                D = DOCWHERE DOCWHER2 DOCWHER3 DOCWHER4
DOCWHER5 DOCWHER6 DOCWHER7 DOCWHER8 DOCWHER9.
+            DO IF N=1 AND G=1.
+                 DO IF D = 2.
+                      COMPUTE NELYES = NELYES + 1.
+                 ELSE IF D = -8.
+                      COMPUTE NELNA = NELNA + 1.
+                 END IF.
+            ELSE  IF (N = 1 AND G = -8) OR (N = -8 AND (G = 1 OR G = -8)).
+                 DO IF D = 2 OR D = -8.
+                      COMPUTE NELNA = NELNA + 1.
+                 END IF.
+            END IF.
+       END REPEAT.
+       DO IF NELYES GT 0.
+            COMPUTE CNHGPHO = 1.
+       ELSE IF NELNA GT 0 OR DOCTALK = -8.
+            COMPUTE CNHGPHO = -8.
+       ELSE.
+            COMPUTE CNHGPHO = 2.
+       END IF.
ELSE.
+       COMPUTE CNHGPHO = -6.
END IF.
```

1998 Note: variable amended to set NO INTERVIEW to -6

NOTE: NHOYES & NHONA are in-flight variables.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Counts cases shown at NNHGPHO.

Survey year   : 2005
Variable name   : CNHGPPS
Variable label   : IF CONSULTED NHS GP & PRESCRIPTION IN LAST 2 WKS

Topic   : Health
Population   : All persons

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range   : 1 to 2
Missing values : -6, -8, -9,

Priority coded   : Y
Program   : S

Date written   : 18.02.91
Date last reviewed   : 22.03.07
Reviewed by   : SR

VALUE LABELS CNHGPPS
 -9 'MISSING SCHED'
 -8 'NA'
  1 'GOT PRESCRIPTION'
  2   'NO PRS/NO CNSLTN'.

Derivation   :

COMPUTE NELYES = 0.
COMPUTE NELNA = 0.

DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP LT 3.
+   DO REPEAT N = NHS NHS2 NHS3 NHS4 NHS5 NHS6 NHS7 NHS8 NHS9/
                   G = GP GP2 GP3 GP4 GP5 GP6 GP7 GP8 GP9/
                   P = PRESC PRESC2 PRESC3 PRESC4 PRESC5 PRESC6 PRESC7
PRESC8 PRESC9.
+   DO IF N=1 AND G=1.
+   DO IF P = 1.
+   COMPUTE NELYES = NELYES + 1.
+   ELSE IF P = -8.
+   COMPUTE NELNA = NELNA + 1.
+   END IF.
+   ELSE IF (N = 1 AND G = -8) OR (N = -8 AND G = 1) OR (N = -8 AND G = -
8).
+   DO IF P = 1 OR P = -8.
+   COMPUTE NELNA = NELNA + 1.
+   END IF.
+   END IF.
+   END REPEAT.
+   DO IF NELYES GT 0.
+   COMPUTE CNHGPPS = 1.
+   ELSE IF NELNA GT 0 OR DOCTALK = -8.
+   COMPUTE CNHGPPS = -8.
+   ELSE.
+   COMPUTE CNHGPPS = 2.
+   END IF.
ELSE.
+   COMPUTE CNHGPPS = -6.

END IF.

1998 Note: variable amended to set NO INTERVIEW to -6

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Checked against previous year's frequencies.

1996 NOTE: NPSYES and NPSNA are in-flight variables.

Survey year   : 2005
Variable name   : CNHGPSH
Variable label   : IF CONS NHS GP AT SURGERY LAST 2 WKS

Topic   : Health
Population   : All persons

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range   : 1 to 2
Missing values : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded   :
Program   : S

Date written   : 18.02.91
Date last reviewed   : 22.03.07
Reviewed by   : SR

VALUE LABELS CNHGPSH
  -9 'MISSING SCHED'
  -8 'NA'
   1 'CONS GP AT SURGERY'
   2 'NO CNSLTN'.

Derivation   :

COMPUTE NELYES = 0.
COMPUTE NELNA = 0.

DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP LT 3.
+   DO REPEAT N = NHS NHS2 NHS3 NHS4 NHS5 NHS6 NHS7 NHS8 NHS9/
                  G = GP GP2 GP3 GP4 GP5 GP6 GP7 GP8 GP9/
                  D = DOCWHERE DOCWHER2 DOCWHER3 DOCWHER4
DOCWHER5 DOCWHER6 DOCWHER7 DOCWHER8 DOCWHER9.
+   DO IF N=1 AND G=1.
+   DO IF D = 3 OR D = 4.
+   COMPUTE NELYES = NELYES + 1.
+   ELSE IF D = -8.
+   COMPUTE NELNA = NELNA + 1.
+   END IF.
+   ELSE IF (N = 1 AND G = -8) OR (N = -8 AND (G = 1 OR G = -8)).
+   DO IF D = 3 OR D = 4 OR D = -8.
+   COMPUTE NELNA = NELNA + 1.
+   END IF.
+   END IF.
+   END REPEAT.
+   DO IF NELYES GT 0.
+   COMPUTE CNHGPSH = 1.
+   ELSE IF NELNA GT 0 OR DOCTALK = -8.
+   COMPUTE CNHGPSH = -8.
+   ELSE.
+   COMPUTE CNHGPSH = 2.
+   END IF.
ELSE.
+   COMPUTE CNHGPSH = -6.
END IF.

1998 Note: variable amended to set NO INTERVIEW to -6

1994 Note: This variable was amended to take account of codes 4 and 5 on DOCWHERE being reversed between 1993 and 1994.

NOTE: NSHYES & NHSNA are in-flight variables.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Counts cases shown at NNHGPSH

Survey year   : 2005
Variable name   : CNHGPTL
Variable label : IF CONS NHS GP BY PHONE LAST 2 WKS
Topic   : Health
Population   : All persons

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range   : 1 to 2
Missing values : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded   :
Program   : S

Date written   : 18.02.91
Date last reviewed   : 22.03.07
Reviewed by   : SR

VALUE LABELS CNHGPTL
 -9 'MISSING SCHED'
 -8 'NA'
  1 'CONS GP BY PHONE'
  2 'NO CNSLTN BY PHONE'.

Derivation   :

COMPUTE NELYES = 0.
COMPUTE NELNA = 0.

DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP LT 3.
+   DO REPEAT N = NHS NHS2 NHS3 NHS4 NHS5 NHS6 NHS7 NHS8 NHS9/
                 G = GP GP2 GP3 GP4 GP5 GP6 GP7 GP8 GP9/
                 D = DOCWHERE DOCWHER2 DOCWHER3 DOCWHER4
DOCWHER5 DOCWHER6 DOCWHER7 DOCWHER8 DOCWHER9.
+   DO IF N=1 AND G=1.
+   DO IF D = 1.
+   COMPUTE NELYES = NELYES + 1.
+   ELSE IF D = -8.
+   COMPUTE NELNA = NELNA + 1.
+   END IF.
+   ELSE IF (N = 1 AND G = -8) OR (N = -8 AND (G = 1 OR G = -8)).
+   DO IF D = 1 OR D = -8.
+   COMPUTE NELNA = NELNA + 1.
+   END IF.
+   END IF.
+   END REPEAT.
+   DO IF NELYES GT 0.
+   COMPUTE CNHGPTL = 1.
+   ELSE IF NELNA GT 0 OR DOCTALK = -8.
+   COMPUTE CNHGPTL = -8.
+   ELSE.
+   COMPUTE CNHGPTL = 2.
+   END IF.
ELSE.
+   COMPUTE CNHGPTL = -6.
END IF.

1998 Note: variable amended to set NO INTERVIEW to -6

NOTE: NTLYES & NTLNA are in-flight variables.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Counts cases shown at NNHGPTL.

Survey year   : 2005
Variable name   : CNHSGP
Variable label   : IF CONSULTED NHS GP LAST 2 WKS

Topic   : Health
Population   : All persons

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range   : 1 to 2
Missing values   : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded   : Y
Program   : S

Date written   : 18.02.91
Date last reviewed   : 22.03.07
Reviewed by   : SR

VALUE LABELS CNHSGP
 -9 'MISSING SCHED'
 -8 'NA'
  1 'CONSLTD GP'
  2 'NOT CONSLTD GP'.

Derivation   :

COMPUTE NELYES = 0.
COMPUTE NELNA = 0.

DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP LT 3.
+   DO REPEAT N = NHS NHS2 NHS3 NHS4 NHS5 NHS6 NHS7 NHS8 NHS9/
                  G = GP GP2 GP3 GP4 GP5 GP6 GP7 GP8 GP9.
+   DO IF N=1 AND G=1.
+   COMPUTE NELYES = NELYES + 1.
+   ELSE IF (N = 1 AND G = -8) OR (N = -8 AND G = 1) OR (N = -8 AND G = -
8).
+   COMPUTE NELNA = NELNA + 1.
+   END IF.
+   END REPEAT.
+   DO IF NELYES GT 0.
+   COMPUTE CNHSGP = 1.
+   ELSE IF NELNA GT 0 OR DOCTALK = -8.
+   COMPUTE CNHSGP = -8.
+   ELSE.
+   COMPUTE CNHSGP = 2.
+   END IF.
ELSE.
+   COMPUTE CNHSGP = -6.
END IF.

1998 Note: variable amended to set NO INTERVIEW to -6

NOTE:NNHGPYES AND NNHGPNA ARE NOT DVS BUT SIMPLY SHORTHAND TO AID
SPECIFICATION

OF THIS DV

```
Survey year       : 2005
Variable name     : COH1SEP
Variable label    : TIME BETWEEN COHAB PRE 1ST MAR AND SEP (yrs)

Topic             : Family information
Population        : 16-59

Standard/trailer  : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level  : Individual

Range             : 0 to 100
Missing values    : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded    :
Program           :S

Date written      : 18.02.91
Date amended      : 01.02
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by       : SR
```

Time (in years) between start of cohabitation leading to 1st marriage and separation following that marriage.If respondent did not cohabit before first marriage,time is measured from date of first marriage (ie = SEPLGTH. Can be cross-tabulated against SEPLGTH to compare durations of union and marriage)

```
VALUE LABELS  COH1SEP
-6    'NOT ASKED FI'
-8    'NA'
-9    'DNA'
100   'SING,MAR NOT END'
99    'WIDOWED'
96    'NA TIME'.
```

```
 derivation      :

DO IF FAMANS = -6.
+     COMPUTE COH1SEP = -6.
ELSE IF DVMARDF = 3 OR CURRENT = 1 OR CLMAR = 2.
+     COMPUTE COH1SEP = 100.
ELSE IF CURRENT = -8.
+     COMPUTE COH1SEP = -8.
ELSE IF HOWENDED = 1.
+     COMPUTE COH1SEP = 99.
ELSE IF YRSEP = -8 OR MONSEP = -8 OR YRMAR = -8 OR MONMAR = -8.
+     COMPUTE COH1SEP = 96.
ELSE IF ANY(HOWENDED,2,3).
+     DO IF LVTGTHR = 2.
+          COMPUTE COH1SEP = ((YRSEP*12+MONSEP)-(YRMAR*12+MONMAR))/12.
+     ELSE IF lvtgthr = -8 OR monlvtg = -8 OR yrlvtg = -8.
+          COMPUTE COH1SEP = -8.
+     ELSE.
+          COMPUTE COH1SEP = ((YRSEP*12+MONSEP)-(YRLVTG*12+MONLVTG))/12.
+     END IF.
ELSE.
+     COMPUTE COH1SEP = -9.
END IF.
```

CHECKING PROCEDURE:CHECKED AGAINST PREVIOUS YEAR'S PERCENTAGES

In 1994 FAMINFSG and CUROREX became Blaise DVs. Missing data were not
permitted for FAMINFSG except for cases where the section had not been asked
because an interpreter was aged under 16.

1996 note: CUROREX is a Blaise dv.
2000 CUROREX no longer on database

2000 SLMAR replaced by DVMARDF in the derivation, SLMAR no longer a
questionnaire variable

```
Survey year        : 2004/05
Variable name      : COHABT1
Variable label     : 1ST COMPLETED COHABITATION (MONTHS)

Topic              : Family information
Population         : Persons 16-59

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : NUMERIC
Missing values     : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded     :
Program            : S

Date written       : Nov 2002
Date last reviewed: 28.11.05
Reviewed by        : AD



VALUE LABELS  COHABT1
 none

derivation        :

Do if (famans eq -6 or cohab eq -9).
   compute cohabt1=-6.
else if (cohab eq 2 or cohab eq -8 or (numcohab lt 1 & numcohab <> -8)).
   compute cohabt1=-9.
else if (stcoy1 eq -8 or stcom1 eq -8 or endcoy1 eq -8 or endcom1 eq -8 or
numcohab = -8).
   compute cohabt1=-8.
else.
   compute cohabt1=(endcoy1-stcoy1)*12 + (endcom1-stcom1).
end if.
```

```
Survey year         : 2005
Variable name       : COHABT2
Variable label      : 2ND  COMPLETED COHABITATION (MONTHS)

Topic               : Family information
Population          : Persons 16-59

Standard/trailer    : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level    : Individual

Range               : NUMERIC
Missing values      : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded      :
Program             : S

Date written        : Nov 2002
Date last reviewed  : 22.03.07
Reviewed by         : SR




VALUE LABELS  COHABT2
 none

derivation      :

Do if (famans eq -6 or cohab eq -9).
   compute cohabt2=-6.
else if (cohab eq 2 or cohab eq -8 or (numcohab lt 2 & numcohab <> -8)).
   compute cohabt2=-9.
else if (stcoy2 eq -8 or stcom2 eq -8 or endcoy2 eq -8 or endcom2 eq-8 or
numcohab = -8).
   compute cohabt2=-8.
else.
   compute cohabt2=(endcoy2-stcoy2)*12 + (endcom2-stcom2).
end if.
```

```
Survey year          : 2005
Variable name        : COHABT3
Variable label       : 3rd COMPLETED COHABITATION (MONTHS)

Topic                : Family information
Population           : Persons 16-59

Standard/trailer     : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level     : Individual

Range                : NUMERIC
Missing values       : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded       :
Program              : S

Date written         : Nov 2002
Date last reviewed:   22.03.07
Reviewed by          : SR




VALUE LABELS  COHABT3
 none

derivation       :

Do if (famans eq -6 or cohab eq -9).
   compute cohabt3=-6.
else if (cohab eq 2 or cohab eq -8 or (numcohab lt 3 & numcohab <> -8)).
   compute cohabt3=-9.
else if (stcoy3 eq -8 or stcom3 eq -8 or endcoy3 eq -8 or endcom3 eq-8 or
numcohab eq -8).
   compute cohabt3=-8.
else.
   compute cohabt3=(endcoy3-stcoy3)*12 + (endcom3-stcom3).
end if.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : COHTIME
Variable label     : LENGTH OF CURRENT COHABITATION (MONTHS)

Topic              : Family information
Population         : Persons 16-59

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : numeric
Missing values     : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded     :
Program            : S

Date written       : 18.02.91
Date amended       : 24.06.05
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS  COHTIME
-6'NOT ASKED FI'
-8'NA'
-9'DNA'


derivation        :

DO IF FAMANS = -6.
      COMPUTE COHTIME = -6.
else if ifcohab=0.
      compute cohtime=-9.
ELSE IF(dvmardf eq 7).
      COMPUTE COHTIME = -9.

ELSE IF (WHEREWED = 2) OR (DVMARDF EQ 2).
      DO IF CLYR = -8 OR CLMON = -8.
            COMPUTE COHTIME = -8.
      ELSE.
            COMPUTE COHTIME = (XDATE.YEAR(startdat)*12+XDATE.MONTH(startdat))-
                              (CLYR*12+CLMON).
      END IF.

END IF.

1998 SCHEDULE VARS CHANGED FOR THIS YEAR

Note: Spec changed for 1994 because in BLAISE na's are allowed at
CLYR, CLMON, STRTYR and STRTMON which was not the case in 1993. Also,
TGTHR from 1993 was split into TGTHR1 and TGTHR2 for 1994 and code 9 at
WHEREWED no longer existed.

Note added on 6.10.95: Selfcom3 code 2 should not exist because interviewers
should enter the data. A few cases have slipped through for 1994 and they
should be set to -8 rather than come out as undefined.

2000: Same sex cohabs included (only very few). STRTYR and STRMON no longer
included in questionnaire
DVMARDF eq 7 added to program in 2000 and program simplified.
```

2002: The condition 'ELSE IF CLYR = -9 OR CLMON = -9.' has been added for 2002 because CLYR & CLMON are never asked for single sex couples, hence CLYR & CLMON are always -9 for them.

2003: Between April 2003 and January 2004, CLYR & CLMON were never asked for same sex couples, hence CLYR & CLMON are always -9 for them. COHTIME has also been set to -9.
** After this date CLYR & CLMON were asked for same sex couples. However, for consistency, COHTIME has been set to -9 for these cases as well.

NOTE: in 2004, WhereWed altered.

Survey year   : 2005
Variable name   : COTHDOC
Variable label : IF CONS OTHER DOC LAST 2 WKS

Topic   : Health
Population   : All persons

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range   : 1 to 2
Missing values : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded   :
Program   : S

Date written   :
Date amended   : 10.09.04
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by   : SR

VALUE LABELS COTHDOC
 -6 'NO INT'
 -8 'NA'
  1 'CONS OTHER DOC'
  2 'NO CNSLTN OTHER DOC'.

Derivation   :

```
COMPUTE NELYES = 0.
COMPUTE NELNA = 0.

DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP LT  3.
+      DO REPEAT G = GP GP2 GP3 GP4 GP5 GP6 GP7 GP8 GP9.
+           DO IF G=2.
+                 COMPUTE NELYES = NELYES + 1.
+           ELSE IF G = -8.
+                 COMPUTE NELNA = NELNA + 1.
+           END IF.
+      END REPEAT.
+      DO IF NELYES GT 0.
+           COMPUTE COTHDOC = 1.
+      ELSE IF NELNA GT 0 OR DOCTALK = -8.
+           COMPUTE COTHDOC = -8.
+      ELSE.
+           COMPUTE COTHDOC = 2.
+      END IF.
ELSE.
+      COMPUTE COTHDOC = -6.
END IF.
```


2003: Due to the "GP" question no longer having a "specialist" doctor category (code 2), this has meant that "other doctor" is now code 2. This has had an impact on the way cothdoc is derived.

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : Course1
Variable label     : Are you on some other kind of course

Topic              : Education
Population         : 16-69

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : 0 to 10
Missing values     : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded     :
Program            :

Date written       :
Date last amended  :
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS COURSE1
-9     DNA
-8     NA
-6     CHILD/OUT Age/NO INT
1      School full-time
2      School part-time
3      sandwich course
4      university or college FULL TIME
5      nursing, physiotherapy, or similar
6      on a part-time course at university or c
7      on an Open College Course
8      on an Open University course
9      Any other correspondence course
10     any other self open learning course




Derivation         :

Do If (Age >= 0 & Age <= 19).
      Compute Course1 = Course.
Else.
      Compute Course1 = Course20
End If.
```

Survey year   : 2005
Variable name   : CPRIVGP
Variable label : IF CONS GP PRIVATELY

Topic   : Health
Population   : All persons

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range   : 1 to 2
Missing values : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded :
Program   : S

Date written   :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by   : SR

VALUE LABELS CPRIVGP
 -6 'NO INT'
 -8 'NA'
  1 'CONS GP PRIV'
  2 'NO CNSLTN'.

Derivation   :

COMPUTE NELYES = 0.
COMPUTE NELNA = 0.

DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP LT 3.
+   DO REPEAT G = GP GP2 GP3 GP4 GP5 GP6 GP7 GP8 GP9/
                 N = NHS NHS2 NHS3 NHS4 NHS5 NHS6 NHS7 NHS8 NHS9.
+   DO IF N = 2 AND G = 1.
+   COMPUTE NELYES = NELYES + 1.
+   ELSE IF (N = 2 AND G = -8) OR (N = -8 AND (G = 1 OR G = -8)).
+   COMPUTE NELNA = NELNA + 1.
+   END IF.
+   END REPEAT.
+   DO IF NELYES GT 0.
+   COMPUTE CPRIVGP = 1.
+   ELSE IF NELNA GT 0 OR DOCTALK = -8.
+   COMPUTE CPRIVGP = -8.
+   ELSE.
+   COMPUTE CPRIVGP = 2.
+   END IF.
ELSE.
+   COMPUTE CPRIVGP = -6.
END IF.

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable Name      : DEPCHA2
Variable Label     : NUMBER OF DEPENDENT CHILDREN IN FU

Topic              : Population
Population         :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Family

Range              : 0 to 5
Missing values     : -8, -9

Priority coded     :
Program            : S

Date written       :
Date amended       :
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS  DEPCHA2
  -9  'DNA no child in FU'
  -8  'Unclassifiable'
   0  'None of children dependent'
   1  '1 dependent child in FU'
   2  '2 dependent chdren in FU'
   3  '3 dependent chdren in FU'
   4  '4 dependent chdren in FU'
   5  '5+ dependent chdren in FU'


Derivation         :

RECODE  DEPCHLDA
 ( -9 = -9 )
 ( -8 = -8 )
 (  0 = 0  )
 (  1 = 1  )
 (  2 = 2  )
 (  3 = 3  )
 (  4 = 4  )
 ( 5 THRU 20 = 5) INTO DEPCHA2.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : DEPCHB3
Variable label     : WHETHER DEPENDENT CHILDREN IN FU
Topic              :
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Family

Range              : 1 to 3
Missing values     : -8, -9

Priority coded     :
Program            : S

Date written       :
Date amended       :
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR



VALUE LABELS  DEPCHB3
  -9  'DNA,no children in FU'
  -8  'Unclassifiable'
   1  'Children all dep'
   2  'Some children not dep'
   3  'All children not dep'.


Derivation         :

RECODE  DEPCHLDB
 ( -9 = -9 )
 ( -8 = -8 )
 (  1 THRU 5 = 1 )
 (  6 THRU 10 = 2 )
 ( 11 = 3 ) INTO DEPCHB3.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable Name      : DEPCHLDA
Variable Label     : NUMBER OF DEPENDENT CHILDREN IN FAMILY UNIT

Topic              : Population
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Range              : 0 to 6
Missing values     : -8, -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program            : S

Date written       : 18.02.91
Date amended       : 12.03.97, 2003
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS  DEPCHLDA
  -9  'DNA no child in FU'
  -8  'Unclassifiable'
   0  'None of children dependent'
   1  '1 dependent child in FU'
   2  '2 dependent chdren in FU'
   3  '3 dependent chdren in FU'
   4  '4 dependent chdren in FU'
   5  '5 dependent chdren in FU'
   6  '6+ dependent chdren in FU'

Derivation        :

DO IF (FUT = 1 OR FUT = 15 OR ( FUT = 13 AND NDPCHF EQ 0)).
+     COMPUTE DEPCHLDA = -9.
ELSE IF (FUT = 14 OR (NDPCHFDK = 1)).
+     COMPUTE DEPCHLDA = -8.
ELSE IF (NDPCHF >= 6).
+     COMPUTE DEPCHLDA = 6.
ELSE.
+     COMPUTE DEPCHLDA = NDPCHF.
END IF.



NOTE: Since FUT (=14) does not distinguish between those FU with(out)
      children then any children living within a SS Cohab FU/HH will
      be coded (-8, Unclassifiable). By Dec 1993, no such FU/HH with
      children had emerged but if in future it is viable to include
      any such children then FUTSSC rather than FUT must be used.



ie. Even if there are some family members where not sure if child
     is dependent we ignore these once no. known DEP CHILD GE 4
    If no known DEP CHILD LT 4 and theres a child which may
     or may not be dependant DEPCHLDA = -8
    LABEL 1-6 IN SAME WAY DO NOT LABEL 7-20
```

CHECKING PROCEDURES: CHECKED AGAINST PREVIOUS YEAR'S PERCENTAGES.

```
Survey year       : 2005
Variable name     : DEPCHLDB
Variable label    : WHETHER DEPENDENT CHILDREN IN FU
Topic             :
Population         :

Standard/trailer  : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level  :

Range             : 1 to 11
Missing values    : -8, -9

Priority coded    : Y
Program           : S

Date written      : 18.02.91
Date amended      : 15.07.99, 2003
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by       : SR




VALUE LABELS  DEPCHLDB
   -9   'DNA, no child in FU'
   -8   'Unclassifiable'
    1   '1 dep ch, all ch dep'
    2   '2 dep ch, all ch dep'
    3   '3 dep ch, all ch dep'
    4   '4 dep ch, all ch dep'
    5   '5+ dep ch, all ch dep'
    6   '1 dep ch, some not dep'
    7   '2 dep ch, some not dep'
    8   '3 dep ch, some not dep'
    9   '4 dep ch, some not dep'
   10   '5+ dep ch, some not dep'
   11   'All ch non-dep'.


Derivation        :

DO IF FUT = 1 OR FUT = 15.
+     COMPUTE DEPCHLDB = -9.
ELSE IF FUT = 14 OR  (NDPCHFDK = 1).
+     COMPUTE DEPCHLDB = -8.
ELSE IF FUT = 13.
+     DO IF NDPCHF = 1.
+          COMPUTE DEPCHLDB = 1.
+     ELSE.
+          COMPUTE DEPCHLDB = -9.
+     END IF.
ELSE IF NDPCHF = 0.
+          COMPUTE DEPCHLDB = 11.
ELSE.
+     DO IF NDPCHF LT 6.
+          COMPUTE DEPCHLDB = NDPCHF.
+     ELSE.
+          COMPUTE DEPCHLDB = 5.
+     END IF.
+     DO IF ANY(FUT,2,16).
+          DO IF NDPCHF NE (FAMSIZE - 2).
+               COMPUTE DEPCHLDB = DEPCHLDB + 5.
```

```
+          END IF.
+     ELSE IF RANGE(FUT,3,12).
+          DO IF NDPCHF NE (FAMSIZE - 1).
+               COMPUTE DEPCHLDB = DEPCHLDB + 5.
+          END IF.
+     END IF.
END IF.
```

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Checked against previous year's frequencies.

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable Name      : DPCHOWNA
Variable Label     : Number of own dep children

Topic              : Population
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level    :

Range              : 0 to 9
Missing values     : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program            : S

Date written       : 14.12.93
Date last amended  : 24.08.99
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS  DPCHOWNA
  -9  'DNA no child in FU'
  -8  'Unclassifiable'
  -6  'Child '
   0  'No children/all non dep'
   1  '1 dep child'
   2  '2 dep child'
   3  '3 dep child'
   4  '4 dep child'
   5  '5 dep child'
   6  '6 dep child'
   7  '7 dep child'
   8  '8 dep child'
   9  '9 dep child'.

 derivation      :

DO IF FUT = 1 OR FUT = 15.
+     COMPUTE DPCHOWNA = -9.
ELSE IF FUT = 14 OR (NDPCHFDK = 1).
+     COMPUTE DPCHOWNA = -8.
ELSE IF FUT = 13.
+     DO IF NDPCHF = 0.
+          COMPUTE DPCHOWNA = -9.
+     ELSE IF NDPCHF = 1.
+          COMPUTE DPCHOWNA = -6.
+     END IF.
ELSE IF PERSNO = FUH OR (DVMARDF = 1 OR DVMARDF = 2).
+     COMPUTE DPCHOWNA = NDPCHF.
ELSE.
+     COMPUTE DPCHOWNA = -6.
END IF.




CHECKING PROCEDURES: CHECKED AGAINST PREVIOUS YEAR'S PERCENTAGES.
```

```
Survey year       : 2005
Variable name     : dvmardf
Variable label    : De facto marital status

Topic             : SMOKING
Population         : ADULTS

Standard/trailer  : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level  : Individual

Range             : 1 to 7
Missing values    : -6

Priority coded    :
Program           : S

Date written      : 08.11.04
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by       : SR


Value lables dvmardf
(1) Married   "Married",
(2) Cohab     "Cohabiting",
(3) DFSingle  "Single",
(4) DFWidow   "Widowed",
(5) DFDivor   "Divorced",
(6) DFSepar   "Separated",
(7) SamSex    "Same sex couple"

Derivation:

IF (MarStat = MarrLiv) THEN
        DVMarDF:=Married
      ELSEIF (LiveWith = Yes) THEN
        DVMarDF:=Cohab
      ELSEIF (LiveWith = SameSex) THEN
        DVMarDF:=SamSex
      ELSEIF (DVAge<16) THEN
        DVMarDF:=DFSingle
      ELSEIF (MarStat = NevMarr) THEN
        DVMarDF:=DFSingle
      ELSEIF (MarStat = Widowed) THEN
        DVMarDF:=DFWidow
      ELSEIF (MarStat = Divorced) THEN
        DVMarDF:=DFDivor
      ELSEIF (MarStat = Separated) THEN
        DVMarDF:=DFSepar
      ENDIF
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : DVMARDF1
Variable label     : marital status

Topic              : Smoking
Population          : Adults

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual


Range              : 1 to 3
Missing values     :

Priority coded     :
Program            : S

Date written       :
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR
```

value labels dvmardf1
 (1) 'single'
 (2) 'married'
 (3) 'cohab/ss'
 (4) 'wid/div/sep'.


```
Derivation       :
```

recode dvmardf (1=2)(2=3)(3=1)(4,5,6=4)(7=3) into dvmardf1.

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : DVMARDF2
Variable label     : marital status

Topic              : Smoking
Population          : Adults

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual


Range              : 1 to 3
Missing values     :

Priority coded     :
Program            : S

Date written       : 14.05.99
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


value labels dvmardf2
 (1) 'single'
 (2) 'married/cohab/ss'
 (3) 'wid/div/sep'.


Derivation      :

recode dvmardf1 (1=1)(2,3=2)(4=3) into dvmardf2.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : DVMARDF3
Variable label     : Marital status

Topic              : Drinking
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual


Range              : 1 to 4
Missing values     : -8,-9

Priority coded     :
Program            : S

Date written       : 22.11.04
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS DVMARDF3
 1 'single'
 2 'marr/cohab/ss'
 3 'div/sep'
 4 'widowed'.



Derivation       :

recode dvmardf (3=1)(1,2,7=2)(5,6=3)(4=4) into dvmardf3.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable Name      : ECSTILO
Variable Label     : Economic status (harmonised)

Topic              : Employment
Population         : Adults

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : 1 to 10
Missing values     : -6, -8

Priority coded     : Y
Program            : S

Date written       : 12.04.96
Date last amended : 30.11.98
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


Value labels EcstilO
                              1 'Working (incl Unpaid FW'
                              2 'Gov sch with emp'
                              3 'Gov sch at coll'
                              4 'Unemployed (ILO)'
                              5 'Other Unemployed'
                              7 'Retired'
                              6 'Perm unable to work'
                              8 'Keeping house'
                              9 'Student'
                              10 'Other inactive'
                              -8 'NA, ECSTA not known'
                              -6 'Child/No int'.

derivation      :


DO IF SCHEDTYP = 3 OR AGE LT 16.
+      COMPUTE ECSTILO = -6.
ELSE.
+      DO IF DVILO3A = 1.
+           DO IF SCHEMEET = 1.
+                DO IF TRN = 1.
+                     COMPUTE ECSTILO = 2.
+                ELSE IF TRN = 2.
+                     COMPUTE ECSTILO = 3.
+                END IF.
+           ELSE.
+                COMPUTE ECSTILO = 1.
+           END IF.
+      ELSE IF DVILO3A = 2.
+           COMPUTE ECSTILO = 4.
+      ELSE IF DVILO3A = 3.
+           DO IF YINACT = 1.
+                COMPUTE ECSTILO = 9.
+           ELSE IF YINACT = 2.
+                COMPUTE ECSTILO = 8.
+           ELSE IF YINACT = 3.
+                COMPUTE ECSTILO = 10.
```

```
+            ELSE IF YINACT = 4.
+                  COMPUTE ECSTILO = 6.
+            ELSE IF YINACT = 5.
+                  COMPUTE ECSTILO = 7.
+            ELSE IF YINACT = 6.
+                  COMPUTE ECSTILO = 10.
+            END IF.
+        END IF.
+        RECODE ECSTILO (SYSMIS=-8).
END IF.
```

NOTE: `5 OTHER UNEMPLOYED' ARE THOSE WHO DESCRIBE THEMSELVES AS UNEMPLOYED BUT
WHO HAVE EITHER NOT SOUGHT WORK IN THE LAST FOUR WEEKS OR WHO WOULD NOT BE ABLE
TO START WORK IN THE NEXT TWO WEEKS. UNDER THE ILO DEFINITION OF UNEMPLOYED
THESE WOULD BE INCLUDED AS ECONOMICALLY INACTIVE PERSONS.
1994 - Unpaid family workers who were not in a paid job, away from a job,
waiting to take up a job or on a
Govt scheme are now included in code 1 'working'. Request from ED to fit in with
ILO definition of economic
activity. Also no scottish supp in 1994. Men aged 70+ and women aged 65+ no
longer code 8 at Wantajob.

In 1994, NAs allowed at employment questions so TRNCHKA = -9 possible. Therefore
included a condition
coding this to -8. Following amendements to the edit, there should be no need
for -9s at TRNCHKA in 1995/96.

```
Survey year         : 2005
Variable Name       : ECSTILO5
Variable Label      : ECONOMIC STATUS - ILO DEF OF UNEMPLOYED

Topic               : Employment
Population           : Adults

Standard/trailer    : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level    : Individual

Range               : 1 to 4
Missing values      : -6, -8

Priority coded      : Y
Program             : S

Date written        : 03.03.97
Date last amended   : 29.11.98
Date last reviewed  : 22.03.07
Reviewed by         : SR


VALUE LABELS  ECSTILO5
   1  'WORKING (unpaid fw)'
   2  'UNEMP (ILO DEF)'
   3  'OTHER UNEMP'
   4  'ECON INACTIVE'
  -6  'CHILD,MS'
  -8  'NA, ECSTA NOT KNOWN'.

derivation          :
RECODE   ECSTILO
 ( 1 THRU 3 = 1 )
 ( 4  = 2 )
 ( 5 = 3 )
 ( 6 THRU 10 = 4)
 ( -6 = -6 )
 ( -8 = -8 ) INTO ECSTILO5.



NOTE: '3 OTHER UNEMPLOYED' ARE THOSE WHO DESCRIBE THEMSELVES AS UNEMPLOYED BUT
WHO HAVE EITHER NOT SOUGHT WORK IN THE PAST FOUR WEEKS OR WHO WOULD NOT BE ABLE
TO START WORK IN THE NEXT TWO.
1994 - See note on ECSTILO.

AMENDED IN 1996 TO BE RECODE OF ECSTIL96 INSTEAD OF ECSTILO.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Recode of ECSTIL96.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable Name      : ECSTILO8
Variable Label     : ECONOMIC STATUS - ILO DEF OF UNEMPLOYED

Topic              : Employment
Population          : Adults

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : 1 to 2
Missing values     : -6, -8

Priority coded     : Y
Program            : S

Date written       : 03.03.97
Date last amended : 29.11.98
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR




VALUE LABELS  ECSTILO8
  1 'ECON ACTIVE'
  2 'ECON INACTIVE'
 -6 'CHILD, MS'
 -8 'NA, ECSTA NOT KNOWN'.

derivation      :

RECODE ECSTILO
 ( 1 THRU 4 = 1 )
 ( 5 THRU 10= 2 )
 (       -6 = -6)
 (       -8 = -8)  INTO ECSTILO8.



CHECKING PROCEDURE: Recode of ECSTILO.

AMENDED IN 1996 TO BE A RECODE OF ECSTIL96 INSTEAD OF ECSTILO.
LATER AMENDED BACK.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable Name      : ECSTILOH
Variable Label     : Economic status (harmonised) of husband

Topic              : Employment
Population         : Adults

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : 1 to 10
Missing values     : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program            : S

Date written       : 25.07.91
Date last amended  : 21.03.97
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


Value labels EcstilOH
1 'Working (incl Unpaid FW'
2 'Gov sch with emp'
3 'Gov sch at coll'
4 'Unemployed (ILO)'
5 'Other Unemployed'
7 'Retired'
6 'Perm unable to work'
8 'Keeping house'
9 'Student'
10 'Other inactive'
-8 'NA, ECSTA not known'
-6 'Child/No int/DNA'
-9 'UNPAID FAMILY WORKER'.



Derivation      :

****create sex01 to sex14 and ecs01 to ecs14 - sex and economic status for each
household member.

do repeat s=sex01 to sex14.
+     compute s=-99.
end repeat.

do repeat s=ecs01 to ecs14.
+     compute s=-99.
end repeat.

compute t=0.
do repeat s=sex01 to sex14.
+     compute t=t+1.
+     do if persno=t.
+          compute s=sex.
+     end if.
end repeat.

compute t=0.
```

```
do repeat s=ecs01 to ecs14.
+      compute t=t+1.
+      do if persno=t.
+           compute s=ecstilo.
+      end if.
end repeat.


****Put sex & economic status by each
       household member on all records for each household.

AGGREGATE OUTFILE = 'c:\temp.sav'
       /BREAK = AREA ADDRESS HHOLD
       /s01 to s14=MAX(sex01 to sex14)
       /ec01 to ec14 = MAX(ecs01 to ecs14).
MATCH FILES TABLE = 'c:\temp.sav'/FILE = * BY area address hhold



****Economic status of husband.

COMPUTE I = 0.
COMPUTE ecstiloh=-99.

do if (ecstilo eq -6).
+      compute ecstiloh=-6.
end if.

do if (ecstilo eq -8).
+      compute ecstiloh=-8.
end if.

DO REPEAT R = relto01 to relto14/S = s01 to s14/ ECS=EC01 TO EC14.
+      COMPUTE I=I+1.
+      DO IF (R=1 OR R=2).
+           DO IF S = 1.
+                COMPUTE ECSTILOH = ECS.
+           END IF.
+      END IF.
END REPEAT.



******Remove same sex cohab couples from the 'husband' variable.

do if dvmardf=7.
+      compute ecstiloh=-6.
end if.

recode ecstiloh (-99=-6).
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable Name      : ECSTILOW
Variable Label     : Economic status (harmonised) of wife

Topic              : Employment
Population         : Adults

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : 1 to 10
Missing values     : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program            : S

Date written       : 25.07.91
Date last amended  : 21.03.97
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


Value labels EcstilOW
1 'Working (incl Unpaid FW'
2 'Gov sch with emp'
3 'Gov sch at coll'
4 'Unemployed (ILO)'
5 'Other Unemployed'
7 'Retired'
6 'Perm unable to work'
8 'Keeping house'
9 'Student'
10 'Other inactive'
-8 'NA, ECSTA not known'
-6 'Child/No int/DNA'
-9 'UNPAID FAMILY WORKER'.



Derivation     :

****create sex01 to sex14 and ecs01 to ecs14 – sex and economic status for each
household member.

do repeat s=sex01 to sex14.
+      compute s=-99.
end repeat.

do repeat s=ecs01 to ecs14.
+      compute s=-99.
end repeat.

compute t=0.
do repeat s=sex01 to sex14.
+      compute t=t+1.
+      do if persno=t.
+           compute s=sex.
+      end if.
end repeat.

compute t=0.
```

```
do repeat s=ecs01 to ecs14.
+      compute t=t+1.
+      do if persno=t.
+           compute s=ecstilo.
+      end if.
end repeat.


****Put sex & economic status by each
       household member on all records for each household.

AGGREGATE OUTFILE = 'c:\temp.sav'
       /BREAK = AREA ADDRESS HHOLD
       /s01 to s14=MAX(sex01 to sex14)
       /ec01 to ec14 = MAX(ecs01 to ecs14).
MATCH FILES TABLE = 'c:\temp.sav'/FILE = * BY area address hhold


****Economic status of wife.

COMPUTE I = 0.
COMPUTE ecstilow=-99.

do if (ecstilo eq -6).
+      compute ecstilow=-6.
end if.

do if (ecstilo eq -8).
+      compute ecstilow=-8.
end if.


DO REPEAT R = relto01 to relto14/S = s01 to s14/ECS=EC01 TO EC14.
+      COMPUTE I=I+1.
+      DO IF (R=1 OR R=2).
+           DO IF S = 2.
+                COMPUTE ECSTILOW =ECS.
+           END IF.
+      END IF.
END REPEAT.


******Remove same sex cohab couples from the 'wife' variable.

do if dvmardf=7.
+      compute ecstilow=-6.
end if.

recode ecstilow (-99=-6).
```

Survey year   : 2005
Variable Name   : EDLEV00
Variable Label   : Education Level - 2000

Topic   : Education
Population   : 16-69

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range   : 1 to 13
Missing values   : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded   : Y
Program   : S

Date written   : 07.06.01 - This replaced edlev.
by   : Melissa Coulthard.
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by   : SR


```
VARIABLE LABELS edlev00 'Education Level - 2000'.
VALUE LABELS edlev00
          -9 'Never attended school'
          -8 'NA'
          -6 'CHILD/OUT AGE/NO INT'
           1 ' Higher Degree'
           2 'First Degree'
           3 'Teaching qualification'
           4 'Other higher qualification'
           5 'Nursing qualification'
           6 'GCE A level in two or more subjects'
           7 'GCE A level in one subject'
           8 'GCSE/Olevel, standard grades, 5+'
           9 'GCSE/Olevel 1-4'
          10 'CSE below grade 1, GCSE below grade C'
          11 'Apprenticeship'
          12 'Other qualification'
          13 'no qualification'.
```

Derivation in 2004:
```
COMPUTE edlev00=-8.

IF (SCHEDTYP=3 OR SCHEDTYP=2 OR AGE LT 16 OR AGE GE 70) edlev00 = -6.

IF (qualch = 2) edlev00 = 13.

IF (edage = 97) edlev00 = -9.

IF (quals01 = 31 OR quals02 = 31 OR quals03 = 31 OR quals04 = 31 OR quals05
= 31 OR quals06 = 31
  OR quals07 = 31 OR quals08 = 31 OR quals09 = 31 OR quals10 = 31 OR
quals11= 31 OR quals01 = 30 OR
        quals02 = 30 OR quals03 = 30 OR quals04 = 30 OR quals05 = 30 OR
quals06 = 30 OR quals07 = 30 OR
```

```
        quals08 = 30 OR quals09 = 30 OR quals10 = 30 OR quals11= 30)
edlev00 = 12.

IF (appren = 1) edlev00 = 11.

IF (gcse = 2 OR gcse = 3 OR gcse = -8 OR cse = 2 OR cse = 3 OR cse = -8
     OR nvqlev = 1 OR nvqlev = 6 OR nvqlev = -8 OR gnvq = 4 OR gnvq = 5 OR
gnvq = 6 OR gnvq = -8 OR rsa = 4 OR rsa = 5 OR
      rsa = -8 OR sctvec = 4 OR sctvec = 5 OR sctvec = 6 OR sctvec = -8 OR
btec = 4 OR
       btec = 5 OR btec = -8 OR candg = 3 OR candg = 4 OR candg = -8)
edlev00 = 10.

IF (numol = 1 OR numol = 3 OR numol = -8) edlev00 = 9.

IF (quals01 = 22 OR quals02 = 22 OR quals03 = 22 OR quals04 = 22 OR quals05
= 22 OR quals06 = 22
     OR quals07 = 22 OR quals08 = 22 OR quals09 = 22 OR quals10 = 22 OR
quals11 = 22 OR nvqlev = 2
     OR gnvq = 2 OR gnvq = 3 OR candg = 2 OR numol = 2 OR rsa = 3  OR btec
= 3 OR sctvec = 3) edlev00 = 8.

IF (numas = 1 OR numas = 2 OR numas = 4 OR numas = -8 OR numal = 1 OR numal
= 3 OR numal = -8
  OR numsce = 1 OR numsce = 3 OR numsce = -8 OR rsa = 2 OR quals01 = 15 OR
quals02 = 15 OR
  quals03 = 15 OR quals04 = 15 OR quals05 = 15 OR quals06 = 15 OR quals07 =
15 OR quals08 = 15 OR
  quals09 = 15 OR quals10 = 15 OR quals11 = 15 OR gnvq = 1) edlev00 = 7.

IF (nvqlev = 3 OR quals01 = 4 OR quals02 = 4 OR quals03 = 4 OR quals04 = 4
OR quals05 = 4
  OR quals06 = 4 OR quals07 = 4 OR quals08 = 4 OR quals09 = 4 OR quals10 =
4 OR quals11 = 4 OR
  btec = 2 OR sctvec = 2 OR candg = 1 OR numal = 2 OR numas = 3 OR numsce =
2) edlev00 = 6.

IF (quals01 = 8 OR quals02 = 8 OR quals03 = 8 OR quals04 = 8 OR quals05 = 8
OR quals06 = 8
   OR quals07 = 8 OR quals08 = 8 OR quals09 = 8 OR quals10 = 8 OR quals11 =
8) edlev00 = 5.

IF (quals01 = 3 OR quals02 = 3 OR quals03 = 3 OR quals04 = 3 OR quals05 = 3
OR quals06 = 3
   OR quals07 = 7 OR quals08 = 3 OR quals09 = 3 OR quals10 = 3 OR quals11 =
3 OR rsa = 1
   OR btec = 1 OR sctvec = 1 OR quals01 = 9 OR quals02 = 9 OR quals03 = 9
   OR quals04 = 9 OR quals05 = 9 OR quals06 = 9 OR quals07 = 9 OR
   quals08 = 9 OR quals09 = 9 OR quals10 = 9 OR quals11 = 9 OR quals01 = 2
OR quals02 = 2 OR quals03 = 2
   OR quals04 = 2 OR quals05 = 2 OR quals06 = 2 OR quals07 = 2 OR quals08 =
2 OR quals09 = 2 OR
   quals10 = 2 OR quals11 = 2) edlev00 = 4.

IF (quals01 = 7 OR quals02 = 7 OR quals03 = 7 OR quals04 = 7 OR quals05 = 7
OR quals06 = 7
OR quals07 = 7 OR quals08 = 7 OR quals09 = 7 OR quals10 = 7 OR quals11 = 7)
edlev00 = 3.

IF (quals01 = 1 OR quals02 = 1 OR quals03 = 1 OR quals04 = 1 OR quals05 = 1
OR quals06 = 1
```

```
  OR quals07 = 1 OR quals08 = 1 OR quals09 = 1 OR quals10 = 1 OR quals11 =
1 OR nvqlev = 4 ) edlev00 = 2.

IF (degree = 1 OR nvqlev = 5) edlev00 = 1.
EXECUTE.
```

2000:

This document contains

Two methods have been used to describe the derivation of EdLev00:

    1) A table shows each category, with an explination as to who are included.

    2) The education questions are show, showing which answers result in which edlev00 category.

A list of changes to edlev/edlev00

The following table shows who is included within each EdLev00 category.
(please note that an individual will be placed in the highest possible category,
thus they will only be placed in a category if none of the previous categories apply).

	EdLev00 category The name in brackets is the variable name given in blaise, and the name in quotes is the full name.	Description of those included	Answers to questions which would place them in this category
1	(HDegree) "Higher degree"	A) NVQ/SVQ level 5 or B) higher degree	A) NVQlev = 5 (Level 5) or B) Degree = 1(Higher Degee)
2	(FDegree) "First degree"	A) degree (first, other or don't know - higher has already been selected) or B) NVQ/SVQ level 4 or C) Diploma in Higher Education	A) Quals = 1(degree) or B) NVQlev = 4 (Level 4) or C) Quals = 2 (DIP)
3	(TQual) "Teaching qualification"	A) Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)	A) Quals = 7(Teaching)
4	(OHigher) "Other higher qualification"	A) HNC/HND or B) NVQ/SVQ level 3 or C) A higher RSA diploma or D) GNVQ advanced level or E) BTEC - Higher level or F) SCTVEC - Higher level or G) CandG = Advanced level or	A) Quals = 3 (HNC) or B) NVQlev = 3 (Level 3) or C) RSA = 1, 2 (High, Advanced) or D) GNVQ = 1 (Adv) or E) BTEC = 1 (High) or F) SCTVEC = 1 (High) or G) CandG = 1 (Adv) or

		H) Other Higher Education Qualification below degree level	H) Quals = 9 (OtherHi)
5	(NQual) "Nursing qualification"	Nursing Qualification	A) Quals = 8 (Nursing)
6	(A2) "GCE A level in two or more subjects"	A) NVQ/SVQ level 3 or B) ONC/OND or C) Certificate of 6th Year Studies (CSYS) or equivalent or D) BTEC at National Certification or National Dipoma level or E) SCOTVEC = full National Certificate, a first diploma or general diploma, a first certificate or general certificate or F) RSA diploma or G) GNVQ intermediate level or H) City and Guilds qualification, craft/part2 or I) more that one A-level or J) 4 or more AS-level passes or k) 3 or more Scottish highers	A) NVQLev = 2 (Lev2) or B) Quals = 4 (ONC) or C) Quals 15 = (CSYS) or D) BTEC = 2 (NatCert) or E) SCTVEC = 2, 3, 4 (Full, Dipy, GenC) or F) RSA = 3 (Dip) or G) GNVQ = 2 (Interm) or H) CangG = 2 (Craft) or I) NumAL = 2 (more) or J) NumAS = 3 (four) or k) NumSce = 2 (three or more)
7	(A1) "GCE A level in one subject"	A) Has less then 4 AS-level passes (or doesn't know number) or B) Has 1 A-level, or doesn't know how many or C) NumSCE = (owntwo, DonK) or level unknown or D) BTEC first or general certificate, or level unknown or E) SCTVEC modules towards a National Certificate, or level unknown or	A) NumAS = 1, 2, 4, -8 (one, two, DonK, not answered) or B) NumAL = 1, 3, -8 (one, Donk, not answered) or C) NumSCE = 1,3,-8 (owntwo, DonK, not answered) or D) BTEC = 3, 4, 5, -8 (Gen Diploma, GenC, DonK, not answered) or E) SCTVEC = 5, 6, -8 (Module, DonK, not

		F) RSA, a level other than a diploma, inc. StageI, II & III, or level unknown	answered) or F) RSA = 4, 5,-8 (Other, DonK, not answered)
8	(O5more) "GCSE/ O level, standard grades, 5+"	A) YT/YTP Certificate or B) NVQ/SVQ level 1, or level unknown or C) GNVQ/GSVQ foundation level, or level unknown or D) City and Guilds foundation/part 1, or level unknown or E) Has 5 or more passes at OLevel or equivalent	A) Quals = 22 (YT) or B) NVQlev = 1, 6 (Lev1, DKlev) or C) GNVQ = 3, 4 (Found, DonK) or D) CandG = 3, 4 (Other, DonK) or E) NumOL = 2 (Five)
9	(O1to4) "GCES/ O level 1-4"	A) Has fewer than 5 passes at OLevel or equivalent, or level unknown	A) NumOL = 1, 3, -8 (Less, DonK, not answered) or B) GCSE = 2, 3 (No, DonK)
10	(CSEs) "CSE below grade 1, GCSE below grade C"	A) GCSE = Has no CSEs above grade 1, or GCSE below grade C, or doesn't know. or B) CSE = Has no CSEs at grade 1, or doesn't know.	A) GCSE = 2, 3, -8 (No, Donk, not answered) or B) CSE = 2, 3, -8 (No, Donk, not answered)
11	(Apprent) "Apprenticeship"	A) Has completed a recognised reade apprenticeship	A) Appren = 1 (YesC)
12	(OQual) "Other qualification"	A) Doesn't know what qualifications they have or B) Has other professional/ vocational qualifications/ foreign qualifications	A) Quals = 24 (DonK) or B) Quals = 23 (Other)
13	(NoQual) "No qualification"	A) Has no qualifications	A) QualCh = No
-6		No interview Proxy outside of age bracket	SCHEDTYP=3 or SCHEDTYP=2 or AGE LT 16 or AGE GE 70
-9		If has no education	edage = 97

Creation of EdLev00 - question routing

Ask this section of those aged 16-69 *(Age = 16-69)*
If outside of age range, proxy or no interview ------------------------------------- ☐ EdLev = -9

1. QualCh

I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training. Do you have any qualifications from school, college or university, connected with work or from government schemes?

1 Yes --- ☐ Quals
2 No --- ☐ EdLev = 13
3 Don't Know --- ☐ Quals

Ask if respondent has a qualification, or answers don't know
(QualCh = 1   or   3)

2. Quals

Which qualifications do (you think) you have, starting with the highest qualifications?

SHOW CARD C

CODE ALL THAT APPLY - PROMPT AS NECESSARY

Nb - the routing shown here will only happen if this is the highest qualification the person has, i.e. if a person has a degree and a BTEC they will not be routed to the question BTEC. Deciding whether they have a higher qualification depends on the answers to other questions, so from this list alone one can not tell exactly where the individual will be routed.

1 Degree level qualifications including graduate membership of a professional institute or PGCE or higher .... ☐ Degree
2 Diploma in higher education ....☐ EDLev = 2
3 HNC/HND ....☐ EDLev = 4
4 ONC/OND ....☐ EDLev = 6
5 BTEC, BEC OR TEC .... ☐ BTEC
6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC OR SCOTBEC ....☐ SCTVEC
7 Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE) ....☐ EDLev = 3
8 Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned.☐ EDLev =5
9 Other higher education qualification below degree level .☐ EDLev = 4
10 A level or equivalent ....☐ NumAL
11 SCE highers ....☐ NumSCE
12 NVQ/SVQ ....☐ NVQlev
13 GNVQ/GSVQ ....☐ GNVQ
14 AS level ....☐ NumAS
15 Certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent ...☐ EDLev = 6
16 O level or equivalent ....☐ NumOL
17 SCE STANDARD/ORDINARY (O) GRADE ....☐ GCSE
18 GCSE ....☐ GCSE
19 CSE ....☐ CSE
20 RSA .... ☐ RSA
21 City and Guilds ....☐ CandG
22 YT Certificate/YTP ....☐ EDLev = 8
23 Any other professional/vocational qualifications/

foreign qualifications.. ☐ Appren
24 Don't know .... ☐ Appren

Ask if has a degree level qualification
(Quals = 1)

3. Degree

Is your degree…

1 a higher degree (including PGCE)? ....☐ EDLev =1
2 a first degree? ....☐ EDLev =2
3 other (eg graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)?
....☐ EDLev =2
4 Don't know..☐ EDLev =2

Ask if has a higher degree
(Degree = 1)

4. HighO

ASK OR RECORD

Was your higher degree…

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

a Doctorate?...1
a Masters?..2
a Postgraduate Certificate in Education? 3
or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?.........4
Don't know...5

Ask if highest qualification is BTEC, BEC or TEC
(Quals = 5 and Quals ≠ 1-3, 6-9)

5. BTEC

Is your highest BTEC qualification…

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

1 at higher level?, ...☐ EDLev =4
2 at National Certificate or National Diploma level?, ...☐ EDLev =6
3 a first diploma or general diploma?, ...☐ EDLev =7
4 a first certificate or general certificate?, ...☐ EDLev =7
5 Don't know..☐ EDLev =7
-8 (Not answered) ....☐ EDLev =7

Ask if highest qualification is SCOTVEC
(Quals = 6 and Quals ≠ 1-3, 5, 7-9)

6. SCTVEC

Is your highest SCOTVEC qualification…

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

1 higher level? ....☐ EDLev =4
2 full National Certificate? ....☐ EDLev =6
3 a first diploma or general diploma? ....☐ EDLev =6
4 a first certificate or general certificate? ....☐ EDLev =6
5 modules towards a National Certificate? ....☐ EDLev =7
6 Don't know..☐ EDLev =7
-8 (Not answered) ....☐ EDLev =7

Ask if highest qualification is a teaching qualification excluding PGCE
(Quals = 7 & Quals ≠ 1 – 3 & NVQLEV ≠ 4 or 5 & BTEC ≠ 1 & SCOTVEC ≠ 1)

7. Teach   Was your teaching qualification for…

Further education 1
Secondary education 2
or primary education? 3
Don't know 4

Ask if highest qualification is A levels
(Quals = 10 & Quals ≠ 1-3, 7-9)

8. NumAL   Do you have…

1 one A level or equivalent ....☐ EDLev =7
2 or more than one? ....☐ EDLev =6
3 Don't know ....☐ EDLev =7
-8 (Not answered) ....☐ EDLev =7

Ask if highest qualification is Scottish highers
(Quals = 11 & Quals ≠ 1-3, 7-9)

9. NumSCE   Do you have…

1 - 1 or 2 SCE highers...☐ EDLev =7
2 - 3 or more highers..☐ EDLev =6
3 - Don't know...☐ EDLev =7
-8 (Not answered) ....☐ EDLev =7

Ask if highest qualification is NVQ/SVQ
(Quals = 12 & Quals ≠ 1-3, 7-9)

10. NVQlev   What is your highest level of full NVQ/SVQ?

1 Level 1 ....☐ EDLev =8
2 Level 2 ....☐ EDLev =6
3 Level 3 ....☐ EDLev =4
4 Level 4 ....☐ EDLev =2
5 Level 5 ....☐ EDLev =1
6 Don't know ....☐ EDLev =8
-8 (Not answered) ....☐ EDLev =8

Ask if highest qualification is GNVQ\GSVQ
(Quals = 13 & Quals ≠ 1-3)

11. GNVQ   Is your highest GNVQ/GSVQ at...

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

1 advanced level? ....☐ EDLev =4
2 intermediate level? ....☐ EDLev =6
3 foundation level? ....☐ EDLev =8
4 Don't know..☐ EDLev =8

-8 (Not answered) ....☐ EDLev =8

Ask if highest qualification is AS levels
(Quals = 14 &   Quals ≠ 1-4, 7-11   &   NumAL > 1)

12. NumAS   Do you have…

1 - one AS level ....☐ EDLev =7
2 - 2 or 3 AS levels ....☐ EDLev =7
3 - or 4 or more passes at this level? ....☐ EDLev =6
4 - Don't know ....☐ EDLev =7
-8 (Not answered) ....☐ EDLev =7

Ask if highest qualification is RSA
(Quals = 20   &   Quals ≠ 1-3, 7-9)

13. RSA   Is your highest RSA…

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

1 - a higher diploma? ....☐ EDLev =4
2 - an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? ....☐ EDLev =<u>4</u>
3 - a diploma? ....☐ EDLev =6
4 - or some other RSA (including Stage I,II & III)? ....☐ EDLev =7
5 - Don't know ....☐ EDLev =7
-8 (Not answered) ....☐ EDLev =7

Ask if highest qualification is City and Guilds
(Quals = 21   &   Quals ≠ 1-3, 7-9)

14. CandG   Is your highest City and Guilds qualification....

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

1 advanced craft/part 3? ....☐ EDLev =4
2 craft/part 2? ....☐ EDLev =6
3 foundation/part 1? ....☐ EDLev =8
4 Don't know...☐ EDLev =8
-8 (Not answered) ....☐ EDLev =8

Ask if highest qualification is SCE Standard/Ordinary Grade or GCSE
(Quals = 17   OR   Quals = 18   &   Quals ≠ 1-4, 7-11, 14)

15. GCSE   Do you have any (GCSEs at grade C or above) (SCE Standard grades 1-3/ O grades at grade C or above)?

1 Yes   ....☐ NumOL
2 No   ....☐ EDLev =10
3 Don't know ....☐ EDLev =10
-8 (Not answered) ....☐ EDLev =10

Ask if highest qualification is CSE

(Quals = 19 & Quals ≠ 1-4, 7-11, 14-18)

16. CSE   Do you have any CSEs at grade 1?

     1 Yes .... ⯈ EDLev =NumOL
     2 No .... ⯈ EDLev =10
     3 Don't know .... ⯈ EDLev =10
     -8 (Not answered) .... ⯈ EDLev =10

Ask if passes at GCSE at Grade C or above
OR   CSE Grade 1 or O level or equivalent
OR   SCE level or equivalent).
(CSE = 1 or GCSE = 1 or Quals = 16)

17. NumOL   ASK OR RECORD

                  You mentioned that you have passes at (GCSE at Grade C or above) (CSE Grade 1) (O level or equivalent) (SCE level or equivalent). Do you have...

     1 - fewer than 5 passes, ... ⯈ EDLev =9
     2 - or 5 or more passes at this level? .... ⯈ EDLev =8
     3 - Don't know .... ⯈ EDLev =9
     -8 (Not answered) .... ⯈ EDLev =9

Ask if has O levels, SCE Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade or GCSEs or CSEs
(Quals = 16 or GCSE = 1 or CSE = 1 or Quals = 19)

18. EngMath   Do you have (GCSEs at Grade C or above) (CSE Grade 1)
                  (O levels or equivalent) in English or Mathematics?

                  EXCLUDE ENGLISH LITERATURE

     English 1
     Maths 2
     Both 3
     Neither 4

Ask if highest qualification is 'any other professional/vocational qualifications/foreign qualifications', or the respondent answered 'don't know'
(Quals = 23 or 24 & Quals ≠ 1-22)

19. Appren   Are you doing or have you completed, a recognised trade apprenticeship?

     Yes, (completed) .... ⯈ EDLev =11
     Yes, (still doing) .... ⯈ EDLev =12
     No (including apprenticeships begun but discontinued) .... ⯈ EDLev =12

20. Enroll   Are you at present (at school or sixth form college or) enrolled on any full-time or part-time education course excluding leisure classes? (Include correspondence courses and open learning as well as other forms of full-time or part-time education course.)

Yes	1
No	2
Don't know	3

Ask if enrolled on a education course
(Enroll = 1)

21. Attend   And are you …

Still attending...1
Waiting for term to (re)start..2
Or have you stopped going? 3

Ask if respondent is still attending school or college, or waiting for term to [re]start
(Attend = 1 or 2)

22. Course   Are you (at school or 6th form college), on a full or part-time course, a medical or nursing course, a sandwich course, or some other kind of course?

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

School/full-time (age < 20 years only) 1
School/part-time (age < 20 years only)..................................2
sandwich course...3
studying at a university or college including sixth form college
        FULL-TIME...4
training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy, or a similar
        medical subject 5
on a part-time course at university or college
        INCLUDING day release and block release...........6
on an Open College Course 7
on an Open University Course...8
any other correspondence course...9
any other self/open learning course 10

Asked to all aged 16-69
(Ageif = 16-69)

23. EdAge   How old were you when you finished your continuous full-time education?

CODE AS 97 IF NO EDUCATION; ☐ .... EDLev =-9

CODE AS 96 IF STILL IN EDUCATION

1..97

24. EducPres   Are you at present attending any sort of leisure or recreation classes during the day, in the evenings or at weekends?

Yes | 1
No | 2

25. EdTyp   What type of college or organisation runs these classes?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
(Enter at most 4 codes)

Evening institute/Local Education Authority/
      College or Centre of Adult Education 1
College of Further Education/Technical College...................................2
University Extra-Mural Department...3
Other 4

Changes in EdLev

This section looks at changes in EdLev over the years
Edlev00 - changed in 2000
Edlev   - changed in 1995
Edlev   - changed in 1991

2000 changes

The table below compared EdLev00 (for 2000) with EdLev (for 1998)
The main difference are:
In 2000 questions are not asked on commercial qualifications
Foreign qualification are included as 'other' in 2000
In 2000 there is no separate category for SCST grades 6 –7, no award

EdLev00 (for 2000) The name in brackets is the variable name given in blaise, and the name in quotes is the full name.	EdLev (for 1998)
[1] Higher degree	no change
[2] First degree	no change
[3] Teaching qualification	no change
[4] Other higher qualification	no change
[5] Nursing qualification	no change
[6] GCE A level in two or more subjects	no change
[7] GCE A level in one subject	no change
[8]GCSE/ O level, standard grades, 5+	no change
[9]GCES/ O level 1-4"	Was 2 categories: [9] GCES/ O level in one to four subjects, commercial qualifications [10] GCES/ O level in one to four subjects, no commercial qualifications
	This category does not exist in the 2000 edlev00. [11] Commercial qualifications, no other qualifications
[10] CSE below grade 1, GCSE below grade C	change in numbering: [12] CSE below grade 1, GCSE below grade C
[11] Apprenticeship	change in numbering: [13] Apprenticeship
	This category does not exist in the 2000 edlev00. [14] SCST grades 6 –7, no award
	This category does not exist in the 2000 edlev00. [15] Foreign qualification
[12] Other qualification	Edlev00 'other qualification' is not directly comparable with 'other qualification' in previous GHS EdLev output categories. It was not possible to separate foreign qualifications and other qualifications given the current set of questions. Also, change in numbering: [16] Other qualification
[13] No qualification	change in numbering: [17] No qualification
[-6] Aged under 16	no change
[-8] Not applicable	no change
[-9] Never went to school	no change

1995 changes

NOTE: THIS VARIABLE WAS SLIGHTLY ALTERED IN DECEMBER 1995 TO
TAKE ACCOUNT OF DKS/REFUSALS AT NUMBER OF SUBJECTS WHEN
DETAILS HAD ALREADY BEEN GIVEN OF THE GRADES OF SUBJECTS.
-8S FOR O LEVELS (AND EQUIVALENTS), A LEVELS AND AS LEVELS
NOW HAVE OF GOING INTO A HIGHER CATEGORY THAN IN 1993.

1991 changes

NOTE: THIS VARIABLE WAS SLIGHTLY ALTERED IN 1991 TO TAKE ACCOUNT
OF THOSE RESPONDENTS WHO MAKE HAVE A NUMBER OF PASSES OF
DIFFERENT SUBJECTS AT DIFFERENT QUALIFICATIONS. EG SOMEONE
WITH 3 O LEVELS AND 2 CSE GRADE 1s WOULD PRIOR TO 1991 BE CODED 9,
FROM 1991 THEY WILL BE CODED 8. SIMILARLY FOR A LEVELS.

Survey year   : 2005
Variable Name   : EDLEV10
Variable Label   : Education Level - 2000 (4 groups)- adults aged under 60

Topic   : Education
Population   : 16-59

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range   : 1 to 4
Missing values   : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded   : Y
Program   : S

Date written   : 07.06.01
written by   : Melissa Coulthard
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by   : SR

Value lables EDLEV10
        -9 "DNA"
        -8 "NA"
        1 "A Level or above"
        2 "O Level"
        3 "Other qualification"
        4 "No qualification".

Derivation :

```
RECODE EDLEV00
(1 THRU 7 = 1)
(8 THRU 9 = 2)
(10 THRU 12 = 3)
(13        = 4)
(ELSE = COPY) INTO EDLEV10.

IF (AGE GT 59) EDLEV10 = -9.
```

Survey year   : 2005
Variable Name   : EDLEV7
Variable Label   : Education Level - 2000 (3 groups)

Topic   : Education
Population   : 16-69

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range   : -6, -8, -9, 1 to 3
Missing values   : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded   : Y
Program   : S

Date written   : 07.06.01
written by   : Melissa Coulthard
Date last reviewed   : 22.03.07
Reviewed by   : SR

VALUE LABELS EDLEV7
        1 "Higher Education"
        2 "Other qualification"
        3 "No qualification"
       -9 "Never attended school"
       -6 "AGEOUT,MSPR"
       -8 "NA"

Derivation   :

RECODE EDLEV00
(1 thru 5 = 1)
(6 thru 12 = 2)
(13 = 3)
(ELSE = COPY) INTO EDLEV7.

```
Survey year         : 2005
Variable name       : ENDCOM1 (2 AND 3)
Variable label      : END MONTH OF FIRST COHAB (SECOND, THIRD)

Topic               : Family information
Population          : 16-59

Standard/trailer    : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level    : Individual

Range               : 1-12
Missing values      : -6,-8,-9

Priority coded      :
Program             : S

Date written        : 9.01
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by         : SR


VALUE LABELS   ENDCOM1
 NONE

Derivation:
THE SAME PROGRAM IS USED FOR EACH OF THE THREE POSSIBLE COHABITATIONS AND FOR
THE YEAR AND MONTH. The variable uses the dates given combined with the answers
to length of cohabitation and whether the respondent corrected the date.

*Cohab number 1.

Do if (famans eq -6 or cohab eq -9).
   compute endcoy1=-6.
   compute endcom1=-6.
else if (cohab eq 2 or cohab eq -8 or numcohab lt 1).
   compute endcoy1=-9.
   compute endcom1=-9.
 else if (starten1 eq -8).
  compute endcoy1=-8.
  compute endcom1=-8.

else if starten1 =2.
    compute endcoy1=whencoy1.
    compute endcom1=whencom1.

* given start date and calc end date is correct - need to calc end date.
else if (starten1 eq 1 and othdate1 eq 1).
   compute endcoy1=whencoy1+timecoy1.
   compute endcom1=whencom1+timecom1.
   do if (endcom1 gt 12).
   compute endcoy1=endcoy1+1.
   compute endcom1=endcom1-12.
   end if.

* given start date and calc end date is incorrect.
else if  (starten1 eq 1 and othdate1 eq 2).
   compute endcoy1=rghtdty1.
   compute endcom1=rghtdtm1.
else if (starten1 eq 1 and othdate1 eq -8).
   compute endcom1=-8.
   compute endcoy1=-8.
```

```
end if.

Do if (whencom1 eq -8 or timecom1 eq -8).
  compute endcom1=-8.
end if.
Do if (whencoy1 eq -8 or timecoy1 eq -8).
  compute endcoy1=-8.
end if.

*correct over-optimistic respondents.
do if (endcoy1 eq 2004 and endcom1 ge 4).
compute endcom1=3.
end if.
do if (endcoy1 gt 2004).
compute endcoy1=2004.
compute endcom1=3.
end if.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : ENDCOY1 (2 AND 3)
Variable label     : END YEAR OF FIRST COHAB (SECOND, THIRD)

Topic              : Family information
Population         : 16-59

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              :
Missing values     : -6,-8,-9

Priority coded     :
Program            : S

Date written       : 9.01
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS   ENDCOY1
NONE

Derivation:
THE SAME PROGRAM IS USED FOR EACH OF THE THREE POSSIBLE COHABITATIONS AND FOR
THE YEAR AND MONTH. The variable uses the dates given and the answers to length
of cohabitation and whether the respondent corrected the date.

FOR FIRST COHABITATION:

* Cohab number 1.
Do if (famans eq -6 or cohab eq -9).
   compute endcoy1=-6.
   compute endcom1=-6.
else if (cohab eq 2 or cohab eq -8 or numcohab lt 1).
   compute endcoy1=-9.
   compute endcom1=-9.
 else if (starten1 eq -8).
  compute endcoy1=-8.
  compute endcom1=-8.

else if starten1 =2.
    compute endcoy1=whencoy1.
    compute endcom1=whencom1.

* given start date and calc end date is correct - need to calc end date.
else if (starten1 eq 1 and othdate1 eq 1).
   compute endcoy1=whencoy1+timecoy1.
   compute endcom1=whencom1+timecom1.
   do if (endcom1 gt 12).
   compute endcoy1=endcoy1+1.
   compute endcom1=endcom1-12.
   end if.

* given start date and calc end date is incorrect.
else if  (starten1 eq 1 and othdate1 eq 2).
   compute endcoy1=rghtdty1.
   compute endcom1=rghtdtm1.
else if (starten1 eq 1 and othdate1 eq -8).
   compute endcom1=-8.
```

```
   compute endcoy1=-8.
end if.

Do if (whencom1 eq -8 or timecom1 eq -8).
  compute endcom1=-8.
end if.
Do if (whencoy1 eq -8 or timecoy1 eq -8).
  compute endcoy1=-8.
end if.

*correct over-optimistic respondents.
do if (endcoy1 eq 2004 and endcom1 ge 4).
compute endcom1=3.
end if.
do if (endcoy1 gt 2004).
compute endcoy1=2004.
compute endcom1=3.
end if.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : FAMSIZE
Variable label     : Family size

Topic              : Population
Population         :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Range              :
Missing values     :

Priority coded     :
Program            :

Date written       :
Date last amended  :
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS FAMSIZE
NONE


Derivation         :

COMPUTE f6=1.

AGGREGATE OUTFILE='c:\temp.SAV'
  /BREAK  = area address hhold afam
/FAMSIZE = SUM(F6).
 EXECUTE.

SORT CASES BY area address hhold afam.

MATCH FILES FILE=*/
     /TABLE='c:\temp.SAV'
     /BY area address hhold afam.
EXECUTE.

RECODE
     FAMSIZE (SYSMIS=0).
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable Name      : FAMTYPC
Variable Label     : FAMILY TYPE C

Topic              : Population
Population         :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Range              : 1 to 3
Missing values     :

Priority coded     : Y
Program            : S

Date written       : 18.02.91
Date amended       : 15.07.99, 30.07.03
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS  FAMTYPC
   1  '1 Family unit in HH'
   2  '2+ units, FUH is HRP'
   3  '2+ units FUH not HRP'.

Derivation      :

DO IF NOUNITS EQ 1.
+    COMPUTE FAMTYPC = 1.
ELSE.
+    DO IF FUH = HRP.
+         COMPUTE FAMTYPC = 2.
+    ELSE.
+         COMPUTE FAMTYPC = 3.
+    END IF.
END IF.


CHECKING PROCEDURE: Checked against previous year's frequencies.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable Name      : FAMTYPD
Variable Label     : FAMILY TYPE D

Topic              : Population
Population         :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Range              : 1 to 17
Missing values     : -8

Priority coded     : Y
Program            : S

Date written       : 18.02.91
Date amended       : 12.03.97, 2003
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

VALUE LABELS  FAMTYPD
   1  'Lone father & dep child'
   2  'Lone single mother & dep child'
   3  'Lone married mother & dep child'
   4  'Lone sep mother & dep child'
   5  'Lone div mother & dep child'
   6  'Lone wid mother &dep child'
   7  'Lone parent non dep child'
   8  'Married cple no child'
   9  'Married cple dep child
  10  'Married couple non dep child'
  11  '1 person 16-59'
  12  '1 person 60-99'
  13  '1 person 0-15'
  14  'Same sex cohab'
  15  'Cohab cple, no child'
  16  'Cohab cple dep child'
  17  'Cohab cple non dep child'
  -8  'Unclassifiable'.

Derivation      :

DO IF (FUT = 14).
+      COMPUTE FAMTYPD = 14.
ELSE IF (FUT = 1).
+      COMPUTE FAMTYPD = 8.
ELSE IF (FUT = 2).
+      DO IF (NDPCHF GT 0).
+           COMPUTE FAMTYPD = 9.
+      ELSE IF (NDPCHFDK = 1).
+           COMPUTE FAMTYPD = -8.
+      ELSE.
+           COMPUTE FAMTYPD = 10.
+      END IF.
ELSE IF (FUT = 15).
+      COMPUTE FAMTYPD = 15.
ELSE IF (FUT = 16).
+      DO IF (NDPCHF GT 0).
+           COMPUTE FAMTYPD = 16.
+      ELSE IF (NDPCHFDK = 1).
```

```
+           COMPUTE FAMTYPD = -8.
+      ELSE.
+           COMPUTE FAMTYPD = 17.
+      END IF.
ELSE IF (FUT = 13).
+      DO IF (FUHAGE GT 59).
+           COMPUTE FAMTYPD = 12.
+      ELSE IF (FUHAGE LT 16).
+           COMPUTE FAMTYPD = 13.
+       ELSE.
+           COMPUTE FAMTYPD = 11.
+      END IF.
ELSE IF (NDPCHF GT 0).
+      DO IF RANGE (FUT,3,7).
+           COMPUTE FAMTYPD = 1.
+      ELSE IF (FUT = 9).
+           COMPUTE FAMTYPD = 2.
+      ELSE IF (FUT = 8).
+           COMPUTE FAMTYPD = 3.
+      ELSE IF (FUT = 12).
+           COMPUTE FAMTYPD = 4.
+      ELSE IF (FUT = 11).
+           COMPUTE FAMTYPD = 5.
+      ELSE IF (FUT = 10).
+           COMPUTE FAMTYPD = 6.
+      END IF.
ELSE IF (NDPCHFDK = 1).
+      COMPUTE FAMTYPD = -8.
ELSE IF (NDPCHF   = 0).
+           COMPUTE FAMTYPD = 7.
END IF.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable Name      : FAMTYPD3
Variable Label     : FAMILY TYPE D

Topic              : Population
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level    :

Range              : 1 to 4
Missing values     : -8, -9

Priority coded      :
Program            : S

Date written       : 18.02.91
Date last amended  : 12.03.97
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

VALUE LABELS  FAMTYPD3
   1  'Lone parents & dep child'
   2  'Couple & dep child'
   3  'No ch or dep child in FU'
   4  'Same sex cohab'
  -8  'Unclassifiable'.


Derivation         :

RECODE FAMTYPD (1 THRU 6 =1)
               (9,16 = 2)
               (7,8,10 THRU 13,15,17=3)
               (14=4)(-8=-8) INTO FAMTYPD3.


NOTE: Please refer to notes on FAMTYPD re: same sex cohabitees.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Checked against FAMTYPD.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : FATHAGE
Variable label     : Age in years of father

Topic              :
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              :
Missing values     : -8, -9

Priority coded     :
Program             :

Date written       : 09.12.99
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS FATHAGE
NONE


Derivation         :

**** First create sex01 to sex14 and age01 to age14 - sex and age
       of each household member.

DO REPEAT s=sex01 TO sex14.
+      COMPUTE s=-9.
END REPEAT.

DO REPEAT a=age01 TO age14.
+      COMPUTE a=-9.
END REPEAT.



COMPUTE t=0.
DO REPEAT s=sex01 TO sex14.
+      COMPUTE t=t+1.
+      DO IF persno=t.
+           COMPUTE s=sex.
+      END IF.
END REPEAT.

COMPUTE t=0.
DO REPEAT a=age01 TO age14.
+      COMPUTE t=t+1.
+      DO IF persno=t.
+           COMPUTE a=age.
+      END IF.
END REPEAT.

AGGREGATE OUTFILE='c:\temp.sav'/BREAK=area address hhold
      /ss01 TO ss14 = max(sex01 TO sex14)
      /aa01 TO aa14 = max(age01 TO age14).
MATCH FILES TABLE='c:\temp.sav'/ FILE=* BY area address hhold.
```

```
COMPUTE I = 0.
COMPUTE fathage=-9.
EXECUTE.

DO REPEAT R = relto01 TO relto14/ S = ss01 TO ss14/ A = aa01 TO aa14.
+      COMPUTE I=I+1.
+      DO IF (R = 3 OR R = 4).
+           DO IF S=1.
+                COMPUTE fathage=A.
+           END IF.
+      END IF.
END REPEAT.

RECODE fathage (sysmis=-9).
```

```
Survey year       : 2005
Variable name     : FATHER
Variable label    : Person number of father

Topic             :
Population         :

Standard/trailer  : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level  : Individual

Range             :
Missing values    : -9

Priority coded    :
Program           :

Date written      :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by       : SR


VALUE LABELS FATHER
NONE


Derivation        :

**** create sex01 to sex14 - sex of each household member.

DO REPEAT s=sex01 TO sex14.
+      COMPUTE s=-9.
END REPEAT.

COMPUTE t=0.
DO REPEAT s=sex01 TO sex14.
+      COMPUTE t=t+1.
+      DO IF persno=t.
+           COMPUTE s=sex.
+      END IF.
END REPEAT.

AGGREGATE OUTFILE='c:\temp.sav'/BREAK=area address hhold
      /ss01 TO ss14=max(sex01 TO sex14).
MATCH FILES TABLE='c:\temp.sav'/ FILE=* BY area address hhold.


COMPUTE I = 0.
COMPUTE FATHER=-9.
EXECUTE.

DO REPEAT R = relto01 TO relto14/ S = ss01 TO ss14.
+      COMPUTE I=I+1.
+      DO IF (R = 3 OR R = 4).
+           DO IF S=1.
+                COMPUTE FATHER=I.
+           END IF.
+      END IF.
END REPEAT.

RECODE father (sysmis=-9).
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : FCOB1
Variable label     : FATHER'S COUNTRY OF BIRTH

Topic              :
Population          : All persons

Standard/trailer  : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level  : Individual

Type               :
Range              : 1 to 23, 97
Missing values     :

Priority coded     :
Program            :

Date written       : 23.06.99
Date last amended : 09.12.99
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS FCOB1
                                    1 'UNITED KINGDOM'
                                    5 'CHANNEL IS, IoM'
                                    6 'EIRE'
                                    7 'EU EUROPE'
                                    8 'OTHER EUROPE'
                                    9 'OLD COMMONWLTH'
                                   10 'INDIA'
                                   11 'E AFRICA NEW CW'
                                   12 'REST AF NEW CW'
                                   13 'CARIB COMMWLTH'
                                   14 'MEDIT COMMWLTH'
                                   15 'FAR EAST COMMWLTH'
                                   16 'OTHER COMMWLTH'
                                   17 'PAKISTAN'
                                   18 'BANGLADESH'
                                   19 'REST - AFRICA'
                                   20 'REST - AMERICA'
                                   21 'REST - MID EAST'
                                   22 'REST-ASIA&OCEAN'
                                   23 'OTHER'
                                   97 'NA'


Derivation        :

     recode fcob (1,2,3,4=1)(7,8=5)(6=6)(66 thru 73,76,81,83 thru
               86,88,128,129,135= 7)
               ( 74,75,77 thru 80,82,87,89 thru 92,113 thru 127,141,142 = 8)
               (11,12,13,134= 9)(34= 10)(14 thru 18= 11)(19 thru 24= 12)
               (25 thru 32,136= 13)( 39,40,41= 14)(37,38= 15)(35,42,43,44=16)
               (56= 17)(33 = 18)(45 thru 51,96 thru 99,130= 19)(52 thru
               55,100 thru 107= 20)( 62,63,64,108,109 = 21)
               (36,57 thru 61,65,93,110 thru 112,131 thru 133,137 thru 140=
               22)(143,144= 23)(else = 97) into fcob1.

     recode fcob1 (SYSMIS, 98,99=97)
```

VARIABLE RENAMED FROM FCOB TO FCOB1 AS RAW DATA VARIABLE IS CALLED FCOB.

Groupings are different from 1996: Austria, Finland and Sweden included in EU
Europe group.
Hong Kong is now included with China.

```
Survey year       : 2005
Variable name     : FTPTE
Variable label    : WHETHER WORKS FULL OR PART TIME

Topic             : Employment
Population         : Adults 16+

Standard/trailer  : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level  : Individual

Range             : 1 to 4
Missing values    : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded    : Y
Program           : S

Date written      : 20.04.99
Date last reviewed: 28.03.07
Reviewed by       : SR




VALUE LABELS
  -9   'DNA'
  -8   'NA'
  -6   'NO INT/CHILD'
   1    'FULL TIME'
   2    'PART TIME'
   3    'NA TO HOURS'
   4    'GOVT SCHEME'.

Derivation      :


DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP EQ 3.
+      COMPUTE FTPTE = -6.
ELSE.
+      DO IF WRKING = 1 OR JBAWAY = 1 OR SCHEMEET = 1.
+          DO IF SCHEMEET = 1.
+               COMPUTE FTPTE = 4.
*+         ELSE IF ANY (XSOC2000,2311,2312,2314,2315).
           ELSE IF NVALID(XSOC2000) & (XSOC2000 = 2311 OR XSOC2000 = 2312
                     OR XSOC2000 = 2314 OR XSOC2000 = 2315).
+               IF RANGE(WORKHRS,0,25.49)FTPTE=2.
+               IF RANGE(WORKHRS,25.50,130)FTPTE=1.
+               IF (WORKHRS = -8)FTPTE=3.
           ELSE IF(SYSMIS(XSOC2000)).
                COMPUTE FTPTE = -8.
+          ELSE IF RANGE(WORKHRS,0,30).
+               COMPUTE FTPTE=2.
+          ELSE IF RANGE(WORKHRS,30.01,130).
+               COMPUTE FTPTE=1.
+          ELSE IF (WORKHRS = -8).
+               COMPUTE FTPTE=3.
+          END IF.
+      END IF.
END IF.

recode FTPTE (sysmis=-9).
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : FUH
Variable label     : FAMILY UNIT HEAD PERSON NO

Topic              :
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Range              : 1 to 20
Missing values     :

Priority coded     : Y
Program            :

Date written       : 18.02.91
Date last amended  : 07.11.99
Date last reviewed : 28.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS  FUH
none

Derivation       :
DO IF (npersfu=1).
+   COMPUTE FUH=persno.
* one person FU.
ELSE IF (sex=1 AND (marstat=2 or livewith = 1)AND nommen=1 AND nomfem=1 ).
+   COMPUTE FUH=persno.
* married man.
ELSE IF (agesmax=age AND (nodivm = 1 OR nodivf = 1)).
+   COMPUTE FUH=persno.
* wds man or woman.
ELSE IF (agemmax=age).
+     DO IF  (nommen=2 OR nomfem=2).
+          COMPUTE FUH=persno.
* gay man/woman.
+     ELSE IF (nommen=1 AND nomfem=0) OR (nommen=0 AND nomfem=1).
+          COMPUTE FUH=persno.
+     END IF.
* single marrieds.
ELSE IF (livewith = 2 AND agesmax=age).
+     DO IF (nommen ne 1 AND nomfem ne 1).
+          COMPUTE FUH=persno.
* singles.
+     END IF.
END IF.
EXECUTE.

SORT CASES BY area address hhold afam FUH(d).

DO IF (sysmis(FUH)).
+   COMPUTE FUH=lag(FUH).
END IF.




1998 amended to take new variables in to account
NOTE: This variable was amended in 1993 to take account of GHS accepting
```

same sex cohabitation as a marital status (code 7 on MARSTAT). Please note however, that a cohabiting couple of the same sex will be treated as two separate family units.

NOTE2: In 1996/97 continued to use Marstat which is now a Blaise derived variable based on the new harmonised schedule variables MStat and Cohabit.

CHECKING PROCEDURES: CHECKED AGAINST PREVIOUS YEAR'S (TEST) PERCENTAGES
                     EXCEPT NEW CODE 7 ON MARSTAT.

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : FUHAGE
Variable label     : AGE OF FUH

Topic              :
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Range              : 1 to 99
Missing values     : -8, -9

Priority coded     :
Program            : S

Date written       : 18.02.91
Date last amended  : 28.02.97
Date last reviewed : 28.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR



VALUE LABELS   FUHAGE
none

derivation :

DO IF (persno=FUH).
+   COMPUTE FUHAGE=age.
END IF.

SORT CASES BY area address hhold afam FUH(d).

DO IF (sysmis(FUHAGE)).
+   COMPUTE FUHAGE=lag(FUHAGE).
END IF.



CHECKING PROCEDURE: Checked against AGEFUH.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : FUHETH
Variable label     : ETHNICITY OF FUH

Topic              :
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Range              : 1 to 15
Missing values     : -8

Priority coded     : Y
Program            :

Date written       :
Date last amended  :
Date last reviewed : 28.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS FUHETH
1  'White British'
2  'Any other White background'
3  'Mixed White and Black Caribbean'
4  'Mixed White and Black African'
5  'Mixed White and Asian'
6  'Other Mixed background'
7  'Asian or Asian British - Indian'
8  'Asian or Asian British - Pakistani'
9  'Asian or Asian British - Bangladeshi'
10 'Asian or Asian British - other'
11 'Black or Black British- Caribbean'
12 'Black or Black British - African'
13 'Black or Black British- Other'
14 'Chinese'
15 'Any other'


Derivation        :

DO IF (persno=FUH).
+   COMPUTE FUHETH=ethnic.
END IF.

SORT CASES BY area address hhold afam FUH(d).

DO IF (sysmis(FUHETH)).
+   COMPUTE FUHETH=lag(FUHETH).
END IF.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : FUHILO
Variable label     : ECONOMIC STATUS OF FUH

Topic              : Employment
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Range              : 1 to 10
Missing values     : -6, -8

Priority coded     : Y
Program            : S

Date written       : 30.11.98
Date last reviewed : 28.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR



filename       : FUHILO

VALUE LABELS   FUHILO
 -8 "NA, ECSTA not known"
 -6 "Child/No int"
 1  "Working (incl Unpaid FW"
 2  "Gov sch with emp"
 3  "Gov sch at coll"
 4  "Unemployed (ILO)"
 5  "Other Unemployed"
 6  "Perm unable to work"
 7  "Retired"
 8  "Keeping house"
 9  "Student"
 10 "Other inactive".



Derivation     :

Do if reltofuh=1.
+     compute fuhilo=ecstilo.
end if.
EXE.

SORT CASES BY
  area (A) address (A) hhold (A) AFAM (A)  fuhilo(D).

do if (sysmis(FUHILO)).
+   compute FUHILO=lag(FUHILO).
end if.
EXE.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : FUHILO5
Variable label     : ECONOMIC STATUS OF FUH

Topic              : Employment
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level    :

Range              : 1 to 4
Missing values     : -6, -8

Priority coded     : Y
Program            : S

Date written       :
Date last reviewed: 28.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS  FUHILO5
   1  'WORKING (unpaid fw)'
   2  'UNEMP (ILO DEF)'
   3  'OTHER UNEMP'
   4  'ECON INACTIVE'
  -6  'CHILD,MS'
  -8  'NA, ECSTA NOT KNOWN'.


Derivation     :

RECODE   FUHILO
 ( 1 THRU 3 = 1 )
 ( 4  = 2 )
 ( 5 = 3 )
 ( 6 THRU 10 = 4)
 ( -6 = -6 )
 ( -8 = -8 ) INTO FUHILO5.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : FUHMAR
Variable label     : MARITAL STATUS OF FUH

Topic              :
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Range              : 1 to 7
Missing values     : none

Priority coded     : Y
Program            : S

Date written       : 09.12.99
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS
1 "married"
2 "Cohabiting"
3 "Single"
4 "Widowed"
5 "Divorced"
6 "Separated"
7 "Same sex"



derivation         :

DO IF (persno=FUH).
+   COMPUTE FUHMAR=dvmardf.
END IF.

SORT CASES BY area address hhold afam FUH(d).

DO IF (sysmis(FUHMAR)).
+   COMPUTE FUHMAR=lag(FUHMAR).
END IF.


VALUE LABELS FUHMAR
                1 "married"
                2 "Cohabiting"
                3 "Single"
                4 "Widowed"
                5 "Divorced"
                6 "Separated"
                7 "Same sex"/
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : FUHSEX
Variable label     : FAMILY UNIT HEAD SEX

Topic              :
Population         :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Range              :
Missing values     :

Priority coded     :
Program            :

Date written       :
Date last amended  :
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

VALUE LABELS  FUH
none

Derivation         :

DO IF (persno=FUH).
+   COMPUTE FUHSEX=sex.
END IF.

SORT CASES BY area address hhold afam FUH(d).


DO IF (sysmis(FUHSEX)).
+   COMPUTE FUHSEX=lag(FUHSEX).
END IF.
```

```
Survey year       : 2005
Variable name     : FUT
Variable label    : FAMILY UNIT TYPE

Topic         :
Population    :

Standard/trailer  : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level  :

Type              : DBDV
Range             : 1 to 16
Missing values    :

Priority coded    : Y
Program           :

Date written      : 07.07.99
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by       : SR

Value labels FUT  1  'Marr Cple no child'
                  2  'Marr Cple & child'
                  3  'Lone mc fath & chdn'
                  4  'sing fath&chdn'
                  5  'wid fath & chldn'
                  6  'div fath & chdn'
                  7  'sep fath & chldn'
                  8  'Lone mc moth & chdn'
                  9  'sing moth&chdn'
                 10 'wid moth & chldn'
                 11 'div moth & chdn'
                 12 'sep moth & chldn'
                 13 'One person only'
                 14 'Same sex cohab'
                 15 'Cohab cple, no chldn'
                 16'Cohab cple & chldn'.


derivation    :

DO IF (npersfu =1).
+     DO IF FUHMAR =7.
+         COMPUTE FUT=14.
+     ELSE.
+         COMPUTE FUT=13.
+     END IF.
ELSE.
+   DO IF (FUHMAR=1 AND nommen=1 AND nomfem=1).
+     DO IF (npersfu=2).
+         COMPUTE FUT=1.
+     ELSE.
+         COMPUTE FUT=2.
+     END IF.
+   ELSE IF (FUHMAR=2 AND nommen=1 AND nomfem=1).
+     DO IF (npersfu=2).
+         COMPUTE FUT=15.
+     ELSE.
+         COMPUTE FUT=16.
+     END IF.
+   ELSE IF (FUHMAR=7).
```

```
+        COMPUTE FUT=14.
+    ELSE IF (FUHMAR=1 OR FUHMAR =2).
+        DO IF (nommen=1 AND nomfem=0).
+           COMPUTE FUT=3.
+        ELSE IF (nomfem=1 AND nommen=0).
+          COMPUTE FUT = 8.
+        END IF.
+    ELSE IF (FUHMAR = 3).
+        DO IF (FUHSEX=1).
+           COMPUTE FUT=4.
+        ELSE IF (FUHSEX=2).
+           COMPUTE FUT=9.
+        END IF.
+    ELSE IF (FUHMAR = 4).
+        DO IF (FUHSEX=1).
+           COMPUTE FUT=5.
+        ELSE IF (FUHSEX=2).
+           COMPUTE FUT=10.
+        END IF.
+    ELSE IF (FUHMAR = 5).
+        DO IF (FUHSEX=1).
+           COMPUTE FUT=6.
+        ELSE IF (FUHSEX=2).
+           COMPUTE FUT=11.
+        END IF.
+    ELSE IF (FUHMAR = 6).
+        DO IF (FUHSEX=1).
+           COMPUTE FUT=7.
+        ELSE IF (FUHSEX=2).
+           COMPUTE FUT=12.
+        END IF.
+    END IF.
END IF.
```

1998 NEW DERIVATION
CHECK FOR ERRORS AS FUT WILL SHOW UNDEFINED INCOUNTS

CHECKING PROCEDURES: CHECKED AGAINST PREVIOUS YEAR'S (TEST) PERCENTAGES.

NOTE: This variable was amended in 1993 to take account of the GHS accepting
same sex cohabitation as a marital status (coded 7 at MARSTAT). However, due
to the very small numbers of such couples coming through, it was decided that
on this variable we would not distinguish between such households containing
children and those without. If such detail is required (if and when more
couples are 'found') then we would advise using FUTSSC rather than FUT.

1994: This spec assumes that FAMUNIT has been programmed in the same way
as it was coded in 1993. May need to check again later on.

N.B MARSTAT is a Blaise derived variable in 1996/7

```
Survey year        :  2005
Variable name      :  GOVREGGB
Variable label     :  GOVT. OFFICE REGION

Topic              :
Population          :

Standard/trailer   :  Standard
Hhld/indiv.level    :

Range              :  1 to 12
Missing values     :

Priority coded     :
Program            :  S

Date written       : 18.02.97
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

VALUE LABELS  GOVREGGB
1 'North East'
2 'North West'
4 'Yorks and Humber'
5 'East Midlands'
6 'West Midlands'
7 'East of England'
8 'London'
9 'South East'
10 'South West'
11 'Wales'
12 'Scotland'.


derivation         :

TAKEN FROM SAMPLE FILE.
```

```
Survey year          : 2005
Variable name        : GPPAYS
Variable label       : Contributions to group personal pension

Topic                : Pensions
Population           : Persons 16+

Standard/trailer     : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level     : Individual

Range                : 1 to 27
Missing values       : -8, -9, -6

Priority coded       : Y
Program              :

Date written         : 13.01.05
Written by           : MB
Date last reviewed   : 22.03.07
Reviewed by          : SR

value labels gppays
      -9 'dna/no pension/dk pension'
      -6 'child/no int'
      -8 'na'
      1 'inf+emp+gov pay'
      2 'inf+emp pay'
      3 'inf+gov pay'
      4 'inf pays'
      5 'inf+emp pay/dk gov'
      6 'inf+gov pay/dk emp'
      7 'inf pays/dk gov'
      8 'inf pays/dk emp'
      9 'inf pays/dk emp&gov'
      10 'emp+gov pay'
      11 'emp pays'
      12 'gov pays'
      13 'noone pays'
      14 'emp pays/dk gov'
      15 'gov pays/dk emp'
      16 'dk gov pays'
      17 'dk emp pays'
      18 'dk emp or gov pays'
      19 'emp+gov pay/dk inf'
      20 'emp pays/dk inf'
      21 'gov pays/dk inf'
      22 'dk inf pays'
      23 'emp pays/dk inf&gov'
      24 'gov pays/dk inf&emp'
      25 'dk inf or gov pays'
      26 'dk inf or emp pays'
      27 'dk inf or emp or gov pays'.


Derivation       :

DO IF SCHEDTYP = 3 OR AGE LT 16.
+      COMPUTE GPPAYS = -6.
else if (perspen1=-8).
+      compute gppays=-9.
ELSE.
```

```
+       do if (perspen1=2 or perspen2=2 or perspen3=2 or perspen4=2).
+            do if gppcont=1 .
+                  do if (gpecont=1 and gpgov=1).
+                        compute gppays=1.
+                  else if (gpecont=1 and gpgov=2).
+                        compute gppays=2.
+                  else if (gpecont=2 and gpgov=1).
+                        compute gppays=3.
+                  else if (gpecont=2 and gpgov=2).
+                        compute gppays=4.
+                  else if (gpecont=1 and gpgov=3).
+                        compute gppays=5.
+                  else if (gpecont=-8 and gpgov=1).
+                        compute gppays=6.
+                  else if (gpecont=2 and gpgov=3).
+                        compute gppays=7.
+                  else if (gpecont=-8 and gpgov=2).
+                        compute gppays=8.
+                  else if (gpecont=-8 and gpgov=3).
+                        compute gppays=9.
+                  end if.
+            end if.
+            do if gppcont=2 .
+                  do if (gpecont=1 and gpgov=1).
+                        compute gppays=10.
+                  else if (gpecont=1 and gpgov=2).
+                        compute gppays=11.
+                  else if (gpecont=2 and gpgov=1).
+                        compute gppays=12.
+                  else if (gpecont=2 and gpgov=2).
+                        compute gppays=13.
+                  else if (gpecont=1 and gpgov=3).
+                        compute gppays=14.
+                  else if (gpecont=-8 and gpgov=1).
+                        compute gppays=15.
+                  else if (gpecont=2 and gpgov=3).
+                        compute gppays=16.
+                  else if (gpecont=-8 and gpgov=2).
+                        compute gppays=17.
+                  else if (gpecont=-8 and gpgov=3).
+                        compute gppays=18.
+                  end if.
+            end if.
+            do if gppcont=-8 .
+                  do if (gpecont=1 and gpgov=1).
+                        compute gppays=19.
+                  else if (gpecont=1 and gpgov=2).
+                        compute gppays=20.
+                  else if (gpecont=2 and gpgov=1).
+                        compute gppays=21.
+                  else if (gpecont=2 and gpgov=2).
+                        compute gppays=22.
+                  else if (gpecont=1 and gpgov=3).
+                        compute gppays=23.
+                  else if (gpecont=-8 and gpgov=1).
+                        compute gppays=24.
+                  else if (gpecont=2 and gpgov=3).
+                        compute gppays=25.
+                  else if (gpecont=-8 and gpgov=2).
+                        compute gppays=26.
+                  else if (gpecont=-8 and gpgov=3).
```

```
+                              compute gppays=27.
+                    end if.
+             end if.
+      else .
+              compute gppays=-9.
+      end if.
+end if.
```

```
Survey year       : 2005
Variable name     : GPPAYSGP
Variable label    : Contributions to group personal pension-grouped

Topic             : Pensions
Population         : Persons 16+

Standard/trailer  : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level  : Individual

Range             : 1 to 5
Missing values    : -8, -9, -6

Priority coded    : Y
Program           :

Date written      : 13.01.05
Written by        : MB
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by       : SR
```

value labels   pppaysgp gppaysgp sepaysgp sppaysgp
      -9 'dna/no pension/dk pension'
      -8 'na'
      -6 'child/no int'
      1'Informant only pays'
      2'Informant+others pay'
      3'Others pay'
      4'No active pp(Noone pays)'
      5'No active pp(dk who pays)'.

```
Derivation        :
```

recode pppays gppays sepays sppays
      (-9 =-9)
      (-8=-8)
      (-6=-6)
      (4 7 8 9=1)
      (1 2 3 5 6=2)
      (10 11 12 14 15 19 20 21 23 24=3)
      (13=4)
      (16 17 18 22 25 26 27=5)
      into pppaysgp gppaysgp sepaysgp sppaysgp.

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : GRBONJOB
Variable label     : Gross bonus weekly rate (pence/ wk)

Topic              : Income
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : 0 to 99999
Missing values     : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program            : S

Date written       : 04.09.92
Date last amended  : 28.11.99
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

VALUE LABELS GRBONJOB
-9 'DNA/CHILD/PROXY/NO INT'
-8 'NA'
-7 'Refused sectn'
 0 'No bonuses'.


derivation       :


DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP GT 1.
+     COMPUTE GRBONJOB = -9.
ELSE IF takehome = -7.
+     COMPUTE GRBONJOB = -7.
ELSE IF (SCHEDTYP EQ 1).
+          COMPUTE GRBONJOB = 0.
+     DO IF  PAYBONUS = -9.
+          COMPUTE GRBONJOB = -9.
+     END IF.
+     DO IF DVILO4a = 1 AND STAT = 1.
+        DO IF  PAYBONUS = -8 OR HOWBONUS = -8 OR NETBONUS = -8 OR GRSBONUS= -8.
+              COMPUTE GRBONJOB = -8.
+          END IF.
+          DO IF PAYBONUS = 2.
+                COMPUTE GRBONJOB = 0.
+          ELSE IF PAYBONUS = 1.
+               DO IF HOWBONUS = 1.
+                    DO IF NETBONUS GT 0.
+                         COMPUTE GRBONJOB = (NETBONUS * 100/75)*100/52.
+                    END IF.
+               ELSE IF HOWBONUS = 2.
+                    DO IF GRSBONUS GT 0.
+                         COMPUTE GRBONJOB = GRSBONUS * 100/52.
+                    END IF.
+               ELSE IF HOWBONUS = 3.
+                   DO IF GRSBONUS GT 0 & NETBONUS GT 0.
+                         COMPUTE GRBONJOB = (GRSBONUS + NETBONUS * 100/75)
+                                                    * 100/52.
+                   END IF.
+               END IF.
```

```
+          END IF.
+      END IF.
END IF.

FORMATS GRBONJOB (F9.2).

NOTE 1998

Income section changed

1994 NOTE
( -7) refers to those who refused the whole income section. Prior to 1994, it
would also have included those who refused to give an answer at PAYBONUS. In
1994, the "refused qn" option was dropped from PAYBONUS and refusals would now
be coded as -8 along with NAs. Refusals and NAs at PAYBONUS are therefore
indistinguishable.

The distributions between -7 and -8 will therefore be different than in
previous years.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : GREARN
Variable label     : Gross weekly earned income

Topic              : Income
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : 0, scale
Missing values     : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program            : S

Date written       : 23.08.99
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

VALUE LABELS
      -9'DNA/CHILD/PROXY/NO INT'
      -8'NA'
      -7'Refused Income'
       0'No earned income'.

Derivation      :


DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP GT 1.
+     COMPUTE GREARN = -9.
ELSE IF takehome = -7.
+     COMPUTE GREARN = -7.
ELSE IF (SCHEDTYP EQ 1).
+     DO IF dvilo4a = 1 AND STAT = 1.
+          DO IF GRMAINJB =  -8 or GRSECJOB = -8.
+               COMPUTE GREARN = -8.
+          ELSE IF GRMAINJB =  -9 or GRSECJOB = -9.
+               COMPUTE GREARN = -9.
+          ELSE.
+               COMPUTE GREARN = GRMAINJB+GRSECJOB.
+          END IF.
+          DO IF NTEARN GE 0 AND GREARN = -8.
+               COMPUTE GREARN = NTEARN * 4/3.
+          END IF.
+     ELSE IF DVILO4A = 1 AND STAT = 2.
+          COMPUTE GREARN = GRPROFIT.
+     ELSE.
+          COMPUTE GREARN = 0.
+     END IF.
END IF.
```

```
Survey year       : 2005
Variable name     : GREARN1
Variable label    : 'Gross weekly earnings grouped - Individual'.

Topic             : Income
Population         :

Standard/trailer  : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level  : Individual

Range             : 1 to 6
Missing values    : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded    :
Program           : S

Date written      :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by       : SR
```

*** GREARN1 ***.
* (WAS GEIND92).

RECODE   GREARN
        (0 = 0)(000 THRU 5000 = 1)(5000 THRU 10000 = 2)
        (10000 THRU 15000 = 3)(15000 THRU 20000 = 4)
        (20000 THRU 25000 = 5)(25000 THRU 30000 = 6)
        (30000 THRU 35000 = 7)(35000 THRU HI = 8)
        (-8 = -8)(-7 = -7)(-9 = -9) INTO GREARN1.

VAR LABEL GREARN1 'Gross weekly earnings grouped - Individual'.
VAL LABEL GREARN1
 -8 'NA'
 -7 'Refused Income'
 -9 'DNA/child/prox/no_int'
  0 'Nil'
  1 '0.01- 50.00'
  2 '50.01-100.00'
  3 '100.01-150.00'
  4 '150.01-200.00'
  5 '200.01-250.00'
  6 '250.01-300.00'
  7 '300.01-350.00'
  8 '350.01 or more'.

```
Survey year         : 2005
Variable name       : GREARN2
Variable label      : 'Gross weekly earnings'.

Topic               : Income
Population           :

Standard/trailer    : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level    : Individual

Range               : 1 to 6
Missing values      : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded       :
Program             : S

Date written         :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by         : SR
```

*** GREARN2 ***.
* (GEIND92P).
RECODE GREARN
 (0   = 0)
 (0 THRU 5000   = 1)
 (5000 THRU 7500 = 2)
 (7500 THRU 10000 = 3)
 (10000 THRU 12500 = 4)
 (12500 THRU 15000 = 5)
 (15000 THRU 17500 = 6)
 (17500 THRU 20000 = 7)
 (20000 THRU 25000 = 8)
 (25000 THRU 30000 = 9)
 (30000 THRU 35000 = 10)
 (35000 THRU 40000 = 11)
 (40000 THRU 45000 = 12)
 (45000 THRU 50000 = 13)
 (50000 THRU 55000 = 14)
 (55000 THRU 60000 = 15)
 (60000 THRU HI   = 16)
 (-9 = -9)
 (-8 = -8)
 (-7 = -7) INTO GREARN2.

VAR LABEL GREARN2 'Gross weekly earnings'.

VALUE LABELS GREARN2
 -9 'DNA/CHILD.PROX/NO_INT'
 -8 'NA'
 -7 'Refused'
  0 'Nil'
  1 '0.01 - 50.00'
  2 '50.01 - 75.00'
  3 '75.01 - 100.00'
  4 '100.01 - 125.00'
  5 '125.01 - 150.00'
  6 '150.01 - 175.00'
  7 '175.01 - 200.00'
  8 '200.01 - 250.00'

```
 9  '250.01 - 300.00'
10  '300.01 - 350.00'
11  '350.01 - 400.00'
12  '400.01 - 450.00'
13  '450.01 - 500.00'
14  '500.01 - 550.00'
15  '550.01 - 600.00'
16  'OVER 600'.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : GRFAM
Variable label     : Gross weekly income of family

Topic              : Income
Population         : Families

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Range              : 9999999
Missing values     : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program            : S

Date written       : 24.02.96
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR



VALUE LABELS  GRFAM
 ( -9  )  DNA
 ( -8  )  NA
 ( -7  )  Refused


derivation     :

DO IF GRIFUH GE 0.
+    DO IF GRFPART GE 0.
+         COMPUTE GRFAM = GRIFUH+GRFPART.
+    ELSE IF GRFPART EQ -9.
+         COMPUTE GRFAM = GRIFUH.
+    ELSE IF GRFPART EQ -8 OR GRFPART = -7.
+         COMPUTE GRFAM = grfmiss.
+    END IF.
ELSE IF GRIFUH EQ -9.
+    DO IF GRFPART GE 0.
+         COMPUTE GRFAM = GRFPART.
+    END IF.
+    do if grfpart eq -9.
+         compute grfam=grfmiss.
+    end if.
ELSE.
+    COMPUTE GRFAM = grfmiss.
END IF.

DO IF GRFAM GE 0.
+    DO IF grfmiss = -8 OR grfmiss = -7.
+         COMPUTE GRFAM = grfmiss.
+    ELSE IF GROTH GE 0.
+         COMPUTE GRFAM = GRFAM+GROTH.
+    END IF.
END IF.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : GRFAM1
Variable label     : Gross weekly income of family

Topic              : Income
Population         : Families

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Range              : 0 to 11
Missing values     : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program            :

Date written       : 22.04.96
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS GRFAM1
      1'0.01 - 50'
      2'50.01 - 100'
      3'100.01 - 150.00'
      4'150.01 - 200'
      5'200.01 - 250'
      6'250.01 - 300'
      7'300.01 - 350'
      8'350.01 - 400'
      9'400.01 - 450'
      10'450.01 - 500'
      11'500.01 and over'
      -7'Refused income'
      -8'NA'
      -9'DNA/CHILD/PROX/NO_INT'.



Derivation:
RECODE GRFAM (0 = 0)(000 THRU  5000 = 1)(5000 THRU 10000 = 2)
           (10000 THRU 15000 = 3)(15000 THRU 20000 = 4)(20000 THRU 25000 = 5)
           (25000 THRU 30000 = 6)(30000 THRU 35000 = 7)(35000 THRU 40000 = 8)
           (40000 THRU 45000 = 9)(45000 THRU 50000 = 10)(50000 THRU HI = 11)
           (ELSE =COPY) INTO GRFAM1 .



1998 note replaces grfam92
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : GRFAM1H
Variable label     : Gross weekly income of family(harmonised)

Topic              : Income
Population         : Families

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Range              : 0 to 7
Missing values     : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program            :

Date written       : 22.04.96
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS  GRFAM1H
      1'0.01 - 100'
      2'100.01 - 200'
      3'200.01 - 300'
      4'300.01 - 400'
      5'400.01 - 500'
      6'500.01 - 700'
      7'700.01 and over'
      -7'Refused income'
      -8'NA'
      -9'DNA/CHILD/PROX/NO_INT'.


Derivation:
RECODE GRFAM (0 = 0)(000 THRU  10000 = 1)(10000 THRU 20000 = 2)
           (20000 THRU 30000 = 3)(30000 THRU 40000 = 4)(40000 THRU 50000 = 5)
           (50000 THRU 70000 = 6)(70000 THRU HI =7)
           (ELSE =COPY) INTO GRFAM1H .
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : GRHHEQ
Variable label     : Equivalised gross household income

Topic              : Income
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Range              :
Missing values     : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded     :
Program            : S

Date written       :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS GRHHEQ
NONE


Derivation     :

COMPUTE GRHHEQ = GRHHOLD/NVALHH.

DO IF ANY (GRHHOLD,-7,-8,-9).
+     COMPUTE  GRHHEQ = GRHHOLD.
END IF.
```

```
Survey year         : 2005
Variable name       : GRHHLD1H
Variable label      : 'Household gross weekly income (harmonised)'
Topic               : Income
Population           : Households

Standard/trailer    : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level    : Household

Range               : 0 to 11
Missing values      : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded      : Y
Program             : S

Date written        :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by         : SR
```

RECODE GRHHOLD
    (0 THRU 10000 = 1)(10000 THRU 20000 = 2)(20000 THRU 30000 = 3)(30000 THRU 40000 = 4)
    (40000 THRU 50000 = 5)(50000 THRU 70000 = 6)(70000 THRU HI = 7)
    (-8 = -8)(-9 = -9)(-7 = -7) INTO GRHHLD1H.

VAR LABEL GRHHLD1H 'Household gross weekly income (harmonised) '.

VALUE LABELS GRHHLD1H
    1' 0.00 - 100.00'
    2 '100.01 - 200.00'
    3 '200.00 - 300.00'
    4 '300.01 - 400.00'
    5 '400.01 - 500.00'
    6 '500.01 - 700.00'
    7 '700.01 and over'
    -9 'DNA - HRP NO INT'
    -8 'NA'
    -7 'Refused income'.

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : GRHHOLD
Variable label     : GROSS WEEKLY HOUSEHOLD INCOME

Topic              : Income
Population         : Households

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Household

Range              :
Missing values     : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program            : S

Date written       : 14.07.99
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS
-9 'DNA - hrp NO INT'
-8 'NA'
-7 'Refused section'
 0 'No income'.


Derivation     :

DO IF GRIND GE 0.
+     COMPUTE C = GRIND.
END IF.


AGGREGATE OUTFILE = 'C:\Temp.SAV'
      /BREAK = area address hhold
      /grhhold = SUM(C).
execute.

match files file = */table = 'C:\Temp.SAV'
      /by area address hhold.
execute.


*** CORRECT HOUSEHOLD INCOMES FOR MISSING VALUES **.
RECODE C (SYSMIS=0).
EXECUTE.

do if grmiss = -7 or grmiss = -8.
      compute grhhold = grmiss.
end if.

do if grihrpm = -9.
      compute grhhold = grihrpm.
end if.



*** THIS LEAVES A FEW CASES WHERE hrp IS NO INT, SO RECODE THESE ***.
```

```
recode grhhold (sysmis=-9).
```

```
Survey year         : 2005
Variable name       : GRHHOLD1
Variable label      : Gross weekly household income (pence) grouped
Topic               : Income
Population          : Households

Standard/trailer    : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level    : Household

Range               : 0 to 11
Missing values      : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded      : Y
Program             : S

Date written        : 23.08.99
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by         : SR

value labels grhhold1
      0 'Nil'
      1 '0.01 - 50.00'
      2 '50.01 - 100.00'
      3 '100.01 - 150.00'
      4 '150.01 - 200.00'
      5 '200.01 - 250.00'
      6 '250.01 - 300.00'
      7 '300.01 - 350.00'
      8 '350.01 - 400.00'
      9 '400.01 - 450.00'
      10 '450.01 - 500.00'
      11 '500.01 or more'
      -9 ' DNA - HRP NO INT'
      -8 ' NA'
      -7 'Refused income'.


Derivation:

recode grhhold (0=0)(0 thru 5000=1)(5000 thru 10000=2)(10000 thru 15000=3)
      (15000 thru 20000=4)(20000 thru 25000=5)(25000 thru 30000=6)(30000 thru
35000=7)
      (35000 thru 40000=8)(40000 thru 45000=9)(45000 thru 50000=10)(50000 thru
hi=11)
      (else=copy)into grhhold1.

*** THIS LEAVES A FEW CASES WHERE hrp IS NO INT, SO RECODE THESE ***.

recode grihrp1 (sysmis=-9).

do if grihrp1 = -9.
+     compute grhhold1=-9.
end if.



1998 note replaces ghhld92
```

```
Survey year       : 2005
Variable name     : GRIFP
Variable label    : Gross weekly income of FUH and partner (pence)


Topic             : Income
Population        :

Standard/trailer  : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level  :

Type              :
Range             :
Missing values    :

Priority coded    :
Program           : S

Date written      :
Date amended      :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by       : SR

VALUE LABELS GRIFP
NONE

Derivation       :

DO IF PERSNO = FUH.
+      DO IF GRIND LT 0.
+           COMPUTE D=GRIND.
+      END IF.
ELSE IF  PARTNER = FUH.
+      DO IF GRIND LT 0.
+           COMPUTE D=GRIND.
+      END IF.
ELSE.
+      COMPUTE D = GRIND.
END IF.

*****Aggregate at family level.

AGGREGATE OUTFILE = 'c:\temp.sav'
      /BREAK = area address hhold afam
      /grfmiss = MAX(D).

sort cases by area address hhold afam persno.

match files file = */table = 'c:\temp.sav'
      /by area address hhold afam.
execute.

*** CORRECT FAMILY INCOMES FOR MISSING VALUES **.
RECODE D  (SYSMIS=0)/
      grfmiss (SYSMIS=0).
EXECUTE.

DO IF GRIFUH GE 0.
+      DO IF GRFPART GE 0.
+           COMPUTE GRIFP = GRIFUH+GRFPART.
+      ELSE IF GRFPART EQ -9.
```

```
+             COMPUTE GRIFP      = GRIFUH.
+      ELSE IF GRFPART EQ -8 OR GRFPART = -7.
+             COMPUTE GRIFP      = GRFPART.
+      END IF.
ELSE IF GRIFUH EQ -9.
+      DO IF GRFPART GE 0.
+             COMPUTE GRIFP = GRFPART.
+      END IF.
+      do if grfpart eq -9.
+             compute grifp=grfmiss.
+      end if.
ELSE.
+      COMPUTE GRIFP = grfmiss.
END IF.


do if  (sysmis (grfam) and grifuh=-9 and (grfpart=-8 or grfpart=-7)).
+      compute  grifp=grfmiss.
end if.

EXECUTE.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : GRIFUH
Variable label     : Gross weekly income of FUH


Topic              : Income
Population         :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Type               : DBDV
Range              :
Missing values     : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded     :
Program            : S

Date written       :
Date amended       :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS GRIFUH
NONE

Derivation      :

sort cases by area address hhold afam persno.

DO IF PERSNO = FUH.
+          COMPUTE A=GRIND.
END IF.

AGGREGATE OUTFILE = 'c:\Temp.sav'
     /BREAK = area address hhold afam
     /GRIFUH = SUM(A).

sort cases by area address hhold afam persno.

match files file = */table = 'c:\Temp.sav'
     /by area address hhold afam.
execute.

*** CORRECT FAMILY INCOMES FOR MISSING VALUES **.
RECODE A (SYSMIS=0)/
     GRIFUH (SYSMIS=0).
EXECUTE.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : GRIHP
Variable label     : Gross weekly income of hrp and partner (pence)

Topic              : Income
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level    :

Range               :
Missing values     : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded      :
Program            : S

Date written        :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS GRIHP
NONE


Derivation      :

DO IF GRIND GE 0.
+     DO IF PERSNO = hrp .
+          COMPUTE B = GRIND.
+     ELSE IF PARTNER =hrp .
+          COMPUTE B = GRIND.
+     END IF.
END IF.

AGGREGATE OUTFILE = 'C:\temp.SAV'
      /BREAK = area address hhold
      /GRIHP = SUM(B).

execute.

match files file = */table = 'C:\temp.SAV'
      /by area address hhold.
execute.


*** CORRECT HOUSEHOLD INCOMES FOR MISSING VALUES **.
RECODE B (SYSMIS=0).
EXECUTE.

do if grihpm = -7 or grihpm = -8.
      compute grihp = grihpm.
end if.


do if grihrpm = -9.
      compute grihp = grihrpm.
end if.

*** THIS LEAVES A FEW CASES WHERE hrp IS NO INT, SO RECODE THESE ***.

recode grihp (sysmis=-9).
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : GRIHP1
Variable label     : Gross weekly income of hrp and partner (pence) grouped

Topic              : Income
Population         : HRP

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Household

Range              : 0 to 11
Missing values     : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded     :
Program            :

Date written       :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


value labels grihp1
      0 'Nil'
      1 '0.01 - 50.00'
      2 '50.01 - 100.00'
      3 '100.01 - 150.00'
      4 '150.01 - 200.00'
      5 '200.01 - 250.00'
      6 '250.01 - 300.00'
      7 '300.01 - 350.00'
      8 '350.01 - 400.00'
      9 '400.01 - 450.00'
      10 '450.01 - 500.00'
      11 '500.01 or more'
      -9 ' DNA - HRP NO INT'
      -8 ' NA'
      -7 'Refused income'.

Derivation      :

recode grihp (0=0)(0 thru 5000=1)(5000 thru 10000=2)(10000 thru 15000=3)
      (15000 thru 20000=4)(20000 thru 25000=5)(25000 thru 30000=6)(30000 thru
35000=7)(35000 thru 40000=8)(40000 thru 45000=9)(45000 thru 50000=10)(50000 thru
hi=11)(else=copy)into grihp1.

recode grihp1 (sysmis=-9).

do if grihrp1 = -9.
+     compute grihp1=-9.
end if.
```

```
Survey year         : 2005
Variable name       : GRIHP1H
Variable label      : 'HRP/PART gross weekly income (harmonised)'.
Topic               : Income
Population           : Households

Standard/trailer    : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level    : Household

Range               : 0 to 11
Missing values      : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded      : Y
Program             : S

Date written        :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by         : SR
```

RECODE GRIHP
        (0 THRU 10000 = 1)(10000 THRU 20000 = 2)(20000 THRU 30000 = 3)(30000 THRU 40000 = 4)
        (40000 THRU 50000 = 5)(50000 THRU 70000 = 6)(70000 THRU HI = 7)
        (-8 = -8)(-9 = -9)(-7 = -7) INTO GRIHP1H.

VAR LABEL GRIHP1H 'HRP/PART gross weekly income (harmonised)'.

VALUE LABELS GRIHP1H
        1' 0.00 - 100.00'
        2 '100.01 - 200.00'
        3 '200.00 - 300.00'
        4 '300.01 - 400.00'
        5 '400.01 - 500.00'
        6 '500.01 - 700.00'
        7 '700.01 and over'
        -9 'DNA - HRP NO INT'
        -8 'NA'
        -7 'Refused income'.

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : GRIHRP
Variable label     : Gross weekly income of hrp (pence)

Topic              : Income
Population         :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Range              :
Missing values     : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded     :
Program            : S

Date written       :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS GRIHRP
NONE

Derivation     :

DO IF GRIND GE 0.
+      DO IF PERSNO = hrp .
+            COMPUTE A = GRIND.
+      END IF.
ELSE.
+      do if persno = hrp.
+            compute Q = grind.
+      end if.
END IF.

AGGREGATE OUTFILE = 'C:\temp.SAV'
      /BREAK = area address hhold
      /GRIHRP = SUM(A)
      /grihrpm = max(Q).

execute.

match files file = */table = 'C:\temp.SAV'
      /by area address hhold.
execute.


*** CORRECT HOUSEHOLD INCOMES FOR MISSING VALUES **.
RECODE A Q (SYSMIS=0).
EXECUTE.

do if grihrpm = -7 or grihrpm = -8.
      compute grihrp = grihrpm.
end if.

do if grihrpm = -9.
      compute grihrp = grihrpm.
end if.

*** THIS LEAVES A FEW CASES WHERE hrp IS NO INT, SO RECODE THESE ***.
```

```
recode grihrp (sysmis=-9).
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : GRIHRP1
Variable label     : Gross weekly income of hrp (pence) grouped

Topic              : Income
Population          : HRP

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Household

Range              : 0 to 11
Missing values     : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded     :
Program            :

Date written       :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


value labels grihrp1
      0 'Nil'
      1 '0.01 - 50.00'
      2 '50.01 - 100.00'
      3 '100.01 - 150.00'
      4 '150.01 - 200.00'
      5 '200.01 - 250.00'
      6 '250.01 - 300.00'
      7 '300.01 - 350.00'
      8 '350.01 - 400.00'
      9 '400.01 - 450.00'
      10 '450.01 - 500.00'
      11 '500.01 or more'
      -9 ' DNA - HRP NO INT'
      -8 ' NA'
      -7 'Refused income'.

Derivation         :

recode grihrp (0=0)(0 thru 5000=1)(5000 thru 10000=2)(10000 thru 15000=3)
      (15000 thru 20000=4)(20000 thru 25000=5)(25000 thru 30000=6)(30000 thru
       35000=7)
      (35000 thru 40000=8)(40000 thru 45000=9)(45000 thru 50000=10)(50000 thru
       hi=11)(else=copy)into grihrp1.

recode grihrp1 (sysmis=-9).
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : GRIHRP1H
Variable label     : 'HRP gross weekly income (harmonised)'.
Topic              : Income
Population          : Households

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Household

Range              : 0 to 11
Missing values     : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program            : S

Date written       :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR
```

RECODE GRIHRP
      (0 THRU 10000 = 1)(10000 THRU 20000 = 2)(20000 THRU 30000 = 3)(30000 THRU 40000 = 4)
      (40000 THRU 50000 = 5)(50000 THRU 70000 = 6)(70000 THRU HI = 7)
      (-8 = -8)(-9 = -9)(-7 = -7) INTO GRIHRP1H.

VAR LABEL GRIHRP1H 'HRP gross weekly income (harmonised)'.

VALUE LABELS GRIHRP1H
      1' 0.00 - 100.00'
      2 '100.01 - 200.00'
      3 '200.00 - 300.00'
      4 '300.01 - 400.00'
      5 '400.01 - 500.00'
      6 '500.01 - 700.00'
      7 '700.01 and over'
      -9 'DNA - HRP NO INT'
      -8 'NA'
      -7 'Refused income'.

```
Survey year       : 2005
Variable name     : GRIND
Variable label    : Gross individual income (pence per wk)

Topic             : Income
Population         :

Standard/trailer  : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Type              : DBDV
Range             :
Missing values    : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded    : Y
Program            :

Date written      : 23.08.99
Date amended      : Nov 2001
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by       : SR

Value label grind
-9 'DNA/child/proxy/NO INT'
-8 'Don t know'
-7 'Refused section'
0 'No earned income'.


Derivation        :


recode ntincest (98 99 = -8).

DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP EQ 3.
+       COMPUTE GRIND = -9.
ELSE IF takehome = -7.
+       COMPUTE GRIND = -7.
ELSE IF SCHEDTYP = 2.
+       DO IF NTINCEST = 0.
+               COMPUTE GRIND = 0.
+       ELSE IF NTINCEST = -8.
+               COMPUTE GRIND=-8.
+       ELSE IF NTINCEST GT 0.
+               RECODE NTINCEST (1=5)(2=15)(3=25)(4=35)(5=45)
+                       (6=55)(7=65)(8=75)(9=85)(10=95)
+                       (11=110)(12=130)(13=150)(14=170)(15=190)
+                   (16=210)(17=230)(18=250)(19=270)(20=290)
+                   (21=310)(22=330)(23=350)(24=370)(25=390)
+                       (26=425)(27=475)(28=525)(29=575)(30=625)
+                     (31=675)(32=750)INTO PROXINC.
+               COMPUTE GRIND = PROXINC*100 * 100/75.
+       END IF.
ELSE IF SCHEDTYP = 1.
+       DO IF takehome = 7.
+               COMPUTE GRIND = -7.
+       ELSE.
+               DO IF (GROSSPAY = -8) OR  (BENTOT = -8) OR (GROTHER = -8) or (reglrtot = -8)
+                       OR (GRBONJOB = -8)  OR (GRSECJOB = -8) OR (GRPROFIT = -8).

+                       COMPUTE GRIND = -8.
```

***Commented out syntax below is not necessary as it is not mutually exclusive from takehome = -7.

```
*+              ELSE IF (GROSSPAY = -7) OR  (BENTOT = -7) OR (GROTHER = -7).
*                   OR  (GRBONJOB = -7)  OR (GRSECJOB = -7) OR (GRPROFIT = -7).
*+              COMPUTE GRIND = -7.

+               ELSE.
+                   COMPUTE GRIND = 0.
+                   DO IF GROSSPAY GT 0.
+                       COMPUTE GRIND = GRIND+ GROSSPAY.
+                   END IF.
+                   DO IF BENTOT GT 0.
+                       COMPUTE GRIND = GRIND+ BENTOT.
+                   END IF.
+                   DO IF REGLRTOT GT 0.
+                       COMPUTE GRIND = GRIND+ REGLRTOT.
+                   END IF.
+                   DO IF  GROTHER GT 0.
+                       COMPUTE GRIND = GRIND+ GROTHER.
+                   END IF.
+                   DO IF GRBONJOB GT 0.
+                       COMPUTE GRIND = GRIND+ GRBONJOB.
+                   END IF.
+                   DO IF GRSECJOB GT 0.
+                       COMPUTE GRIND = GRIND+ GRSECJOB.
+                   END IF.
+                   DO IF GRPROFIT GT 0.
+                       COMPUTE GRIND = GRIND+ GRPROFIT.
+                   END IF.
+                   DO IF OTHREG GT 0.
+                       COMPUTE GRIND = GRIND+ OTHREG.
+                   END IF.
+               END IF.
+       END IF.
END IF.
```

2004: Wrong showcard used. 32 categories used (like 2002) instead of 34 categories used (like 2003). For 2005, use 2003 syntax for 34 categories.

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : GRIND1
Variable label     : Usual gross weekly income grouped

Topic              : Income
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Type               : DBDV
Range               :
Missing values     : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program             :

Date written       :
Date amended       :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR
```

**** GRIND1 -   Usual gross weekly income grouped.
****1998 NOTE REPLACES GID92.

Recode GRIND
     (0 = 0)(000 THRU 5000 = 1)(5000 THRU 10000 = 2)
     (10000 THRU 15000 = 3)(15000 THRU 20000 = 4)(20000 THRU 25000 = 5)
     (25000 THRU 30000 = 6)(30000 THRU 35000 = 7)(35000 THRU HI = 8)
     (-8 = -8)(-9 = -9)(-7 = -7)
     INTO GRIND1.

VAR LABEL GRIND1 ' Usual gross weekly income grouped'.

VALUE LABELS GRIND1
     0 'Nil'
     1 '0.01 - 50.00'
     2 '50.01 - 100.00'
     3 '100.01 - 150.00'
     4 '150.01 - 200.00'
     5 '200.01 - 250.00'
     6 '250.01 - 300.00'
     7 '300.01 - 350.00'
     8 '350.01 or more'
     -9 'DNA/CHILD/PROX/NO-INT'
     -8 'NA'
     -7 'Refused income'.

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : GRIND1H
Variable label     : Usual gross weekly income (harmonised) .


Topic              : Income
Population         :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Type               : DBDV
Range              :
Missing values     : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program            :

Date written       :
Date amended       :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR
```

****GRIND1H -   Usual gross weekly income (harmonised) .
****1998 NOTE: NEW HARMONISED GROUPING.

Recode GRIND
        (0 THRU 10000 = 1)(10000 THRU 20000 = 2)(20000 THRU 30000 = 3)(30000 THRU 40000 = 4)
        (40000 THRU 50000 = 5)(50000 THRU 70000 = 6)(70000 THRU HI = 7)
        (-8 = -8)(-9 = -9)(-7 = -7)
        INTO GRIND1H.

VAR LABEL GRIND1H ' Usual gross weekly income (harmonised) '.

VALUE LABELS GRIND1H
        1' 0.00 - 100.00'
        2 '100.01 - 200.00'
        3 '200.00 - 300.00'
        4 '300.01 - 400.00'
        5 '400.01 - 500.00'
        6 '500.01 - 700.00'
        7 '700.01 and over'
        -9 'DNA/CHILD/PROX/NO-INT'
        -8 'NA'
        -7 'Refused income'.

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : GRMAIN1
Variable label     : 'Usual gross weekly earnings from main job'.

Topic              : Income
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : 1 to 6
Missing values     : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded      :
Program            : S

Date written        :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR
```

*** GRMAIN1 ***.
*(WAS GEMJ92P).

RECODE GRMAINJB
        (0=0) (000 THRU 5000 = 1) (5000 THRU 7500 = 2)
        (7500 THRU 10000 = 3)(10000 THRU 12500 = 4)(12500 THRU 15000 = 5)
        (15000 THRU 17500 = 6) (17500 THRU 20000 = 7) (20000 THRU 25000 = 8)
        (25000 THRU 30000 = 9) (30000 THRU 35000 = 10) (35000 THRU 40000 = 11)
        (40000 THRU 45000 = 12) (45000 THRU 50000 = 13) (50000 THRU 55000 = 14)
        (55000 THRU 60000 = 15) (60000 THRU HI = 16) (-9 = -9) (-8 = -8) (-7 = -7)
       INTO GRMAIN1.

VAR LABELS GRMAIN1 'Usual gross weekly earnings from main job'.
VAL LABELS GRMAIN1
 -8 'NA'
 -7 'Refused income'
 -9 'DNA/CHILD/PROX/NO_INT'
  0 'NIL'
  1 '0.01 - 50.00'
  2 '50.01 - 75.00'
  3 '75.01 - 100.00'
  4 '100.01 - 125.00'
  5 '125.01 - 150.00'
  6 '150.01 - 175.00'
  7 '175.01 - 200.00'
  8 '200.01 - 250.00'
  9 '250.01 - 300.00'
 10 '300.01 - 350.00'
 11 '350.01 - 400.00'
 12 '400.01 - 450.00'
 13 '450.01 - 500.00'
 14 '500.01 - 550.00'
 15 '550.01 - 600.00'
 16 'OVER 600'.

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : GRMAINJB
Variable label     : USUAL GROSS WEEKLY EARNINGS FROM MAIN JOB

Topic              : Income
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level    :

Range               :
Missing values     : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program             :

Date written       : 14.07.99
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VAL LABLES GRMAINJB
      -9'DNA/CHILD/PROXY/NO INT'
      -8'NA'
      -7'Refused Income'
       0 ' No earned income'.

derivation       :

***** Uses GROSSPAY NETPAY GRBONJOB NTBONJOB.

DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP GT 1.
+      COMPUTE GRMAINJB = -9.
ELSE IF takehome = -7.
+      COMPUTE GRMAINJB = -7.
ELSE IF (SCHEDTYP EQ 1).
+      DO IF dvilo4a = 1 AND STAT = 1.
+           DO IF  GROSSPAY = -9  OR GRBONJOB = -9.
+                 COMPUTE GRMAINJB = -9.
+           ELSE IF GROSSPAY = -8 OR GRBONJOB = -8.
+                 COMPUTE GRMAINJB = -8.
+           ELSE.
+                 COMPUTE GRMAINJB = GROSSPAY + GRBONJOB.
+           END IF.
+      ELSE IF DVILO4A = 1 AND STAT = 2.
+           COMPUTE GRMAINJB = GRPROFIT.
+      ELSE.
+           COMPUTE GRMAINJB = 0.
+      END IF.
END IF.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : GROSSPAY
Variable label     : Usual gross weekly pay - employees (pence/wk)

Topic              : Income
Population          : Employees

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : -7, 999997
Missing values     : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program            :

Date written       : 04.09.92
Date last amended  : Aug 2004
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

Value label GROSSPAY
-9 'DNA/child/proxy/NO INT'
-8 'Don t know'
-7 'Refused section'
 0 'No pay received'.

derivation         :

****NETPAY must be calculated before GROSSPAY because it is used to estimate
GROSSPAY
       when GROSSAM is missing or PYPERIOD = 95 or 97.



DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP GT 1.
.        COMPUTE GROSSPAY = -9.
ELSE IF takehome = -7.
.        COMPUTE GROSSPAY = -7.
ELSE IF (SCHEDTYP EQ 1).
.        DO IF dvilo4a = 1 AND STAT = 1.
.               DO IF GROSSAM = -8.
.                       RECODE GROSSEST
                          (-9=-9)(-8 = -8)(0=0)(1=5)(2=15)(3=25)(4=35)(5=45)
                          (6=55)(7=65)(8=75)(9=85)(10=95)
                           (11=110)(12=130)(13=150)(14=170)(15=190)
                           (16=210)(17=230)(18=250)(19=270)(20=290)
                          (21=310)(22=330)(23=350)(24=370)(25=390)
                          (26=425)(27=475)(28=525)(29=575)(30=625)
                          (31=675)(32=750) INTO GROSSMID.
.                       DO IF GROSSAM = -8 and GROSSMID GT 0.
.                               COMPUTE  GROSSPAY = GROSSMID*100.
.                       ELSE IF GROSSMID = -8 OR GROSSMID = -9 OR GROSSMID = 0.
.                               COMPUTE GROSSPAY = GROSSMID.
.                       END IF.
.               ELSE IF GROSSAM GE 0.
.                       DO IF RANGE (PYPERIOD,1,4) OR RANGE (PYPERIOD,13,52).
.                               COMPUTE GROSSPAY = GROSSAM/PYPERIOD * 100.
.                       ELSE IF PYPERIOD = 5.
.                               COMPUTE GROSSPAY = GROSSAM * 12/52 * 100.
.                       ELSE IF PYPERIOD = 7.
```

```
.                                    COMPUTE GROSSPAY = GROSSAM * 6/52 * 100.
.                           ELSE IF RANGE (PYPERIOD,8,10).
.                                    COMPUTE GROSSPAY = GROSSAM *PYPERIOD/52 * 100.
.                           ELSE IF PYPERIOD = 90.
.                                    COMPUTE GROSSPAY = GROSSAM * 100.
.                           ELSE IF PYPERIOD EQ 95 OR PYPERIOD EQ 97.
.                                    COMPUTE GROSSPAY=-9.
.                           ELSE IF PYPERIOD EQ -8.
.                                    COMPUTE GROSSPAY=-8.
.                           END IF.
.                  ELSE IF GROSSAM = -9.
.                           COMPUTE GROSSPAY = -9.
.                  END IF.
.                  DO IF (NETPAY GE 0).
.                           DO IF (GROSSAM EQ -8) OR ( PYPERIOD EQ 95 OR PYPERIOD EQ 97).
.                                    COMPUTE GROSSPAY = NETPAY *4/3.
.                           END IF.
.                  END IF.
.         ELSE.
.                  COMPUTE GROSSPAY = -9.
.         END IF.
END IF.

FORMATS GROSSPAY (F9.2).

2004: Wrong showcard used in 2004. 32 categories used instead of 34. This syntax
is from 2002, whereas for 2005 use syntax from 2003.

NOTE FOR 1998. NEW DERIVATION IN SPSS ALSO SCHEDULE VARIABLES CHANGED
IF PYPERIOD = 95 OR 97, GROSSPAY IS SET TO -8.


MISSING VALUES AT GROSSAM AND GROSSEST:
if refused at GROSSAM, GROSSEST is not asked, so is coded as DNA(-9). Then
GROSSPAY = -9 even though GROSSAM = -8..
if dk at GROSSAM, GROSSEST is  asked, so is coded as NA(-8). Then GROSSPAY = -8
and GROSSAM = -8.

2000 NOTE
NETPAY is used to estimate GROSSPAY when GROSSAM is missing or PYPERIOD = 95 or
97.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : GROTH
Variable label     : inflight income variable


Topic              : Income
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Type               :
Range              :
Missing values     :

Priority coded     :
Program            : S

Date written       :
Date amended       :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS GROTH
NONE

Derivation    :

sort cases by area address hhold afam persno.

DO IF PERSNO <> FUH & PARTNER <> FUH & GRIND GE 0.
+     COMPUTE C = GRIND.
END IF.

*****Aggregate at family level.

AGGREGATE OUTFILE = 'c:\temp.sav'
     /BREAK = area address hhold afam
     /GROTH  = SUM(C).

sort cases by area address hhold afam persno.

match files file = */table = 'c:\temp.sav'
     /by area address hhold afam.
execute.

*** CORRECT FAMILY INCOMES FOR MISSING VALUES **.
RECODE C (SYSMIS=0)/
     GROTH (SYSMIS=0).
EXECUTE.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : GROTHER
Variable label     : Gross weekly income from other sources (pence/wk)
Topic              : Income
Population         :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Range              : -7, 99999
Missing values     : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program            :

Date written       : 04.09.92
Date last amended  : 30.10.98
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

Value label GROTHER
-9 'DNA/CHILD/PROXY/NO INT'
-8 'NA'
-7 'Refused sectn'
 0 'No other source'.

derivation         :


DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP GT 1.
.     Compute   GROTHER = -9.
ELSE IF takehome = -7.
.     Compute   GROTHER = -7.
ELSE IF (SCHEDTYP EQ 1).
.     DO IF (OthSourc =2).
.           Compute GROTHER = 0.
.     ELSE IF OTHSOURC = -8 OR OTHSOURC = -9.
.           Compute GROTHER = OthSourc.
.     ELSE IF OthSourc = 1.
.           DO IF OTHGRSAM = -8 OR OTHGRSAM = -9.
.                 Compute GROTHER = OTHGRSAM.
.           ELSE IF OTHGRSAM GT 0.
.                 Compute GROTHER = (OTHGRSAM * 12/52) * 100.
.           END IF.
.           DO IF OTHNETAM GE 0 AND OTHGRSAM = -8.
.                 COMPUTE GROTHER = (OTHNETAM * 12/52) * 10000/75.
.           END IF.
.     END IF.
END IF.


1994 NOTE: ( -7) refers to those who refused the whole income section.
Prior to 1994, this code would also have included those who refused to give an
answer at the OTHSOURC qn. In 1994, the "refused qn" code was dropped and
refusals are now coded -8 making them indistinguishable from NAs.
The distributions between -7 and -8 will be affected.

1998/9
RENAMED VARIABLE TO REPLACE OTHERGR
Derivation changed to SPSS syntax
```

if othnetam is valid but GROTHERam is missing, GROTHER is calculated from othnetam

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : GRPROFIT
Variable label     : SELF EMPLOYED GROSS WEEKLY EARNINGS

Topic              : Income
Population         :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : -7, 999997
Missing values     : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program            :

Date written       : 27.04.99
Date amended       : Aug 2004
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


Value label  GRPROFIT
-9 'DNA/CHILD/PROXY/NO INT'
-8 'NA'
-7 'Refused section'
 0 'No profit'.



derivation       :


do if (sempsty gt 0 and jobstm gt 0).
compute sempdate=date.moyr(jobstm,sempsty).
end if.
execute.

**************************************************************************************.
**************************************************************************************.

*******CHANGE SEMPDATE FROM STRING TO DATE MANUALLY**************.

**************************************************************************************.
**************************************************************************************.

** calculate number of weeks self employed ( for GRPROFIT).

compute wsemp = (startdat-sempdate)/(60*60*24*7).
execute.


DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP GT 1.
+       COMPUTE GRPROFIT = -9.
ELSE IF takehome = -7.
+       COMPUTE GRPROFIT = -7.
ELSE IF (SCHEDTYP EQ 1).
+       DO IF DVILO4A = 1 AND STAT = 2.
+               DO IF dvlast1y = 'LT1'.
+                       DO IF GRSPRLTY = -8.
+                               DO IF prltyest = -8 OR PRLTYEST = -9.
```

```
+                                         COMPUTE GRPROFIT = prltyest.
+                              ELSE.
+                               RECODE prltyest (-9=-9)(-8 =-
8)(0=0)(1=5)(2=15)(3=25)(4=35)(5=45) (6=55)(7=65)(8=75)(9=85)(10=95)
                 (11=110)(12=130)(13=150)(14=170)(15=190)
(16=210)(17=230)(18=250)(19=270)(20=290)
                 (21=310)(22=330)(23=350)(24=370)(25=390)
(26=425)(27=475)(28=525)(29=575)(30=625)
                 (31=675)(32=750) INTO PRFMID.
+                        COMPUTE GRPROFIT = PRFMID*100.
+                            END IF.
+                      ELSE IF GRSPRLTY = 0.
+                            COMPUTE GRPROFIT = 0.
+                      ELSE IF GRSPRLTY > 0.
+                            COMPUTE GRPROFIT = GRSPRLTY * 100 / WSEMP.
+                      END IF.
+               ELSE.
+                      DO IF GRSPRFT = -8.
+                            DO IF PRFTEST = -8 OR PRFTEST = -9.
+                                  COMPUTE GRPROFIT = PRFTEST.
+                            ELSE.
+                                  RECODE PRFTEST
                                  8 = -8)(0=0)(1=5)(2=15)(3=25)(4=35)(5=45)
                                  (6=55)(7=65)(8=75)(9=85)(10=95)
                                  (11=110)(12=130)(13=150)(14=170)(15=190)
                                  (16=210)(17=230)(18=250)(19=270)(20=290)
                                  (21=310)(22=330)(23=350)(24=370)(25=390)
                                  (26=425)(27=475)(28=525)(29=575)(30=625)
                                  (31=675)(32=750) INTO PRFMID.
                                  COMPUTE GRPROFIT = PRFMID*100.
+                            END IF.
+                      ELSE IF GRSPRFT = 0.
+                            COMPUTE GRPROFIT = 0.
+                      ELSE IF GRSPRFT > 0.
+                            COMPUTE GRPROFIT = GRSPRFT * 100 / 52.
+                      END IF.
+               END IF.
+        ELSE.
+               COMPUTE GRPROFIT = -9.
+        END IF.
END IF.

FORMATS GRPROFIT (F9.2).

1998 note
NEW DERIVATION AS VARIABLES ON SCHEDULE DIFFERENT

2004: Wrong showcard used. Categories as 2002 (32) instead of 2003 (34). For
2005, use 34 categories as 2003.
```

```
Survey year       : 2005
Variable name     : GRQUINT
Variable label    : Gross income quintiles

Topic             : Income
Population         :

Standard/trailer  : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Range             : 1 to 5
Missing values    : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded     :
Program           : S

Date written       :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by       : SR


VALUE LABELS GRHHEQ
NONE


Derivation       :

*** SET UP QUINTILES  - USES NEW FIGURES CALCULATED FOR EACH DATASET***.

RECODE GRHHEQ       (0 THRU 18766.27=1)
                    (18766.27 THRU 32424.27= 2)
                    (32424.27 THRU 48192.56 = 3)
                    (48192.56  THRU 71602.60=4)
                    (71602.60 THRU HI = 5)
                    (ELSE = COPY) INTO GRQUINT.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : GRSECJOB
Variable label     : Gross weekly - other jobs (pence/wk)

Topic              : Income
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Range              : 0 to 999999
Missing values     : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program             :

Date written       : 04.09.92
Date last amended  : Nov 2001
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

Value label GRSECJOB
-9 'DNA/CHILD/PROXY/NO INT'
-8 'NA'
-7 'Refused section'
 0 'No earnings'.

derivation        :

DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP GT 1.
+     COMPUTE GRSECJOB = -9.
ELSE IF takehome = -7.
+     COMPUTE GRSECJOB = -7.
ELSE IF (SCHEDTYP EQ 1).
+     COMPUTE GRSECJOB = 0.
+     DO IF SECJOB2 = 1.
+         DO IF  SJEMPLEE =1.
+             DO IF SJGRSAM = -8 OR SJGRSAM = -9.
+                 DO IF SJNETAM GT 0.
+                     COMPUTE GRSECJOB = SJNETAM * 100 * 12/52 * 100/75.
+                 ELSE.
+                     COMPUTE GRSECJOB = SJGRSAM.
+                 END IF.
+             ELSE.
+                 COMPUTE GRSECJOB = SJGRSAM * 100 * 12/52.
+             END IF.
+         ELSE IF SJEMPLEE = 2.
+             DO IF SJPRFGRS = 0.
+                 COMPUTE GRSECJOB = 0.
+             ELSE IF SJPRFGRS = -8 OR SJPRFGRS = -9.
+                 COMPUTE GRSECJOB = SJPRFGRS.
+             ELSE.
+                 COMPUTE GRSECJOB = SJPRFGRS * 100/52.
+             END IF.
+         END IF.
+     END IF.
END IF.
VAR LABELS GRSECJOB 'Gross weekly - other jobs (pence/wk)'.

FORMATS GRSECJOB (F9.2).
```

NOTE 1998
Income section changed and spec rewritten in SPSS syntax

Note: The last line setting GRSECJOB to -9 if secndjob does not apply was added because of undefined cases on 19.9.95.

note 1996: dump code 0f -5 removed to facilitate checking

2000 NOTE

On the questionnaire SECOND JOB is changed to OTHER JOBS. The variable name has remained the same but the syntax and the variable labels have been changed

SJREG (regularity of second job) has been excluded from the questionnaire in 2000.

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : HHTYPA
Variable label     : HOUSEHOLD TYPE A

Topic              :
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Household

Range              : 1 to 13
Missing values     : -8, -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program            : B

Date written       : 18.02.91
Date last amended  : 03.01.99
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


filename        :

VALUE LABELS HHTYPA
-9 'DNA'
-8 'NA'
 1 '1 adult 16-59'
 2 '2 ads; both 16-59'
 3 '1,2 ads, 1,2 ch 0-4'
 4 '1,2 ads, 1,2 ch 5-15'
 5 '1,2 ads, 3+ch 0-4'
 6 '3+ ads, 2+ ch 0-4'
 7 '1,2 ads, 3+ch 5-15'
 8 '3+ ads, 2+ ch 5-15'
 9 '3+ ads, 1 ch 0-4'
 10 '3+ ads, 1 ch 5-15'
 11 '3+ ads, no chldren'
 12 '2 ads, 1 or both 60+'
 13 '1 adult 60-99'.


Derivation       :

If NPerSons = 1 Then
      If NAge60=1 Then
                  HhTypa=13
      elseif NAdlt60 = 1 Then
                  HhTypa=1
      EndIf
else
      If NumAdult < 3 Then
          If (NumChild = 1) or  (NumChild = 2) Then
             If N0To4 > 0 Then
                        HhTypa = 3
             elseif NumChild = N5To15 Then
                        HhTypa = 4
             EndIf
          elseif NumChild > 2 Then
             If N0To4 > 0 Then
                        HhTypa = 5
```

```
            elseif NumChild = OutF.N5To15 Then
                        HhTypa = 7
            EndIf
        elseif NAdlt60 = 2 Then
                        HhTypa = 2
        elseif NAdlt60 < 2 Then
                        HhTypa = 12
        EndIf
     elseif NumAdult >= 3 Then
        If NumChild = 1 Then
                        HhTypa = 9
            If N0To4 = 1 Then
                        HhTypa = 9
            elseif N5To15 = 1 Then
                        HhTypa = 10
        EndIf
        elseif NumChild > 1 Then
            If N0To4 > 0 Then
                        HhTypa = 6
            elseif NumChild = N5To15 Then
                        HhTypa =8
        EndIf
        elseif (NumChild = 0) and (NumAdult > 2) Then
                        HhTypa =11
        EndIf
     EndIf
   EndIf
```

Above Blaise HHTYPA not correct.
2004 CORRECTIVE SYNTAX:
************************************HhTypa**.

Do If NPerSons = 1.
        Do If NAge60=1.
                Compute HhTypa = 13.
        Else If NAdlt60 = 1.
        Compute HhTypa = 1.
        End If.
Else.
        Do If NumAdult < 3.
        Do If (NumChild = 1) or (NumChild = 2).
                        Do If N0To4 > 0.
                                Compute HhTypa = 3.
                        Else If NumChild = N5To15.
                                Compute HhTypa = 4.
                        End If.
        Else If NumChild > 2.
                        Do If N0To4 > 0.
                                Compute HhTypa = 5.
                        Else If NumChild = N5To15.
                                Compute HhTypa = 7.
                        End If.
        Else If NAdlt60 = 2.
                        Compute HhTypa = 2.
        Else If NAdlt60 < 2.
                        Compute HhTypa = 12.
        End If.
        Else If NumAdult >= 3.
        Do If NumChild = 1.
                        Compute HhTypa = 9.
                        Do If N0To4 = 1.

```
                        Compute HhTypa = 9.
                Else If N5To15 = 1.
                        Compute HhTypa = 10.
                End If.
        Else If NumChild > 1.
                Do If N0To4 > 0.
                        Compute HhTypa = 6.
                Else If NumChild = N5To15.
                        Compute HhTypa = 8.
                End If.
        Else If (NumChild = 0) and (NumAdult > 2).
                Compute HhTypa = 11.
        End If.
        End If.
End If.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : HHTYPC
Variable label     : HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION

Topic              :
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Household

Range              : 1 to 25
Missing values     : -8, -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program            : B

Date written       : 18.02.91
Checked by         : 03.02.99
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

filename      :

VALUE LABELS   HHTYPC
-9 'DNA'
-8 'NA'
1 '1 adult, 0 ch'
2 '1 adult, 1 ch'
3 '2 ads, diffsx, 0 ch'
4 '2 ads, samesx, 0 ch'
5 '1 adult, 2 ch'
6 '2 ads, diffsx, 1 ch'
7 '2 ads, samesx, 1 ch'
8 '3 adults, 0 ch'
9 '1 adult, 3 ch'
10 '2 ads, diffsx, 2 ch'
11 '2 ads, samesx, 2 ch'
12 '3 adults, 1 ch'
13 '4 adults, 0 ch'
14 '1 adult, 4 ch'
15 '2 ads, diffsx, 3 ch'
16 '2 ads, samesx, 3 ch'
17 '3 adults, 2 ch'
18 '4 adults, 1 ch'
19 '5 adults, 0 ch'
20 '1 adult, 5+ ch'
21 '2 ads, diffsx, 4 ch'
22 '2 ads, samesx, 4+ ch'
23 '3 adults, 3+ ch'
24 '6+ pers, 4+ ad + ch'
25 '6+ adults, 0 ch'.


Derivation      :

If  NumAdult = 1 Then
     If  NumChild = 0 Then
         HhTypc = 1
     elseif  NumChild = 1 Then
         HhTypc = 2
     elseif  NumChild = 2 Then
```

```
            HhTypc = 5
     elseif  NumChild = 3 Then
         HhTypc =9
     elseif  NumChild = 4 Then
         HhTypc = 14
     elseif  NumChild > 4 Then
         HhTypc = 20
     EndIf
 elseif  NumAdult = 2  Then
     If ( nadmales = 1) and ( nadfems = 1) Then
         If  NumChild = 0  Then
            HhTypc = 3
         elseif  NumChild = 1 Then
             HhTypc =6
         elseif  NumChild = 2 Then
             HhTypc = 10
         elseif  NumChild = 3 Then
             HhTypc = 15
         elseif  NumChild > 3 Then
            HhTypc = 21
         EndIf
     elseif ( nadmales = 2) or  ( nadfems = 2) Then
         If  NumChild = 0 Then
           HhTypc = 4
         elseif  NumChild = 1 Then
             HhTypc = 7
         elseif  NumChild = 2 Then
             HhTypc = 11
         elseif  NumChild = 3 Then
             HhTypc = 16
         elseif  NumChild > 3 Then
             HhTypc = 22
         EndIf
     EndIf
 elseif  NumAdult = 3 Then
      If  NumChild = 0  Then
          HhTypc = 8
     elseif  NumChild = 1 Then
         HhTypc = 12
     elseif  NumChild = 2 Then
         HhTypc = 17
     elseif  NumChild > 2 Then
         HhTypc = 23
     EndIf
 elseif  NumAdult = 4 Then
     If  NumChild = 0  Then
         HhTypc = 13
     elseif  NumChild = 1 Then
         HhTypc = 18
     elseif  NumChild > 1 Then
         HhTypc = 24
     EndIf
 elseif  NumAdult = 5 Then
     If  NumChild = 0 Then
         HhTypc = 19
     elseif  NumChild > 0 Then
         HhTypc = 24
     EndIf
 elseif  NumAdult >= 6 Then
     If  NumChild > 0 Then
         HhTypc = 24
```

```
        elseif  NumChild = 0 Then
             HhTypc = 25
         EndIf
     EndIf
```

NOTE: Please note that codes 4, 7, 11, 16 & 22 DO NOT necessarily refer to
       same sex COHABITEES!

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Can be checked against NADULTS + NCHILDREN

```
                          1+2+5+9+14+20 = (NADULTS=1)
                           3+4+6+7+10+11+
                             15+16+21+22 = (NADULTS=2)
                               8+12+17+23 = (NADULTS=3)
                          13+18+19+24+25 = (NADULTS=4,5&6)

                        1+3+4+8+13+19+25 = (NCHILDREN=0)
                        2+5-7+9-12+14-18
                                  +20-24 = (NCHILDREN GT=0)
```

2005 Above Blaise derivation incorrect.
2005 Corrective syntax:
*********************************HhTypc***.

Do If NumAdult = 1.
        Do If NumChild =0.
                Compute HhTypc = 1.
        Else If NumChild = 1.
                Compute HhTypc = 2.
        Else If NumChild = 2.
                Compute HhTypc = 5.
        Else If NumChild = 3.
                Compute HhTypc = 9.
        Else If NumChild = 4.
                Compute HhTypc = 14.
        Else If NumChild > 4.
                Compute HhTypc = 20.
        End If.
Else If NumAdult = 2.
        Do If (nadmales = 1) and (nadfems = 1).
                Do If NumChild = 0.
                        Compute HhTypc = 3.
                Else If NumChild = 1.
                        Compute HhTypc = 6.
                Else If NumChild = 2.
                        Compute HhTypc = 10.
                Else If NumChild = 3.
                        Compute HhTypc = 15.
                Else If NumChild > 3.
                        Compute HhTypc = 21.
                End If.
        Else If (nadmales = 2) or (nadfems = 2).
                Do If NumChild = 0.
                        Compute HhTypc = 4.
                Else If NumChild = 1.
                        Compute HhTypc = 7.
        Else If NumChild = 2.
                        Compute HhTypc = 11.
        Else If NumChild = 3.
                        Compute HhTypc = 16.
        Else If NumChild > 3.
```

```
                              Compute HhTypc = 22.
            End If.
            End If.
Else If NumAdult = 3.
            Do If NumChild = 0.
                        Compute HhTypc = 8.
            Else If NumChild = 1.
            Compute HhTypc = 12.
            Else If NumChild = 2.
            Compute HhTypc = 17.
            Else If NumChild > 2.
            Compute HhTypc = 23.
            End If.
Else If NumAdult = 4.
            Do If NumChild = 0.
            Compute HhTypc = 13.
            Else If NumChild = 1.
            Compute HhTypc = 18.
            Else If NumChild > 1.
            Compute HhTypc = 24.
            End If.
Else If NumAdult = 5.
            Do If NumChild = 0.
            Compute HhTypc = 19.
            Else If NumChild > 0.
            Compute HhTypc = 24.
            End If.
Else If NumAdult >= 6.
            Do If NumChild > 0.
            Compute HhTypc = 24.
            Else If NumChild = 0.
            Compute HhTypc = 25.
            End If.
End If.
```

```
Survey year       : 2005
Variable name     : HHTYPD
Variable label    : HOUSEHOLD TYPE D

Topic             :
Population        : All persons 0-99

Standard/trailer  : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level  : Hhld

Range             : 1 to 5
Missing values    :

Priority coded    : Y
Program           :

Date written      : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 08.07.03
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by       : SR

VALUE LABELS HHTYPD
  (1) 'NO FAMILY, 1 PERS FU(S)'
  (2) '1 FAMILY,NO OTHER PERSONS'
  (3) '1 FAMILY & OTHER PERSONS'
  (4) '2 OR MORE FAMILIES'
  (5) 'SAME SEX COHAB'.

derivation        :


DO IF NOUNITS=1.
+       DO IF (FUT LT 13 OR FUT GE 15).
+             COMPUTE HHTYPD=2.
+       ELSE IF FUT EQ 13.
+             COMPUTE HHTYPD=1.
+       ELSE IF FUT EQ 14.
+             COMPUTE HHTYPD=5.
+       END IF.
ELSE IF NOUNITS GE 2.
+       DO IF FUT=13.
+             DO IF (NFUT13=NOUNITS).
+                   COMPUTE HHTYPD=1.
+             ELSE IF
(NFUT1+NFUT2+NFUT3+NFUT4+NFUT5+NFUT6+NFUT7+NFUT8+NFUT9+NFUT10
              +NFUT11+NFUT12+NFUT14+NFUT15+NFUT16)=1.
+                   COMPUTE HHTYPD=3.
+             ELSE IF
(NFUT1+NFUT2+NFUT3+NFUT4+NFUT5+NFUT6+NFUT7+NFUT8+NFUT9+NFUT10
              +NFUT11+NFUT12+NFUT14+NFUT15+NFUT16)>1.
+                   COMPUTE HHTYPD=4.
+             END IF.
+       ELSE IF FUT=14.
+             COMPUTE HHTYPD=5.
+       ELSE.
+             COMPUTE HHTYPD=4.
+       END IF.
END IF.


CHECKING PROCEDURE: %AGES checked vs. that of prev. year's TEST  data.
```

This variable was amended in 1993 to take account of the acceptance of same sex cohabitation as a valid marital status (code 7 at DVMARDF). It will probably have to be amended again in the future if SSC with children emerge as its current form does not accomodate this.

```
Survey year       : 2005
Variable name     : HHTYPF
Variable label    : HOUSEHOLD TYPE F

Topic             :
Population         :

Standard/trailer  : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level  : HHld

Range             : 1 to 57
Missing values    :

Priority coded    : FOLLOW ORDER
Program           :

Date written      : 09.07.97
Date last amended : 19.07.99
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by       : SR

VALUE LABELS  HHTYPF
   1  '1 PERS,PENSIONER'
   2  '1 PERS, NOT PENS'
   3  '2+ PERS,1+ IS PENS'
   4  '2+ PERS,NO PENS'
   5  'MARR CPL, 0 CH, W16-29'
   6  'MARR CPL, 0 CH, W30-44'
   7  'MARR CPL, 0 CH, W45-64'
   8  'MARR CPL, 0 CH, W 65+'
   9  'MARR CPL, 1 DCH, M16-29'
  10  'MARR CPL, 1 DCH, M30-44'
  11  'MARR CPL, 1 DCH, M45-64'
  12  'MARR CPL, 1 DCH, M 65+'
  13  'MARR CPL, 2 DCH, M16-29'
  14  'MARR CPL, 2 DCH, M30-44'
  15  'MARR CPL, 2 DCH, M45-64'
  16  'MARR CPL, 2 DCH, M 65+'
  17  'MARR CPL, 3 DCH, M16-29'
  18  'MARR CPL, 3 DCH, M30-44'
  19  'MARR CPL, 3 DCH, M45-64'
  20  'MARR CPL, 3 DCH, M 65+'
  21  'MARR CPL, 4+DCH, M16-29'
  22  'MARR CPL, 4+DCH, M30-44'
  23  'MARR CPL, 4+DCH, M45-64'
  24  'MARR CPL, 4+DCH, M 65+'
  25  'MARR CPL, NONDC, M16-29'
  26  'MARR CPL, NONDC, M30-44'
  27  'MARR CPL, NONDC, M45-64'
  28  'MARR CPL, NONDC, M 65+'
  29  'LONE P, 1+DEP CH'
  30  'LONE P, CH NONDEP'
  31  '2+ FAMILIES '
  32  'UNCLASSIFIABLE'
  33  'SAME SEX COHAB '
  34  'COHAB CPL, 0 CH, W16-29'
  35  'COHAB CPL, 0 CH, W30-44'
  36  'COHAB CPL, 0 CH, W45-64'
  37  'COHAB CPL, 0 CH, W 65+'
  38  'COHAB CPL, 1 DCH, M16-29'
  39  'COHAB CPL, 1 DCH, M30-44'
```

```
 40  'COHAB CPL, 1 DCH, M45-64'
 41  'COHAB CPL, 1 DCH, M 65+'
 42  'COHAB CPL, 2 DCH, M16-29'
 43  'COHAB CPL, 2 DCH, M30-44'
 44  'COHAB CPL, 2 DCH, M45-64'
 45  'COHAB CPL, 2 DCH, M 65+'
 46  'COHAB CPL, 3 DCH, M16-29'
 47  'COHAB CPL, 3 DCH, M30-44'
 48  'COHAB CPL, 3 DCH, M45-64'
 49  'COHAB CPL, 3 DCH, M 65+'
 50  'COHAB CPL, 4+DCH, M16-29'
 51  'COHAB CPL, 4+DCH, M30-44'
 52  'COHAB CPL, 4+DCH, M45-64'
 53  'COHAB CPL, 4+DCH, M 65+'
 54  'COHAB CPL, NONDC, M16-29'
 55  'COHAB CPL, NONDC, M30-44'
 56  'COHAB CPL, NONDC, M45-64'
 57  'COHAB CPL, NONDC, M 65+'.


Derivation   :


COMPUTE W=0.
COMPUTE M=0.
IF MOTHAGE GT 0 M=MOTHAGE.
IF WIFEAGE GT 0 W=WIFEAGE.

AGGREGATE OUTFILE='C:\wifemothag.sav'
      /BREAK=AREA ADDRESS HHOLD
      /MOTHAG = MAX(M)
      /WIFEAG = MAX(W).
EXECUTE.

MATCH FILES FILE=*/'C:\wifemothag.sav'
      /BY AREA ADDRESS HHOLD.
EXECUTE.


DO IF (NPERSONS = 1).
+     DO IF (NPENSNRS = 1).
+          COMPUTE HHTYPF = 1.
+     ELSE IF (NPENSNRS = 0).
+          COMPUTE HHTYPF = 2.
+     END IF.
ELSE IF NFUT14 GT 1.
+     COMPUTE HHTYPF = 33.
ELSE IF (NOUNITS = NPERSONS).
+     DO IF (NPENSNRS GT 0).
+     COMPUTE HHTYPF = 3.
+     ELSE IF (NPENSNRS = 0).
+     COMPUTE HHTYPF = 4.
+     END IF.
ELSE IF
(NFUT1+NFUT2+NFUT3+NFUT4+NFUT5+NFUT6+NFUT7+NFUT8+NFUT9+NFUT10+NFUT11+NFUT12+NFUT
15+NFUT16) GT 1.
+     COMPUTE HHTYPF = 31.
ELSE IF NFUT1 = 1.
+     DO IF WIFEAG LT 30.
+          COMPUTE HHTYPF = 5.
+     ELSE IF RANGE(WIFEAG,30,44).
```

```
+           COMPUTE HHTYPF = 6.
+      ELSE IF RANGE(WIFEAG,45,64).
+           COMPUTE HHTYPF = 7.
+      ELSE IF WIFEAG GE 65.
+           COMPUTE HHTYPF = 8.
+      END IF.
ELSE IF NFUT2 = 1.
+      DO IF RANGE(DEPCHLDA,1,3).
+               COMPUTE HHTYPF = ((DEPCHLDA + 1) *4) + 1.
+      ELSE IF (DEPCHLDA GE 4) OR ((DEPCHLDA = -8) AND NDPCHF GE 4).
+           COMPUTE HHTYPF = 21.
+      ELSE IF (DEPCHLDA = 0).
+           COMPUTE HHTYPF = 25.
+      ELSE  IF (DEPCHLDA = -8).
+           COMPUTE HHTYPF = 32.
+      END IF.
+      DO IF HHTYPF NE 32.
+           DO IF RANGE(MOTHAG,30,44).
+               COMPUTE HHTYPF = HHTYPF+1.
+           ELSE IF RANGE (MOTHAG,45,64).
+               COMPUTE HHTYPF = HHTYPF + 2.
            ELSE IF MOTHAG GE 65.
+               COMPUTE  HHTYPF = HHTYPF + 3.
+           END IF.
+      END IF.
ELSE IF NFUT15 = 1.
+      DO IF WIFEAG LT 30.
+           COMPUTE HHTYPF = 34.
+      ELSE IF RANGE(WIFEAG,30,44).
+           COMPUTE HHTYPF = 35.
+      ELSE IF RANGE(WIFEAG,45,64).
+           COMPUTE HHTYPF = 36.
+      ELSE IF WIFEAG GE 65.
+           COMPUTE HHTYPF = 37.
+      END IF.
ELSE IF NFUT16 = 1.
+      DO IF RANGE(DEPCHLDA,1,3).
+               COMPUTE HHTYPF = ((DEPCHLDA + 1) *4) + 30.
+      ELSE IF (DEPCHLDA GE 4) OR ((DEPCHLDA = -8) AND NDPCHF GE 4).
+           COMPUTE HHTYPF = 50.
+      ELSE IF (DEPCHLDA = 0).
+           COMPUTE HHTYPF = 54.
+      ELSE  IF (DEPCHLDA = -8).
+           COMPUTE HHTYPF = 32.
+      END IF.
+      DO IF HHTYPF NE 32.
+           DO IF RANGE(MOTHAG,30,44).
+               COMPUTE HHTYPF = HHTYPF+1.
+           ELSE IF RANGE (MOTHAG,45,64).
+               COMPUTE HHTYPF = HHTYPF + 2.
+           ELSE IF MOTHAG GE 65.
+               COMPUTE  HHTYPF = HHTYPF + 3.
+           END IF.
+      END IF.
ELSE IF NFUT3 + NFUT4 + NFUT5 + NFUT6 + NFUT7 + NFUT8 + NFUT9 + NFUT10 + NFUT11
+ NFUT12 = 1.
+      DO IF DEPCHLDA = -8.
+           COMPUTE HHTYPF = 32.
+      ELSE IF DEPCHLDA GT 0.
+           COMPUTE HHTYPF = 29.
+      ELSE IF DEPCHLDA = 0.
```

```
+          COMPUTE HHTYPF = 30.
+      END IF.
ELSE IF NOUNITS>1.
        COMPUTE HHTYPF=31.
END IF.
```

Note 2004:
****NOTE KR 25/08/04 - IF A CHILD IS LIVING WITH A COHABITING/MARRIED COUPLE,
***NONE OF WHOM IS THE CHILD'S MOTHER, THEN MOTHAGE AND MOTHAG WILL BE -9 (AS
***LONG AS THERE ARE NO OTHER CHILDREN IN THE HOUSEHOLD WHO ARE LIVING WITH
***THEIR MOTHER). THIS HAS THE AFFECT OF WRONGLY CODING THE HOUSEHOLD TO (EG) 9
***OR 38 SAY. THIS IS BECAUSE THE DERIVATION DOES NOT TAKE INTO ACCOUNT
***CASES WHERE MOTHAG = -9. THE FOLLOWING CASES HAVE THIS PROBLEM.
temp.
select if(MOTHAG = 0 & DEPCHLDA > 0 & (NFUT2 = 1 OR NFUT16 = 1)).
list vars = area address hhold persno age mothage mothag DEPCHLDA hhtypf.

Note:
1996: This variable has been adapted from HHTYF to separate cohabiting couples
from married couples. In future years it may be sensibe to drop HHTYPF and
replace with HHTYP F instead.
MOTHAGE is a variable defined within the program to identify the age of
The mother in households containing children. Agepar is a variable defined
Within the program to identify the age of the wife/spouse in husband and wife
Households where there are no children

This variable is concerned with describing the main family groupings within a
household rather than family units per se. For example a mother in law living
with her son-in-law (hoh) and daughter aged 28 would be assigned the value 5
on HHTYP F because the main family grouping is a couple with no kids. The
household would not be coded 31 '2+ families as would be expected if the
variable was based on family unit classification.

```
Survey year      : 2005
Variable name    : HHTYPF1
Variable label   : HOUSEHOLD TYPE F (GROUPED

Topic            :
Population        :

Standard/trailer  : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level  :

Range            : 1 to 12
Missing values   : -8

Priority coded    :
Program          :

Date written     :
Date last amended :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by      : SR

VAL LABEL HHTYPF1
    1   '1 PERSON ONLY'
    2   '2+ UNREL ADULTS'
    3   'M.CPLE, DEP CH'
    4   'M.CPLE, INDEP CH'
    5   'M.CPLE, NO CH'
    6   'LONE P, DEP CH'
    7   'LONE P, INDEP CH'
    8   '2+ FAMILIES'
    9   'SAME SEX COHAB'
   10   'COHAB CPLE, DEP CH'
   11   'COHAB CPLE, INDEP CH'
   12   'COHAB CPLE, NO CH'
   -8   'UNCLASSIFIABLE'.


Derivation       :

RECODE HHTYPF
        (        1,2 = 1 )
        (        3,4 = 2 )
        (  9 THRU 24 = 3 )
        ( 25 THRU 28 = 4 )
        (   5 THRU 8 = 5 )
        (         29 = 6 )
        (         30 = 7 )
        (         31 = 8 )
        (         33 = 9 )
        (         32 = -8)
        ( 38 THRU 53 = 10)
        ( 54 THRU 57 = 11)
        ( 34 THRU 37 = 12) INTO HHTYPF1.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : HHTYPF2
Variable label     : HOUSEHOLD TYPE F

Topic              :
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Hhld

Range              : 1 to 6
Missing values     : -8

Priority coded     :
Program            :

Date written       :
Date last amended  :
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

VALUE LABELS  HHTYPF2
   1  'COUPLE+DEPCHLD'
   2  'COUPLE,NO DEPCH'
   3  'LONE PARENT'
   4  'ONE PERS ONLY'
   5  'OTHER'
   6  'SAME SEX COHAB'
  -8  'NA'.


Derivation        :

RECODE HHTYPF1
      (3,10=1)
      (4,5,11,12=2)
      (6,7=3)
      (1=4)
      (2,8=5)
      (9=6)
      (-8=-8) INTO HHTYPF2.
```

```
Survey year         : 2005
Variable name       : HHTYPHM1
Variable label      : HHLD CONTAINS AT LEAST ONE PENSIONER

Topic               :
Population          :

Standard/trailer    : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level    : Hhld

Range               : 0 to 1
Missing values      :

Priority coded      : Y
Program             :

Date written        : 18.02.91
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by         : SR


VALUE LABELS   HHTYPHM1
 1'PENSIONER'
 0'NO PENSIONER'.


Derivation  :

DO IF NPENSNRS GT 0.
+      COMPUTE HHTYPHM1=1.
ELSE.
+      COMPUTE HHTYPHM1=0.
END IF.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : HHTYPHM2
Variable label     : HHLD CONTAINS AT LEAST 1 CHILD 0-4

Topic              :
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Range              : 0 to 1
Missing values     :

Priority coded     : Y
Program            :

Date written       : 18.02.91
Date last amended  : 29.04.97
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS   HHTYPHM2
1'CHILDREN 0-4'
0'NO CHILDREN 0-4'


Derivation  :

DO IF depchlda GT 0 AND yngchld1 EQ 1.
+      COMPUTE HHTYPHM2=1.
ELSE.
+      COMPUTE HHTYPHM2=0.
END IF.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : HHTYPHM3
Variable label     : HH CONTAINS WORKING WIFE/COHAB WITH DEP CHLDN

Topic              :
Population         :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Range              : 0 to 1
Missing values     : -6, -8

Priority coded     :
Program            :

Date written       : 18.02.91
Date last amended  : 29.04.97
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

VALUE LABELS  HHTYPHM3
 1'WORKING WIFE/COHAB WITH DEP CHLDN'
 0'NO WORKING WIFE/COHAB WITH DEP CHLDN'
-8'NA'
-6'SAME SEX COHAB'.

Derivation  :

COMPUTE C=0.
IF RANGE (WKSTILOW,1,4) C=1.
EXE.

AGGREGATE OUTFILE='C:\temp.sav'
      /BREAK=AREA ADDRESS HHOLD
      /SUMC = SUM(C).
EXECUTE.

MATCH FILES FILE=*/TABLE='C:\temp.sav'
      /BY AREA ADDRESS HHOLD.
EXECUTE.

DO IF depchlda GT 0 AND SUMC GT 0.
+     COMPUTE HHTYPHM3=1.
ELSE IF WKSTILOW EQ -8.
+     COMPUTE HHTYPHM3=-8.
ELSE IF DVMARDF=7.
+     COMPUTE HHTYPHM3=-6.
ELSE.
+     COMPUTE HHTYPHM3=0.
END IF.


NOTE: THIS VARIABLE WAS AMENDED IN 1993 TO DEAL WITH THE ACCEPTANCE OF SAME
SEX COHABITATION AS A MARIATAL STATUS (IE, CODED 7 AT MARSTAT). THERE WAS THE
POTENTIAL PROBLEM OF HOW TO CATEGORISE MOTHER'S LIVING WITH ANOTHER WOMEN (BY
DEC 1993, NO CASES OF CHILDREN LIVING WITH SAME SEX COHABITEES HAD EMERGED). WE
FINALLY DECIDED TO CREATE A MISSING VALUE FOR ALL SAME SEX COHABITEES - THOUGH
IN FUTURE IT MAY BE PREFERABLE TO RECODE THIS CATEGORY FURTHER.
CHECKING PROCEDURE: FUT = 1,3->7.13 = 610
                    %AGES checked vs. prev. year's .
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : HHTYPHM4
Variable label     : HHLD CONTAINS AT LEAST 1 DEPENDENT CHILD

Topic              :
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Range              : 0 to 1
Missing values     : -8

Priority coded     : Y
Program            :

Date written       : 18.02.91
Date last amended  : 29.04.97
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS   HHTYPHM4
1'DEPENDENT CH'
0'NO DEPENDENT CH'.


Derivation  :

DO IF depchlda GT 0.
+      COMPUTE HHTYPHM4=1.
ELSE IF DEPCHLDA = -8.
+      COMPUTE HHTYPHM4=-8.
ELSE.
+      COMPUTE HHTYPHM4=0.
END IF.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : HHTYPHM5
Variable label     : HHLD CONTAINS AT LEAST 1 PERSON 18-24

Topic              :
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Range              : 0 to 1
Missing values     :

Priority coded     : N
Program            :

Date written       : 18.02.91
Date last amended  : 29.04.97
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS  HHTYPHM5
1'PERSON 18-24'
0'NO PERSON 18-24'.

derivation  :

COMPUTE A=0.
IF RANGE (AGE,18,24) A=1.
EXE.

AGGREGATE OUTFILE='C\temp.sav'
      /BREAK=AREA ADDRESS HHOLD
      /SUMA = SUM(A).
EXECUTE.

MATCH FILES FILE=*/TABLE='C\temp.sav'
      /BY AREA ADDRESS HHOLD.
EXECUTE.

DO IF SUMA GT 0.
+     COMPUTE HHTYPHM5=1.
ELSE.
+     COMPUTE HHTYPHM5=0.
END IF.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : HHTYPHM6
Variable label     : HHLD CONTAINS MORE THAN 1 FAMILY UNIT

Topic              :
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Range              : 0 to 1
Missing values     :

Priority coded     : Y
Program            :

Date written       : 18.02.91
Date last amended  : 29.04.97
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS  HHTYPHM6
1'2+ FAMILIES'
0'1 FAMILY'.


Derivation  :

DO IF NOUNITS GT 1.
+      COMPUTE HHTYPHM6=1.
ELSE.
+      COMPUTE HHTYPHM6=0.
END IF.



CHECKING PROCEDURE: Check vs. NFAMILYS.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : HHTYPHM7
Variable label     : HHOLD CONTAINS UNEMPLOYED PERSONS

Topic              :
Population          :

Standard/trailer  : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level  :

Range              : 0 to 1
Missing values     : -8

Priority coded     : Y
Program            :

Date written       : 18.02.91
Date last amended  : 12.09.01
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS  HHTYPHM7
1'UNEMPLOYED PERS'
0'NO UNEMPLOYED PERS'
-8'ECSTA NOT KNOWN'.


Derivation  :

COMPUTE B=0.
IF DVILO3A=2 B=1.
EXE.

AGGREGATE OUTFILE='C\:temp.sav'
      /BREAK=AREA ADDRESS HHOLD
      /SUMB = SUM(B).
EXECUTE.

MATCH FILES FILE=*/TABLE=' C\:temp.sav '
      /BY AREA ADDRESS HHOLD.
EXECUTE.



DO IF SUMB GT 0.
+     COMPUTE HHTYPHM7=1.
ELSE IF DVILO3A=-8.
+     COMPUTE HHTYPHM7=-8.
ELSE.
+     COMPUTE HHTYPHM7=0.
END IF.
```

```
Survey year       : 2005
Variable name     : HHTYPHM8
Variable label    : NONE OF THESE

Topic             :
Population         :

Standard/trailer  : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level  : Hhld

Range             : 0 to 1
Missing values    :

Priority coded    : Y
Program           :

Date written      : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 29.04.97
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by       : SR


VALUE LABELS  HHTYPHM8
1'NONE'
0'AT LEAST 1 TYPE'.


Derivation  :

DO IF (HHTYPHM1 =1 OR HHTYPHM2=1 OR HHTYPHM3=1 OR HHTYPHM4=1
      OR HHTYPHM5=1 OR HHTYPHM6=1 OR HHTYPHM7=1
      OR SCHAGECH=1 OR TEENAGE1=1).
+     COMPUTE HHTYPHM8=0.
ELSE.
+     COMPUTE HHTYPHM8=1.
END IF.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : HRP
Variable label     : Person number of household reference person

Topic              :
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Range              :
Missing values     :

Priority coded     : Y
Program            :

Date written       :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

VALUE LABELS HRP
NONE

Derivation        :

HRP = PERSNO OF HRP
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : HRPAge
Variable label     : Age of HRP

Topic              :
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Range              :
Missing values     :

Priority coded     : Y
Program            :

Date written       :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

VALUE LABELS HRPAge
NONE

Derivation         :

(HRPAge = AGE OF HRP)

DO IF(persno = HRP).
     COMPUTE HRPAge = Age.
END IF.
```

```
Survey year        :  2005
Variable Name      :  HRPETH
Variable Label     :  HRPeth

Topic              :
Population         :  HRP

Standard/trailer   :  Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :  Household

Range              :  1 to 15
Missing values     :

Priority coded     :  Y
Program            :

Date written       :
Date last reviewed:  22.03.07
Reviewed by        :  SR

VALUE LABELS HRPeth
1 'White British'
2 'Any other White background'
3 'Mixed - White and Black Caribbean'
4 'Mixed - White and Black African'
5 'Mixed - White and Asian'
6 'Any other Mixed background'
7 'Asian or Asian British - Indian'
8 'Asian or Asian British - Pakistani'
9 'Asian or Asian British - Bangladeshi'
10 'Asian or Asian British - Any other Asian'
11 'Black or Black British - Black Caribbean'
12 'Black or Black British - Black African'
13 'Black or Black British - Any other Black'
14 'Chinese'
15 'Any other'/



Derivation         :

(HRPETH = ETHNICITY OF HRP)

DO IF(persno = hrp).
  COMPUTE hrpeth = ethnic.
END IF.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : HRPILO
Variable label     : ECONOMIC STATUS OF HRP

Topic              : Employment
Population         : HRP

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Range              : 1 to 10
Missing values     : -6, -8

Priority coded     : Y
Program            :

Date written       : 30.11.98
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

filename           : HRPILO

VALUE LABELS HRPILO
 -8  "NA, ECSTA not known"
 -6  "Child/No int"
 1   "Working (incl Unpaid FW"
 2   "Gov sch with emp"
 3   "Gov sch at coll"
 4   "Unemployed (ILO)"
 5   "Other Unemployed"
 6   "Perm unable to work"
 7   "Retired"
 8   "Keeping house"
 9   "Student"
 10  "Other inactive".


Derivation      :

DO IF(HRP = PERSNO).
     COMPUTE HRPILO = ECSTILO.
END IF.

SORT CASES BY AREA ADDRESS HHOLD HRPILO(D).

DO IF(SYSMIS(HRPILO)).
    COMPUTE HRPILO = LAG(HRPILO).
END IF.
```

```
Survey year       : 2005
Variable name     : HRPILO
Variable label    : ECONOMIC STATUS OF HRP

Topic             : Employment
Population         : HRP

Standard/trailer  : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level  :

Range             : 1 to 4
Missing values    : -6, -8

Priority coded    : Y
Program           :

Date written      : 30.11.98
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by       : SR

filename          : HRPILO5

VALUE LABELS  HRPILO5
   1  'WORKING (unpaid fw)'
   2  'UNEMP (ILO DEF)'
   3  'OTHER UNEMP'
   4  'ECON INACTIVE'
  -6  'CHILD,MS'
  -8  'NA, ECSTA NOT KNOWN'.


Derivation        :

RECODE  HRPILO
 ( 1 THRU 3 = 1 )
 ( 4  = 2 )
 ( 5 = 3 )
 ( 6 THRU 10 = 4)
 ( -6 = -6 )
 ( -8 = -8 ) INTO HRPILO5.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : HRPMAR
Variable label     : DF Marital status of HRP

Topic              :
Population         :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Range              : 1 to 7
Missing values     :

Priority coded     : Y
Program            :

Date written       :
Date last amended  :
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

VALUE LABELS HRPMAR

1 'Married'
2 'Cohabiting'
3 'Single'
4 'Widowed'
5 'Divorced'
6 'Separated'
7 'Same sex couple'

Derivation         :

(HRPMAR = DVMARDF OF HRP)

DO IF(persno = HRP).
   COMPUTE HRPMar = DVMarDF.
END IF.
```

```
Survey year        :   2005
Variable Name      :   HRPPAGE
Variable Label     :   Age of HRP s partner

Topic              :
Population         :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Household

Range              :
Missing values     : -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program            :

Date written       :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

VALUE LABELS HRPPAGE
NONE

Derivation         :

HRPPAGE = AGE OF HRP'S PARTNER
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : HRPPart
Variable label     : Person number of partner of HRP

Topic              :
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Range              : 1 to 14
Missing values     : -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program            :

Date written       :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

VALUE LABELS HRPPART
NONE

Derivation    :

HRPPART = PERSNO OF HRP'S PARTNER
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : HRPPMAR
Variable label     : Marstat - HRP's partner

Topic              :
Population         :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Range              : 1 to 7
Missing values     : -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program            :

Date written       :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

VALUE LABELS HRPPMar
1 'Married'
2 'Cohabiting'
3 'Single'
4 'Widowed'
5 'Divorced'
6 'Separated'
7 'Same sex couple'/


Derivation      :

HRPMAR = DVMARDF OF HRP'S PARTNER
```

```
Survey year        :  2005
Variable Name      :  HRPPSEX
Variable Label     :  SEX OF HRP s PARTNER

Topic              :
Population         :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Household

Range              : 1 to 2
Missing values     : -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program            :

Date written       :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

VALUE LABELS HRPSex
1 'Male'
2 'Female'


Derivation         :

HRPPSEX = SEX OF HRP'S PARTNER
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : HRPSEC3
Variable label     : 3 CLASSES OF NSSEC FOR HRP

Topic              :
Population         : HRP

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : 1 to 3
Missing values     : -9, -6

Priority coded     : Y
Program            :

Date written       : Nov 2002
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

VAL LABEL HRPSEC3
    1  'Managerial and professional occs'
    2  'Intermediate occupations'
    3  'Routine and manual occupations'
   -9  'NA/DNA'
   -6  'CHILD/NO INT'.


Derivation         :

IF (hrp = persno) hrpsec3 = nssec3 .
EXECUTE .

SORT CASES BY
  area (A) address (A) hhold (A) hrpsec8 (D) .

do if (sysmis(hrpsec3)).
+   compute hrpsec3=lag(hrpsec3).
end if.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : HRPSEC5
Variable label     : 5 CLASSES OF NSSEC FOR HRP

Topic              :
Population         : HRP

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : 1 to 5
Missing values     : -9, -6

Priority coded     : Y
Program            :

Date written       : Nov 2002
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

VAL LABEL HRPSEC5
    1  'Managerial and professional occs'
    2   'Intermediate occupations'
    3  'Small employers and own account workers'
    4  'Lower supervisory and technical occupations'
    5  'Semi-routine occupations'
   -9  'NA/DNA'
   -6  'CHILD/NO INT'.


Derivation         :

IF (hrp = persno) hrpsec5 = nssec5 .
EXECUTE .
SORT CASES BY
  area (A) address (A) hhold (A) hrpsec5 (D) .

do if (sysmis(hrpsec5)).
+   compute hrpsec5=lag(hrpsec5).
end if.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : HRPSEC8
Variable label     : 8 CLASSES OF NSSEC FOR HRP

Topic              :
Population         : HRP

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : 1 to 8
Missing values     : -9, -6

Priority coded     : Y
Program            :

Date written       : Nov 2002
Date last amended  :
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

VAL LABEL hrpsec8
   1.1  'Large employers and higher managerial occs'
   1.2  'Higher professiona occs'
   2  'Lower Managerial and professional occs'
   3  'Intermediate occupations'
   4  'Small employers and own account workers'
   5  'Lower supervisory and technical occupations'
   6  'Semi-routine occupations'
   7  'Routine occupations'
   8  'Never worked and long term unemployed'
  -9  'NA/DNA'
  -6  'CHILD/NO INT'.



derivation       :

IF (hrp = persno) hrpsec8 = nssec8 .
EXECUTE .
SORT CASES BY
  area (A) address (A) hhold (A) hrpsec8 (D) .

do if (sysmis(hrpsec8)).
+   compute hrpsec8=lag(hrpsec8).
end if.
```

```
Survey year       : 2005
Variable name     : hrpseg3
Variable label    : seg of hrp

Topic             : SMOKING
Population         : ADULTS

Standard/trailer  : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level  : Individual

Range             : 1 to 7
Missing values    : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded    :
Program           : S

Date written      : 08.11.04
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by       : SR

value labels  hrpseg3
   1  'professional'
   2  'employer-manager'
   3  'intermed non-man'
   4  'junior non-man'
   5  'skill man'
   6  'semi-skill manps'
   7  'unskill manual'
  -9  'armed forces'
  -8  'fts,nvwked,na'
  -6  'child/no int'.


Derivation:

compute hrpseg3 = hrpsege.

recode hrpseg3
 ( 5,6 = 1 )
 ( 1,2,3,4,16 = 2 )
 ( 7,8 =3 )
 ( 9 = 4 )
 ( 11,12,15,17 = 5 )
 ( 10,13,18 = 6 )
 ( 14 = 7 )
 ( 19 = -9 )
 ( 20,21,22 = -8)
 ( -6 = -6 ).


variable  label hrpseg3 'seg of hrp'.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : hrpseg3b
Variable label     : seg of hrp

Topic              : SMOKING
Population          : ADULTS

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : 1, 2
Missing values     : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded     :
Program            : S

Date written       : 08.11.04
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

value labels  hrpseg3b
   1  'non-manual'
   2  'manual'
  -9  'armed forces'
  -8  'fts,nvwked,na'
  -6  'child/no int'.

Derivation:

recode hrpseg3 (1 thru 4=1)(5 thru 7=2)(else=copy) into hrpseg3b.

variable  label hrpseg3b 'seg of hrp'.
```

```
Survey year        :  2005
Variable Name      :  HRPSEX
Variable Label     :  SEX OF HRP

Topic              :
Population         :  HRP

Standard/trailer   :  Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :  Household

Range              :  1 to 2
Missing values     :

Priority coded     :  Y
Program            :

Date written       :  18.02.91
Date last amended  :  07.03.97
Date last reviewed :  22.03.07
Reviewed by        :  SR

VALUE LABELS HRPSex
1 'Male'
2 'Female'


Derivation         :

(HRPSEX = SEX OF HRP)

DO IF(persno = HRP).
   COMPUTE HRPSex = sex.
END IF.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : HUSBAGE
Variable label     : Age in years of male partner
Topic              :
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              :
Missing values     : -9

Priority coded     :
Program            :

Date written       : 09.12.99
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR



VALUE LABELS HUSBAGE
NONE


Derivation        :

**** First create sex01 to sex14 and age01 to age14 - sex and age
       of each household member.

DO REPEAT s=sex01 TO sex14.
+      COMPUTE s=-9.
END REPEAT.

DO REPEAT a=age01 TO age14.
+      COMPUTE a=-9.
END REPEAT.



COMPUTE t=0.
DO REPEAT s=sex01 TO sex14.
+      COMPUTE t=t+1.
+      DO IF persno=t.
+           COMPUTE s=sex.
+      END IF.
END REPEAT.

COMPUTE t=0.
DO REPEAT a=age01 TO age14.
+      COMPUTE t=t+1.
+      DO IF persno=t.
+           COMPUTE a=age.
+      END IF.
END REPEAT.



AGGREGATE OUTFILE='c:\temp.sav'/BREAK=area address hhold
      /ss01 TO ss14=max(sex01 TO sex14)
      /aa01 TO aa14=max(age01 TO age14).
MATCH FILES TABLE='c:/\temp.sav'/ FILE=* BY area address hhold.
```

```
COMPUTE I = 0.
COMPUTE HUSBAGE=-9.
EXECUTE.

DO REPEAT R = relto01 TO relto14/ S = ss01 TO ss14/ A = aa01 TO aa14.
+     COMPUTE I=I+1.
+     DO IF (R=1 OR R=2).
+          DO IF S = 1.
+               COMPUTE HUSBAGE=A.
+          END IF.
+     END IF.
END REPEAT.

******Remove same sex cohab couples from the 'husband' variable.
DO IF dvmardf=7.
+     COMPUTE husbage=-9.
END IF.

RECODE husbage (sysmis=-9).
```

```
Survey year       : 2005
Variable name     : HUSBAND
Variable label    : Person number of male partner

Topic             :
Population         :

Standard/trailer  : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level  : Individual

Range             :
Missing values    : -9

Priority coded    :
Program           :

Date written      :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by       : SR


VALUE LABELS HUSBAND
NONE


Derivation        :

**** create sex01 to sex14 - sex of each household member.

DO REPEAT s=sex01 TO sex14.
+      COMPUTE s=-9.
END REPEAT.

COMPUTE t=0.
DO REPEAT s=sex01 TO sex14.
+      COMPUTE t=t+1.
+      DO IF persno=t.
+           COMPUTE s=sex.
+      END IF.
END REPEAT.

AGGREGATE OUTFILE='c:\temp.sav'/BREAK=area address hhold
      /ss01 TO ss14=max(sex01 TO sex14).
MATCH FILES TABLE='c:/\temp.sav'/ FILE=* BY area address hhold.

COMPUTE I = 0.
COMPUTE HUSBAND = -9.
EXECUTE.

DO REPEAT R = relto01 TO relto14/ S = ss01 TO ss14.
+      COMPUTE I=I+1.
+      DO IF (R=1 OR R=2).
+           DO IF S = 1.
+                COMPUTE HUSBAND = I.
+           END IF.
+      END IF.
END REPEAT.


******Remove same sex cohab couples from the 'husband' variable.
DO IF dvmardf=7.
```

```
+     COMPUTE husband=-9.
END IF.

RECODE husband (sysmis=-9).
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : HUSBMAR
Variable label     : Marital status of male partner
Topic              :
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              :
Missing values     : -9

Priority coded     :
Program            :

Date written       : 09.12.99
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS Husbmar
              1 'Married'
              2 'Cohabiting'
              3 'Single'
              4 'Widowed'
              5 'Divorced'
              6 'Separated'
              7 'Same sex couple'.



Derivation        :

**** create sex01 to sex14 and mar01 to mar14  - sex and marital status
      of each household member.

DO REPEAT s=sex01 TO sex14.
+     COMPUTE s=-9.
END REPEAT.

DO REPEAT m=mar01 TO mar14.
+     COMPUTE m=-9.
END REPEAT.


COMPUTE t=0.
DO REPEAT s=sex01 TO sex14.
+     COMPUTE t=t+1.
+     DO IF persno=t.
+          COMPUTE s=sex.
+     END IF.
END REPEAT.

COMPUTE t=0.
DO REPEAT m=mar01 TO mar14.
+     COMPUTE t=t+1.
+     DO IF persno=t.
+          COMPUTE m=dvmardf.
+     END IF.
END REPEAT.
```

```
AGGREGATE OUTFILE='c:\temp.sav'/BREAK=area address hhold
        /ss01 TO ss14=max(sex01 TO sex14)
        /mm01 TO mm14=max(mar01 TO mar14).
MATCH FILES TABLE='c:/\temp.sav'/ FILE=* BY area address hhold.


COMPUTE I = 0.
COMPUTE HUSBMAR=-9.
EXECUTE.

DO REPEAT R = relto01 TO relto14/ S = ss01 TO ss14/ M=mm01 TO mm14.
+      COMPUTE I=I+1.
+      DO IF (R=1 OR R=2).
+           DO IF S = 1.
+               COMPUTE HUSBMAR=M.
+           END IF.
+      END IF.
END REPEAT.

******Remove same sex cohab couples from the 'husband' variable.
DO IF dvmardf=7.
+      COMPUTE husbmar=-9 .
END IF.

RECODE husbmar (sysmis=-9).
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : IFCOHAB
Variable label     : WHETHER COHABITING

Topic              : Family Information
Population         :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : 0 to 2
Missing values     : -6
Priority coded     :
Program            : S

Date written       : 11.99
Date amended       : 11.01, 27.08.03, 24.06.05
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

VAL LABEL IFCOHAB
      -6'NOT ASKED FI'
       0'NOT COHABITING'
       1'COHABITING'
       2'Same Sex COHAB'.

derivation         :

DO IF FAMANS = -6.
+     COMPUTE IFCOHAB = -6.
ELSE IF ((DVMARDF = 1 AND WHEREWED = 2) or dvmardf =2).
+     COMPUTE IFCOHAB = 1.
ELSE IF (dvmardf = 7).
+     COMPUTE IFCOHAB = 2.
else.
      compute ifcohab=0.
END IF.



1998 : NEW DV TO REPLACE COHAB AS THIS IS NOW A SCHEDULE VARIABLE

(The derivation was amended in 1990 to make COHAB and DEFACTO correspond.
Prior to that one of these had to have both cohabitees as present members of
the household and the other could have one or other as absent.)

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Checked against previous year's percentages.

SAME SEX COHABITING COUPLES WILL BE RECORDED AS A SEPARATE CATEGORY

1994: The variable TGTHR used in 1993 is now divided into
      TGTHR1 and TGTHR2 in BLAISE.
1996: TGTHR1 and TGTHR2 are now schedule variables.
2000: TGTHR1 and TGTHR2 are no longer schedule variables replaced by LIVEWITH in
the derivation.

Note: In 2004, WhereWed altered.
```

```
Survey year      : 2005
Variable name    : INDSTRY1
Variable label   : INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION (SIC92)

Topic            :
Population        :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level :

Range            : 1 to 10
Missing values   : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded   :
Program          : B

Date written     : 16.03.99
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by      : SR

VALUE LABELS INDSTRY1
   -8   'NA'
   -9   'DNA'
   -6   'CHILD/NO INT'
    1   'AGRIC,FISH,FOREST'
    2   'ENERGY'
    3   'MINERAL'
    4   'ENGINEERING'
    5   'OTHER MANUF'
    6   'CONSTRUCTION'
    7   'DISTRIBUTION'
    8   'TRANSPORT + COMMS'
    9   'BANK & FINANCE'
   10   'OTHER SERVICES'.


Derivation       :

DO IF AGE GT 15 AND SCHEDTYP LT 3.
+     RECODE  SIC92
       (001 THRU 016  = 1 )
       (017 THRU 024, 301 thru 304 = 2 )
       (025 THRU 034  = 3 )
       (196 THRU 283  = 4 )
       (035 THRU 195, 284 thru 300 = 5 )
       (305           = 6 )
       (306 THRU 327  = 7 )
       (328 THRU 349  = 8 )
       (350 THRU 400  = 9 )
       (401 THRU 458  = 10)
       (461,999,462,-9   =-9)
       (0,-8, 459, 460, 461 =-8 )  INTO INDSTRY1.
ELSE.
+     COMPUTE INDSTRY1 = -6.
END IF.




 Note: In 1987 this variable was known as SICR3, in 1988 it was known as
```

SICR2 and in 1993 it was known as SICR1. It was renamed in 1994 as it was previously a recode of SICR and is now a recode of INDMAIN. It was amended in 1996 to take account of the changes to SIC codes introduced in April'95.

In 1995 three additional industry codes had to be taken account of:
    459 - inadequate data
    460 - refused
    461 - workplace outside U.K
(1996 note) 462 - DNA

1996 NOTE: This is a recode of SIC92 (previously called SICR1) to create old SIC80 codes (ie regrouping the new 17 codes back to the original 10 codes)

1999 NOTE INDMAIN NO LONGER USED, NEW VARIABLE IS SIC90.
        CHECKING PROCEDURE: Recoding of SIC90

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : INSUPHP
Variable label     : RECEIPT OF INCOME SUPPLEMENT BY HRP OR PARTNER

Topic              : Income
Population         :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Range              : 0 to 2
Missing values     : -7, -8

Priority coded     :
Program            :

Date written       : 16.03.92
Date last amended  : Nov 2001
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS  INSUPHP
 0 'Neither HRP nor partner receives'
 1 'One person receives'
 2 'Both HRP and partner receive'
-8 'NA'
-7 'Refused whole income section'.


Derivation  :

COUNT AINS = ben3qm1 ben3qm2 ben3qm3 ben3qm4 ben3qm5 (2).
IF (PERSNO = HRP OR PARTNER = HRP) AND AINS GE 1 A1=1.

****Aggregate benefits received by HRP/partner over household.
AGGREGATE OUTFILE = */BREAK = AREA ADDRESS HHOLD
     /INSUPHP = SUM(A1)

RECODE INSUPHP (SYSMIS=0).


DO IF PERSNO = HRP OR HRP = PARTNER.
+    DO IF takehome = -7.
+         COMPUTE INSUPHP = -7.
+    ELSE IF ben2q1 = -8.
+         COMPUTE INSUPHP = -8.
+    END IF.
END IF.


In 1994, RELHOH2 replaced RELTOHOH in this derivation. This was because in
1994, some RELTOHOH codes were collapsed and others were added so RELHOH2 was
created to match the RELTOHOH format/codes of 1993.
Also, codes at BEN1YN have changed. Code 9 in 1993 now code 7; code 3 now -8.


Value label ( -8) did not previously specify that it included those who refused
to give an answer at BEN1YN or who refused the whole income section. The
label has been amended to clarify this.
```

2000 NOTES

Changes have been made because of the move from HOH to HRP and changes to the benefit variables.

Code -8 is replaced by the 2 codes -7 and -8.

Code 1 represents either HRP or partner receiving benefit.
An extra code 2 has been added where both HRP and partner receive benefit.

```
Survey year        :  2005
Variable name      :  JOBPENHP
Variable label     :  'RECEIPT OF OCCUPATIONAL PENSION BY HRP OR PARTNER'
Topic              :  Income
Population          :

Standard/trailer   :  Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Range              :
Missing values     :  -7, -8

Priority coded     :
Program            :  S

Date written       :
Date last amended  :
Date last reviewed :  22.03.07
Reviewed by        :  SR

VALUE LABELS jobpenHP
0 'Neither HRP nor partner receives'
1 'One person receives'
2 'Both HRP and partner receive'
-8 'NA'
-7 'Refused whole income section'.


Derivation         :

COUNT AJPE = ben2q1 ben2q2 ben2q3 ben2q4 ben2q5 ben2q6 (1).
IF (PERSNO = HRP OR PARTNER = HRP) AND AJPE GE 1 D1=1.

****Aggregate benefits received by HRP/partner over household.
AGGREGATE OUTFILE = */BREAK = AREA ADDRESS HHOLD
      /JOBSAHP = SUM(D1).

RECODE JOBpenHP (SYSMIS=0).
DO IF PERSNO = HRP OR HRP = PARTNER.
+     DO IF takehome = -7.
+          COMPUTE jobpenHP = -7.
+     ELSE IF ben2q1 = -8.
+          COMPUTE jobpenHP = -8.
+     END IF.
END IF.
```

```
Survey year        :  2005
Variable name      :  JOBSAHP   (was JSAHHLD)
Variable label     :  RECEIPT OF JOB SEEKERS ALLOWANCE BY HRP OR PARTNER
Topic              :  Income
Population          :

Standard/trailer   :  Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Range              :  0 TO 2
Missing values     :  -7, -8

Priority coded     :
Program            :  S

Date written       :  14.04.97
Date last amended  :  Nov 2001
Date last reviewed :  22.03.07
Reviewed by        :  SR

VALUE LABELS jobsaHP
0 'Neither HRP nor partner receives'
1 'One person receives'
2 'Both HRP and partner receive'
-8 'NA'
-7 'Refused whole income section'.


Derivation         :

COUNT AJSA = ben2q1 ben2q2 ben2q3 ben2q4 ben2q5 ben2q6 (1).
IF (PERSNO = HRP OR PARTNER = HRP) AND AJSA GE 1 E1=1.

****Aggregate benefits received by HRP/partner over household.
AGGREGATE OUTFILE = */BREAK = AREA ADDRESS HHOLD
      /JOBSAHP = SUM(E1).

RECODE JOBSAHP (SYSMIS=0).
DO IF PERSNO = HRP OR HRP = PARTNER.
+      DO IF takehome = -7.
+           COMPUTE jobsaHP = -7.
+      ELSE IF ben2q1 = -8.
+           COMPUTE jobsaHP = -8.
+      END IF.
END IF.
```

1996 NOTES
1. This variable was created in 1996 as a variable corresponding to UNEMBN92,
to allow for the fact that JSA was introduced half way through the year. Since
JSA also replaced income support for unemployed people (income-based JSA),
it was not possible to do a straight replacement of receipt of JSA for
unemployment benefit. A further variable combining the two is necessary to
create a match.

2000 NOTES

Changes have been made because of the move from HOH to HRP and changes to the benefit variables.

Code -8 is replaced by the 2 codes -7 and -8.

Code 1 now represents either HRP or partner receiving JSA
Code 2 now represents both HRP and partner receiving JSA

The variable was previously called JSAHHLD and has been changed to JOBSAHP.

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : JOBTIM3a
Variable label     : time in current job GROUPED

Topic              : Employment
Population         : Adults

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : 1 to 3
Missing values     : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded     :
Program            :

Date written       : NOV 2002
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

VALUE LABELS  JOBTIM3
1'less than 2yrs'
2'2<5yrs'
3'5 or more years'.


Derivation         :

recode jobtime (1 thru 5=1) (6=2) (7,8=3) (else=copy) into jobtim3.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : JOBTIME
Variable label     : time in current job

Topic              : Employment
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : 1 to 8
Missing values     : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded     :
Program            :

Date written       : 18.02.91
Date last amended  : 23.10.01 (see notes)
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

VALUE LABELS  JOBTIME
1'1 month'
2'2 months'
3'3-5 months'
4'6-11months'
5'1yr<2yrs'
6'2<5yrs'
7'5<10yrs'
8'10 yrs or more'.


Derivation         :


DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP = 3.
+     COMPUTE JOBTIME = -6.
else if (empsty eq -9 and sempsty eq -9).
compute jobtime=-9.
else if (empsty eq -8 or sempsty eq -8).
compute jobtime=-8.
end if.

compute intmon=xdate.month(startdat).
compute intyr=xdate.year(startdat).
do if (empsty gt 0).
compute yremp=intyr-empsty.
end if.

do if (sempsty gt 0).
compute yrsemp=intyr-sempsty.
end if.

do if (yremp le 8 and yremp ge 0).
compute jobmonth=(intmon-jobstm)+(intyr-empsty)*12.
end if.

do if (yrsemp le 8 and yrsemp ge 0).
compute jobmonth=(intmon-jobstm)+(intyr-sempsty)*12.
end if.
```

```
do if (yremp gt 8).
compute jobmonth=yremp*12.
end if.

do if (yrsemp gt 8).
compute jobmonth=yrsemp*12.
end if.

recode jobmonth (0,1=1) (2=2) (3,4,5=3)
      (6 thru 11=4) (12 thru 23=5) (24 thru 59=6) (60 thru 119=7) (120 thru
hi=8) into jobtime.
recode jobtime (1 thru 5=1) (6=2) (7,8=3) (else=copy) into jobtim3.
variable labels jobtime 'time in current job' /jobtim3 'time in current job
grouped'.
value labels jobtime 1'1 month' 2'2 months' 3'3-5 months' 4'6-11months'
5'1yr<2yrs' 6'2<5yrs' 7'5<10yrs' 8'10 yrs or more'.
value labels jobtim3 1'less than 2yrs' 2'2<5yrs' 3'5 or more years'.


Note in 1994 formerly record 9 variables are now in record 8 (all adults)
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : KIDSPREV
Variable label     : NUMBER OF CHILDREN BORN BEFORE THIS MARRIAGE

Topic              : Family Information
Population         :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Indiv

Range              :
Missing values     :
Priority coded     :
Program            : FamMarr.sps

Date written       :
Date last amended  :
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VAL LABEL KIDSPREV
NONE



Derivation         :

+      COMPUTE I = 0.
+      DO REPEAT MOM = MONMAR MONMAR2 TO MONMAR7/
                    YRM = YRMAR YRMAR2 TO YRMAR7.
+           COMPUTE I=I+1.
+           DO IF I = NUMPART.
+                 DO IF MOM  GT 0 AND YRM GT 0.
+                      COMPUTE LMMON  = MOM.
+                      COMPUTE LMYEAR = YRM.
+                 END IF.
+           END IF.
+      END REPEAT.
+      COMPUTE KIDSPREV = 0.
+      COMPUTE I = 0.
+      DO REPEAT BD = babdat01 babdat02 babdat03 babdat04 babdat05 babdat06
babdat07 babdat08 babdat09
       babdat10 babdat11 babdat12 babdat13 babdat14 babdat15 babdat16 babdat17
babdat18 babdat19 babdat20 .
+           COMPUTE I = I+1.
+           DO IF  (XDATE.YEAR(BD)*12 + XDATE.MONTH(BD)) LT  (LMYEAR*12 +
LMMON) AND I LE NUMBABY.
+                 COMPUTE KIDSPREV = KIDSPREV + 1.
+           END IF.
+      END REPEAT.
```

```
Survey year         : 2005
Variable name       : L7ALCG1
Variable label      : max daily units last week
Topic               : Drinking
Population           : Adults

Standard/trailer    : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level    : Individual

Range               : 1 To 4
Missing values      : -6, -8

Priority coded      : Y
Program             :

Date written        : Nov 2002
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by         : SR


VALUE LABELS l7alcg1

 1 'nothing'
 2 'up to 4/3'
 3 'gt 4/3, up to 8/6'
 4 'gt 8/6'.



Derivation:

recode l7alcgrp (5=1)(6=2)(7=3)(8=4)(else=copy) into l7alcg1.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : L7ALCG2
Variable label     : max daily units last week
Topic              : Drinking
Population         : Adults

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : 1 To 3
Missing values     : -6, -8

Priority coded     : Y
Program            :

Date written       : Nov 2002
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS l7alcg2

 1 'nothing'
 2 'up to 4/3'
 3 'gt 4/3'.


Derivation:

recode l7alcg1 (4=3)(else=copy) into l7alcg2.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : L7ALCGRP
Variable label     : Max units on day lastdrunk/drunk most in prev. week
Topic              : Drinking
Population         : Adults

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : 1 To 8
Missing values     : -6, -8

Priority coded     : Y
Program            :

Date written       : Nov 2002
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS l7alcgrp

-6 'child/proxy/NI'
-8 'NA'
1 'Male: Drank nothing last week'
2 'Male: up to 4 units'
3 'Male: More than 4 and up to 8 units'
4 'Male: More than 8 units'
5 'Female: Drank nothing last week'
6 'Female: up to 3 units'
7 'Female: More than 3 and up to 6 units'
8 'Female: More than 6 units'.


Derivation:

Do if sex=1.
+    recode l7alctot (0=1) (0.001 thru 4.000=2) (4.001 thru 8.000=3)(8.0001
thru hi=4) (-6=-6) (-8=-8) into l7alcgrp.
else if sex =2.
+    recode l7alctot (0=5) (0.001 thru 3.000=6) (3.001 thru 6.000=7)(6.0001
thru hi=8) (-6=-6) (-8=-8) into l7alcgrp.
end if.
```

Survey year   : 2005
Variable name   : L7alctot
Variable label : Total units: day drunk most/last in prev week

Topic   : Drinking
Population   : Adults

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range   :
Missing values   : -6, -8

Priority coded : Y
Program   :

Date written   : 15.02.99
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by   : SR

VALUE LABELS l7alctot
 -8   'NA'
 -6   'Child/Proxy/NI'.

Derivation:

do if (schedtyp = 2) or (schedtyp = 3) or (age lt 16).
+   compute l7alctot=-6.
else if (schedtyp=1 and age gt 15).
+   Do if (drinknow=-8) or (nbl7unit=-8) or (sbl7unit=-8) or (spl7tot=-8) or
(shyl7tot=-8) or (wl7tot=-8) or (pol7tot=-8).
+   compute l7alctot =-8.
+   else.
+   compute l7alctot = nbl7unit + sbl7unit + spl7tot + shyl7tot + wl7tot+
pol7tot.
+   end if.
end if.

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : L7DRDAYS
Variable label     : Drinking days last week
Topic              : Drinking
Population         : Adults

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : NUMERIC
Missing values     : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program            :

Date written       : Nov 2002
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS

              NONE


Derivation:

compute l7drdays=drnkday.
execute.
if (drinkl7=-6 or drinkany=-6) l7drdays=-6.
execute.
if (drinkl7=2 or drinkany=2) l7drdays=0.
execute.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : L7DRDYS1
Variable label     : drinking days last week
Topic              : Drinking
Population          : Adults

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : NUMERIC
Missing values     : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program            :

Date written       : Nov 2002
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR
```

VALUE LABELS l7drdys1

5 '5 or more'
-6 'child/proxy/NI'
-8 'NA'.

Derivation:

recode l7drdays (5,6,7=5)(else=copy) into l7drdys1.

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : L7DRDYS2
Variable label     : whether drank last week
Topic              : Drinking
Population         : Adults

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : NUMERIC
Missing values     : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program            :

Date written       : Nov 2002
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR
```

VALUE LABELS l7drdys2

0 'no'
 1 'yes'
-6 'child/proxy/NI'
-8 'NA'.

Derivation:

recode l7drdays (1 thru 7=1)(else=copy) into l7drdys2.

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : LGLSTAT
Variable label     : LEGAL MARITAL STATUS

Topic              : Family information
Population         : 16-59

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : 1 TO 5
Missing values     : -6,-8,-9

Priority coded     :
Program            : S

Date written       : 11.99
Date amended       : 10.01, 24.06.05
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

VAL LABEL LGLSTAT
      -6'NOT ASKED FI'
      -8'NA'
       1'MARRIED'
       2'SINGLE'
       3'WIDOWED'
       4'DIVORCED'
       5'SEPARATED'.
```

Legal marital status changes MARSTAT if the husband has left (HUSBAWAY=2); most
recent marriage not legal (WHEREWED=2);if cohabiting single say they have been
legally married. It also compares the status of the most recent marriage with
marstat.

derivation:

```
DO IF FAMANS = -6.
+     COMPUTE LGLSTAT = -6.
ELSE.
+     COMPUTE LASTCUR = 0.
+     COMPUTE LASTHEN = 0.
+     COMPUTE I = 0.
+     DO REPEAT CUR = CURRENT CURRENT2 CURRENT3 CURRENT4 CURRENT5/
                  HEN = HOWENDED HOWENDE2 HOWENDE3 HOWENDE4 HOWENDE5.
+          COMPUTE I=I+1.
+          DO IF I = NUMPART.
+                DO IF CUR = 1.
+                     COMPUTE LASTCUR = 1.
+                ELSE IF HEN GT 0.
+                     COMPUTE LASTHEN = HEN.
+                ELSE IF CUR = -8 OR HEN = -8.
+                     COMPUTE LASTCUR = -8.
+                END IF.
+          END IF.
+     END REPEAT.
+     DO IF DVMARDF = 1.
+          DO IF ANY(HUSBAWAY,1,3,-8,-9).
+                DO IF WHEREWED=1.
```

```
+                       COMPUTE LGLSTAT = 1.
+               ELSE IF WHEREWED = 2 AND CLMAR = 1.
+                       DO IF LASTCUR = 1.
+                             COMPUTE LGLSTAT = 1.
+                       ELSE IF LASTHEN GT 0.
+                             COMPUTE LGLSTAT = LASTHEN + 2.
+                       END IF.
+               ELSE IF CLMAR = 2.
+                       COMPUTE LGLSTAT = 2.
+               ELSE IF WHEREWED = -8.
+                       COMPUTE LGLSTAT = -8.
+               END IF.
+          ELSE IF HUSBAWAY = 2.
+               DO IF WHEREWED=1.
+                       COMPUTE LGLSTAT = 5.
+               ELSE IF WHEREWED = 2 AND CLMAR = 1.
+                       DO IF LASTCUR = 1.
+                             COMPUTE LGLSTAT = 1.
+                       ELSE IF LASTHEN GT 0.
+                             COMPUTE LGLSTAT = LASTHEN + 2.
+                       END IF.
+               ELSE IF CLMAR = 2.
+                       COMPUTE LGLSTAT = 2.
+               ELSE IF WHEREWED = -8.
+                       COMPUTE LGLSTAT = -8.
+               END IF.
+          END IF.
+     ELSE IF DVMARDF = 2 or dvmardf eq 7.
+          DO IF CLMAR = 1.
+               DO IF LASTCUR = 1.
+                       COMPUTE LGLSTAT = 1.
+               Else IF RANGE(LASTHEN,1,3).
+                       COMPUTE LGLSTAT = LASTHEN + 2.
+               End if.
+          ELSE IF CLMAR = 2.
+               COMPUTE LGLSTAT = 2.
+          END IF.
+          DO IF WHEREWED=1.
+               DO IF LASTCUR = 1.
+                       COMPUTE LGLSTAT = 1.
+               Else IF RANGE(LASTHEN,1,3).
+                       COMPUTE LGLSTAT = LASTHEN + 2.
+               End if.
+          END IF.
+
+     ELSE IF DVMARDF EQ 3.
+               COMPUTE LGLSTAT = 2.


+     ELSE IF DVMARDF GT 3.
+          DO IF(WHEREWED=1) OR (WHEREWED = 2 AND CLMAR = 1)).
+               DO IF LASTCUR = 1.
+                       COMPUTE LGLSTAT = 1.
+               ELSE IF LASTHEN GT 0.
+                       COMPUTE LGLSTAT = LASTHEN + 2.
+               Else if nummar eq -8 or lastcur=-8.
+                       compute lglstat=-8.
+               END IF.
+          ELSE IF WHEREWED = 2 AND CLMAR = 2.
+               COMPUTE LGLSTAT = 2.
+          ELSE IF CLMAR = 2.
```

```
+                    DO IF LASTCUR = 1.
+                          COMPUTE LGLSTAT = 1.
+                    ELSE IF LASTHEN GT 0.
+                          COMPUTE LGLSTAT = LASTHEN + 2.
+                        END IF.
+                  END IF.
+        ELSE IF WHEREWED = -8 OR CLMAR = -8 OR LASTCUR = -8.
+              COMPUTE LGLSTAT = -8.
+        END IF.
END IF.
```

NOTE: In 1994, HUSBAWAY codes 2 and 3 were transposed from those used in 1993.
Code 9 on WHEREWED was removed for 1994. NAs may now appear on CLMAR or
CUROREX (2000 does not include CUROREX).

TAKES INTO ACCOUNT CASES WHERE HUSBAWAY = 2 AND INFT WAS COHABITING OR WHERE
LAST MARRIAGE FOR WID/DIV/SEP WAS IN FACT COHABITATION

CHECKING PROCEDURES: checked against previous year's percentages.

NOTE: In 2004, HusbAway and WhereWed altered.

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : LONGILL
Variable label     : IF LIMIT OR NON-LIMIT LONGSTANDING ILL
Topic              : Health
Population         : All persons

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : 1 to 3
Missing values     : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program            :

Date written       : 18.02.91
Date last amended  : 14.07.99
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS  LONGILL
   1 'LIMIT LONGST ILL'
   2 'NON-LIMIT LONGIL'
   3 'NO LONGST ILL'
  -8 'NA'
  -9 'DNA'
  -6 'NO INTERVIEW'.


Derivation         :

DO IF AGE GT 16 AND SCHEDTYP = 3.
+      COMPUTE LONGILL = -6.
ELSE IF ILLNESS = 2.
+      COMPUTE LONGILL = 3.
ELSE IF ILLNESS = -8.
+      COMPUTE LONGILL = -8.
ELSE.
+      COMPUTE LONGILL = LIMITACT.
END IF.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : LSIRA
Variable label     : IF LMT LSI OR REST ACT

Topic              : Health
Population         : All persons

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : 1 to 7
Missing values     : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program            :

Date written       : 19.02.91
Date last amended  : 03.03.99
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

VALUE LABELS    LSIRA
   -6  'NO INTERVIEW'
   -9  'DNA'
   -8  'NA'
    1  'LMT LSI + RSTACT'
    2  'RA NON LMT LSI'
    3  'LMT LSI ONLY'
    4  'NON-LMTSI ONLY'
    5  'RESTR ACT ONLY'
    6  'NO REPORTED ILL'
    7  'ANYTHING ELSE'.


Derivation       :


COMPUTE LSIRA = -9.
DO IF AGE GT 15 AND SCHEDTYP = 3.
+      COMPUTE LSIRA = -6.
ELSE IF LONGILL = -8 OR CUTDOWN = -8.
+      COMPUTE LSIRA = -8.
ELSE IF LIMITACT = 1.
+      DO IF CUTDOWN = 1.
+           COMPUTE LSIRA = 1.
+      ELSE IF CUTDOWN = 2.
+           COMPUTE LSIRA = 3.
+      END IF.
ELSE IF ILLNESS = 1.
+      DO IF CUTDOWN = 1.
+           COMPUTE LSIRA = 2.
+      ELSE IF CUTDOWN = 2.
+           COMPUTE LSIRA = 4.
+      END IF.
ELSE IF ILLNESS = 2.
+      DO IF CUTDOWN = 1.
+           COMPUTE LSIRA = 5.
+      ELSE IF CUTDOWN = 2.
+           COMPUTE LSIRA = 6.
+      END IF.
END IF.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : MAREND
Variable label     : STATUS OF FIRST MARRIAGE

Topic              : Family Information
Population         : People aged 16-59

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : 1 to 4
Missing values     : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded     :
Program            : S

Date written       : 07.91
Date last amended  : 01.02
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

VALUE LABELS MAREND
1'CURRENT, MARRIAGE NOT ENDED'
2'WIDOWED'
3'DIVORCED'
4'SEPARATED'.


Derivation      :

DO IF FAMANS EQ -6.
+     COMPUTE MAREND=-6.
ELSE IF (Current eq -8 or HOWENDED EQ -8).
+     COMPUTE MAREND=-8.
ELSE IF CURRENT EQ 1.
+     COMPUTE MAREND=1.
ELSE IF ((CURRENT EQ 2 or current eq -9) AND HOWENDED EQ 1).
+     COMPUTE MAREND=2.
ELSE IF ((CURRENT EQ 2 or current eq -9) AND HOWENDED EQ 2).
+     COMPUTE MAREND=3.
ELSE IF ((CURRENT EQ 2 or current eq -9) AND HOWENDED EQ 3).
+     COMPUTE MAREND=4.
ELSE.
+     COMPUTE MAREND=-9.
END IF.



Created for use in SURV programs to determine when the event (end of marriage)
occurs - table gives % ending marriage within x years of marriage/separation

In 1994 CUROREX became a Blaise DV. 2000: CUROREX not on data set

CHECKING PROCEDURE: CHECKED AGAINST previous years percentages and HOWENDED
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : MARSURV
Variable label     : DURATION OF FIRST MARRIAGE

Topic              : Family Information
Population         : People 16-59

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : 0 to 65 (99)
Missing values     : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded     :
Program            : S

Date written       : 11.99
Date amended       : 01.02
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

VALUE LABELS MARSURV
-9'Single/DNA'
-8'NA'
-6'NOT ASKED FI' .

Derivation         :

DO IF FAMANS EQ -6.
+     COMPUTE MARSURV=-6.
ELSE IF NUMPART EQ -9.
+     COMPUTE MARSURV=-9.
ELSE IF SEPLGTH GE 0 AND SEPLGTH LT 99.
+     COMPUTE MARSURV=SEPLGTH.
ELSE IF SEPLGTH EQ -8 OR NUMPART EQ -8 OR YRDIE EQ -8 OR MONDIE EQ -8
                       OR YRMAR EQ -8 OR MONMAR EQ -8 OR SYSMIS(STARTDAT) OR
HOWENDED = -8.
+     COMPUTE MARSURV=-8.
ELSE IF SEPLGTH=99.
+     COMPUTE MARSURV=TRUNC(((YRDIE*12+MONDIE)-(YRMAR*12+MONMAR))/12).
ELSE IF SEPLGTH=100.
+     COMPUTE MARSURV=TRUNC(((XDATE.YEAR(startdat)*12+XDATE.MONTH(startdat))
      -(YRMAR*12+MONMAR))/12).
ELSE.
+     COMPUTE MARSURV=-9.
END IF.
```

Note: created in 1989 for life table analysis of duration of first marriage.
For first marriages which have ended MARSURV calculates the time lapse from
date of marriage to termination by separation or death (in years);
for first marriages still current at time of interview MARSURV calculates
time lapse between marriage and interview.

1991 note: (1) refers to the first marriage.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: CHECKED AGAINST PREVIOUS YEAR'S PERCENTAGES

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : MARTO
Variable label     : TIME IN MNTHS BETW 1st MAR & 1st BTH

Topic              : Family Information
Population         : 16-59

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individ

Range              :
Missing values     : -2,-3,-4,-5,-6,-8,-9

Priority coded     :
Program            :

Date written       :
Date last amended  :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

VAL LABEL   MARTO
      -9'DNA, MEN'
      -8'NA'
      -6'NOT ASKED FI'
      -5'NO CHILD'
      -4'CHLD,NEV MAR'
      -3'BORN PRE-MAR'
      -2'BORN POST MAR'


Derivation         :


DO IF famans = -6.
+     COMPUTE MARTO = -6.
ELSE IF SEX = 1.
+     COMPUTE MARTO = -9.
ELSE IF BABY = -8 .
+     COMPUTE MARTO = -8.
ELSE IF BABY = 2.
+     COMPUTE MARTO = -5.
ELSE IF BABY = 1 AND LGLSTAT = 2.
+     COMPUTE MARTO = -4.
ELSE IF BABY = 1.
+     DO IF SYSMIS(babdat01) OR CURRENT = -8 OR HOWENDED = -8 OR LGLSTAT = -8.
+         COMPUTE MARTO = -8.
+     ELSE IF (HOWENDED = 1 and (MONMAR = -8 OR YRMAR = -8 or YRDIE = -8 OR
MONDIE=-8)).
+         COMPUTE MARTO = -8.
+     ELSE IF HOWENDED = 1 AND
           (XDATE.YEAR(babdat01)*12+XDATE.MONTH(babdat01))  GT
(YRDIE*12+MONDIE + 9).
+         COMPUTE MARTO = -2.
+     ELSE IF (MONMAR = -8 OR YRMAR = -8).
+         COMPUTE MARTO = -8.
+     ELSE IF HOWENDED GT 1 AND  (YRSEP = -8 OR MONSEP = -8 OR MONMAR = -8 OR
YRMAR = -8).
+         COMPUTE MARTO = -8.
+     ELSE IF HOWENDED GT 1 AND
```

```
               (XDATE.YEAR(babdat01)*12+XDATE.MONTH(babdat01)) GT
(YRSEP*12+MONSEP+9).
+           COMPUTE MARTO = -2.
+      ELSE IF (XDATE.YEAR(babdat01)*12+XDATE.MONTH(babdat01)) LT
(YRMAR*12+MONMAR).
+           COMPUTE MARTO = -3.
+      ELSE IF (XDATE.YEAR(babdat01)*12+XDATE.MONTH(babdat01)) GE
(YRMAR*12+MONMAR).
+           COMPUTE MARTO = (XDATE.YEAR(babdat01)*12+XDATE.MONTH(babdat01)) -
(YRMAR*12+MONMAR).
+      END IF.
END IF.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : MCOB1
Variable label     : MOTHER'S COUNTRY OF BIRTH

Topic              :
Population         : All persons

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Type               :
Range              : 1 to 23, 97
Missing values     :

Priority coded     :
Program            :

Date written       : 23.06.99
Date last amended : 09.12.99
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS MCOB1
1 'UNITED KINGDOM'
5 'CHANNEL IS, IoM'
6 'EIRE'
7 'EU EUROPE'
8 'OTHER EUROPE'
9 'OLD COMMONWLTH'
10 'INDIA'
11 'E AFRICA NEW CW'
12 'REST AF NEW CW'
13 'CARIB COMMWLTH'
14 'MEDIT COMMWLTH'
15 'FAR EAST COMMWLTH'
16 'OTHER COMMWLTH'
17 'PAKISTAN'
18 'BANGLADESH'
19 'REST - AFRICA'
20 'REST - AMERICA'
21 'REST - MID EAST'
22 'REST-ASIA&OCEAN'
23 'OTHER'
97 'NA'/


Derivation         :

recode mcob (1,2,3,4=1)(7,8=5)(6=6)
            (66 thru 73,76,81,83 thru 86,88,128,129,135= 7)
            ( 74,75,77 thru 80,82,87,89 thru 92,113 thru 127,141,142 = 8)
            (11,12,13,134= 9)(34= 10)(14 thru 18= 11)(19 thru 24= 12)
            (25 thru 32,136= 13)( 39,40,41= 14)(37,38= 15)(35,42,43,44= 16)
            (56= 17)(33 = 18)(45 thru 51,96 thru 99,130= 19)
            (52 thru 55,100 thru 107= 20)( 62,63,64,108,109 = 21)
            (36,57 thru 61,65,93,110  thru 112,131 thru 133, 137 thru 140 = 22)
            (143,144= 23)(else = 97)  into mcob1.

VARIABLE RENAMED FROM MCOB TO MCOB1 AS RAW DATA VARIABLE IS CALLED MCOB.
```

2003 – Coding frame for mcob changed.
Groupings are different from 1996: Austria, Finland and Sweden included in EU
Europe group.
Hong Kong is now included with China.

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : MOTHAGE
Variable label     : Age in years of mother
Topic              :
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              :
Missing values     : -9

Priority coded     :
Program            :

Date written       : 09.12.99
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS MOTHAGE
NONE


Derivation         :

**** First create sex01 to sex14 and age01 to age14 - sex and age
       of each household member.

DO REPEAT s=sex01 TO sex14.
+      COMPUTE s=-9.
END REPEAT.

DO REPEAT a=age01 TO age14.
+      COMPUTE a=-9.
END REPEAT.


COMPUTE t=0.
DO REPEAT s=sex01 TO sex14.
+      COMPUTE t=t+1.
+      DO IF persno=t.
+            COMPUTE s=sex.
+      END IF.
END REPEAT.

COMPUTE t=0.
DO REPEAT a=age01 TO age14.
+      COMPUTE t=t+1.
+      DO IF persno=t.
+            COMPUTE a=age.
+      END IF.
END REPEAT.


AGGREGATE OUTFILE='c:\temp.sav'/BREAK=area address hhold
      /ss01 TO ss14=max(sex01 TO sex14)
      /aa01 TO aa14=max(age01 TO age14).
MATCH FILES TABLE='c:/\temp.sav'/ FILE=* BY area address hhold.
```

```
COMPUTE I = 0.
COMPUTE MOTHAGE=-9.
EXECUTE.

DO REPEAT R = relto01 TO relto14/ S = ss01 TO ss14/ A = aa01 TO aa14.
+      COMPUTE I=I+1.
+      DO IF (R = 3 OR R = 4).
+           DO IF S=2.
+                 COMPUTE MOTHAGE=A.
+           END IF.
+      END IF.
END REPEAT.

RECODE mothage (sysmis=-9).
```

```
Survey year       : 2005
Variable name     : MOTHER
Variable label    : Person number of mother

Topic             :
Population         :

Standard/trailer  : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level  : Individual

Range             :
Missing values    : -9

Priority coded    :
Program           :

Date written      :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by       : SR


VALUE LABELS MOTHER
NONE


Derivation        :

**** create sex01 to sex14 - sex of each household member.

DO REPEAT s=sex01 TO sex14.
+      COMPUTE s=-9.
END REPEAT.

COMPUTE t=0.
DO REPEAT s=sex01 TO sex14.
+      COMPUTE t=t+1.
+      DO IF persno=t.
+           COMPUTE s=sex.
+      END IF.
END REPEAT.

AGGREGATE OUTFILE='c:\temp.sav'/BREAK=area address hhold
      /ss01 TO ss14=max(sex01 TO sex14).
MATCH FILES TABLE='c:/\temp.sav'/ FILE=* BY area address hhold.


COMPUTE I = 0.
COMPUTE MOTHER=-9.
EXECUTE.

DO REPEAT R = relto01 TO relto14/ S = ss01 TO ss14.
+      COMPUTE I=I+1.
+      DO IF (R = 3 OR R = 4).
+           DO IF S=2.
+                COMPUTE MOTHER=I.
+           END IF.
+      END IF.
END REPEAT.


RECODE mother (sysmis=-9).
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : N0to4
Variable label     : No. of children aged 0 to 4

Topic              :
Population         :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Range              :
Missing values     :

Priority coded     :
Program            : B

Date written       :
Date last amended  :
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR



VALUE LABELS  N0to4
NONE


Derivation        :

N0to4 = NUMBER OF CASES IN HHOLD WITH (AGE LT 5)
```

```
Survey year       : 2005
Variable name     : N5to15
Variable label    : No. of children aged 5 to 15

Topic             :
Population         :

Standard/trailer  : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level  :

Range             :
Missing values    :

Priority coded    :
Program           : B

Date written      :
Date last amended :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by       : SR


VALUE LABELS  N5to15
NONE


Derivation        :

N5to15 = NUMBER OF CASES IN HHOLD WITH (AGE GT 4 AND AGE LT 16)
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : NADFEMS
Variable label     : NO. OF FEMALES IN HOUSEHOLD

Topic              :
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Type               : DBDV
Range              : 0 to 19
Missing values     :

Priority coded     : Y
Program            : B

Date written       : 12.12.99
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS  NADFEMS

Derivation         :
INITIALLY SET NADFEMS TO 0
ADD ALL CASES IN HOUSEHOLD
     WHERE (SEX = 2 ) AND ( AGE GE 16 )


CHECKING PROCEDURES: CHECKED AGAINST PREVIOUS YEAR'S PERCENTAGES.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : Nadlt60
Variable label     : No. of adults aged 16 to 59

Topic              :
Population         :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Range              :
Missing values     :

Priority coded     :
Program            : B

Date written       :
Date last amended  :
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS  Nadlt60
NONE


Derivation         :

Nadlt60 = NUMBER OF CASES IN HHOLD WITH (AGE GT 15 AND AGE LT 60)
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : NADMALES
Variable label     : NO. OF MALES IN HOUSEHOLD

Topic              :
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Range              : 0 to 19
Missing values     :

Priority coded     : Y
Program            : B

Date written       : 18.02.91
Date last amended  : 12.12.99
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR



VALUE LABELS  NADMALES

Derivation        :
INITIALLY SET NADMALES TO 0
ADD ALL CASES IN HOUSEHOLD
     WHERE (SEX = 1 ) AND ( AGE GE 16 )



CHECKING PROCEDURES: CHECKED AGAINST PREVIOUS YEAR'S PERCENTAGES.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : NAGE60
Variable label     : NO. OF ADULTS AGED 60 AND OVER

Topic              :
Population         :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Range              : 0 to 19
Missing values     :

Priority coded     : Y
Program            : B

Date written       : 18.02.91
Date last amended  : 12.12.99
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS  NADGE60

Derivation         :

NADGE60 = NUMBER OF CASES IN HHOLD WITH (AGE GT 59)



RENAME OF NADGE60
CHECKING PROCEDURES: CHECKED AGAINST PREVIOUS YEAR'S PERCENTAGES.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : NAGE65
Variable label     : NO. OF ADULTS AGED 65 AND OVER

Topic              : Elderly
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Range              : 0 to 19
Missing values     : -8, -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program            :

Date written       : 21.11.91
Date last amended  : 12.12.99
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

value labels   : max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS  NADGE65


Derivation      :
nadge65 = number of cases with in hhold with (age gt 64)


RENAME OF NADGE65
```

```
Survey year       : 2005
Variable Name     : NBL7UNIT
Variable Label    : No. units n/beer: day last drunk/drunk most

Topic             : Drinking
Population        : Adults

Standard/trailer  : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level  : Individual

Range             : 0 to 999
Missing values    : -6, -8

Priority coded    : N
Program           : S

Date written      : 04.03.99
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by       : SR


Value Labels nbl7unit
 -8   'NA'
 -6   'Child/Proxy/NI'
  0   'Abst/None last week'.


derivation     :

compute nbl7unit=0.
+     do if (drinknow=-8 or nbrl7q1=-8 or nbrl7q2=-8 or nbrl7q3=-8 or nbrl7q4=-
8).
+          compute nbl7unit =-8.
+     else if  (nbrl7q1=-6 or nbrl7q2=-6 or nbrl7q3=-6 or nbrl7q4=-6).
+          compute nbl7unit =-6.
+     end if.
+     do if nbrl7q1 > 0.
+          compute nbl7unit = nbl7unit + nbrl7q1.
+     end if.
+     do if nbrl7q2 > 0.
+          compute nbl7unit = nbl7unit + nbrl7q2.
+     end if.
+     do if nbrl7q3 > 0.
+          compute nbl7unit = nbl7unit + (nbrl7q3*1.5).
+     end if.
+     do if nbrl7q4 > 0.
+          do if nb7pint > 0.
+               compute nbl7unit=nbl7unit+(nbrl7q4*nb7pint*2).
+          else.
+          compute nbl7unit=nbl7unit+nbrl7q4*1.5.
+          end if.
+     end if.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : NDEPCHLD
Variable label     : NO OF DEPENDENT CHILDREN IN HHLD

Topic              :
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Range              : 0 to 18
Missing values     : -8, -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program             :

Date written       : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 25.01.99
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS  NDEPCHLD
NONE

Derivation         :
INITIALLY SET NDEPCHLD TO 0


THEN IF (NDPCHHDK = 1) SET NDEPCHLD = -8

ELSE
  NDEPCHLD = NO. OF CASES WHERE AGE LT 16

    PLUS NO OF CASES WHERE AGE = 16-18

    AND dvmardf = 3

    AND TEA = 100

    AND [FUT = 13 OR FUH NE PERSNO]

(
IF (age LT 16)d1=1.
IF (range (age,16,18) AND dvmardf = 3 AND tea=100 AND (FUT =13 OR FUH NE
PERSNO))D1=1.
)

NB INCLUDES THOSE AGED 16-18 IN FULL TIME
EDUCATION EXCEPT LONE PARENTS & NON-SINGLE
PEOPLE.


CHECKING PROCEDURES: CHECKED AGAINST PREVIOUS YEAR'S PERCENTAGES.
```

Survey year   : 2005
Variable name   : NDPCHF
Variable label   : NUMBER OF DEPENDENT CHILDREN IN FAMILY UNIT

Topic   :
Population   :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Range   : 0 to 20
Missing values   : -8

Priority coded   : Y
Program   :

Date written   : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 12.09.01
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by   : SR

VALUE LABELS NDPCHF
NONE

Derivation   :

SET NDPCHF TO 0

    NDPCHF = NO. OF CASES IN FAMILY UNIT
        WHERE AGE LT 16

    PLUS NO OF CASES IN FAMILY UNIT
    WHERE AGE = 16-18

    AND SCHEDTYP = 1 OR 2 AND DVMARDF = 3

    AND TEA = 100

    AND [FUT = 13 OR FUH NE PERSNO]

(
IF (age LT 16)f1=1.
IF (RANGE (age,16,18) AND (schedtyp=1 OR schedtyp = 2) AND
dvmardf=3 AND tea=100 AND (FUT =13 OR FUH NE PERSNO))f1=1.
)

NB INCLUDES THOSE AGED 16-18 IN FULL TIME
    EDUCATION EXCEPT LONE PARENTS AND NON-SINGLE
    PEOPLE, INCLUDE FOSTER CHILDREN.

NOTE: THE DERIVATION OF THIS IS INCONSISTENT WHEN COMPARED WITH THE DERIVATION
OF NDEPCHLD. NDEPCHLD FIRST LOOKS AT WHETHER THE HOUSEHOLD CONTAINS CHILDREN
WHERE IT IS NOT KNOWN WHETHER THEY ARE DEPENDENT OR NOT. IF IT DOES THEN THESE
ARE PUT INTO A -8 CODE. IN NDPCHF, THOSE FAMILY UNITS CONTAINING CHILDREN
WHERE IT IS NOT KNOWN WHETHER THEY ARE DEPENDENT OR NOT ARE INCLUDED WITH THOSE
HOUSEHOLDS WHERE THERE ARE NO DEPENDENT CHILDREN. THERE IS THEREFORE A QUERY
AS TO WHETHER THIS DV SHOULD BE BROUGHT INTO LINE WITH NDEPCHLD.

CHECKING PROCEDURES: CHECKED AGAINST PREVIOUS YEAR'S PERCENTAGES.

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : NDPCHFDK
Variable label     : WHETHER CHILDREN IN FAMILY UNIT ARE DEPENDENT
Topic              :
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Range              : 0 to 1
Missing values     :

Priority coded     : Y
Program            :

Date written       : 18.02.91
Date last amended  : 12.09.01
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS NDPCHHDK
  1  'Not known if dependent child'
  0  'Known if dependent child'.


IF (RANGE (age,16,18) AND (schedtyp=3 OR tea = -8) AND dvmardf=3
AND (FUT =13 OR FUH NE PERSNO))f2=1.


NB CODE 0 INCLUDES THOSE 16-18 IN FULL TIME
EDUCATION EXCEPT LONE PARENTS & NON-SINGLE
PEOPLE, WHO ARE CODED 1. CODE 0 ALSO
INCLUDES FOSTER CHILDREN.


CHECKING PROCEDURE: CHECKED AGAINST PREVIOUS YEAR'S PERCENTAGES.



1996 note: Value label 1 = unsure if there are any dependent children in
the family unit.

Value label 0 = not unsure if there are any dependent children in the
family unit.

Value label 0 DOES NOT MEAN that there ARE dependent children in the family
unit.

Overall this dv is looking at whether there is a child in the family unit
for whom it is not known if they are dependent or not. It is not looking
for NUMBERS of children for whom it is not known if they are dependent or
not.

Additionally a family may have a dep child plus a child for which it is not
known if they are dependent and they would still be value 1 in NDPCHFDK.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable Name      : NDPCHHDK
Variable Label     : Whether dependency of child in household known
Topic              : Population
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Range              : 0 to 1
Missing values      :

Priority coded     : Y
Program             :

Date written       : 18.02.91
Date last amended  : 12.09.01
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS  NDPCHHDK
1  'Not known if dependent child
0  'Known if dependent child

derivation        :
IF ANY REC 2S IN HOUSEHOLD WHERE:
     AGE = 16-18 AND DVMARDF = 3

     AND [FUT = 13 OR FUH NE PERSNO]

     AND [SCHEDTYP EQ 3 OR TEA EQ -8] NDPCHHDK  = 1
ELSE                                            NDPCHHDK  = 0


(
IF (RANGE (age,16,18) AND dvmardf = 3) AND (schedtyp=3 OR TEA = -8) AND
(FUT =13 OR FUH NE PERSNO)D2=1.
)


NB CODE 0 INCLUDES THOSE AGED 16-18 IN FULL TIME
   EDUCATION EXCEPT LONE PARENTS AND NON-SINGLE PEOPLE, WHO ARE
   CODED 1. CODE 0 ALSO INCLUDES FOSTER CHILDREN.



CHECKING PROCEDURE: Checked against previous year's percentages.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : NEMPEST
Variable label     : NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES AT AN ESTABLISHMENT

Topic              : Employment
Population         : Adults

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : 1 to 10
Missing values     : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded     :
Program            :

Date written       : 02.08.91
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

VALUE LABELS  NEMPEST
 ( -9  )  DNA
 ( -8  )  NA
 ( -6  )  MS LT16
 ( 1   )  EMP; 1-2
 ( 2   )  EMP; 3-24
 ( 3   )  EMP; 25-99
 ( 4   )  EMP; 100-499
 ( 5   )  EMP; 500-999
 ( 6   )  EMP; 1000+
 ( 7   )  SELFEMP; 1-5
 ( 8   )  SELFEMP; 6-24
 ( 9   )  SELFEMP; 25+
 ( 10  )  SELFEMP; NO EMPS.


Derivation    :

DO IF SCHEDTYP = 3 OR AGE LT 16.
COMPUTE NEMPEST = -6.
ELSE IF STAT = -9.
COMPUTE NEMPEST = -9.
ELSE IF NEMPLEE1 = -8.
COMPUTE NEMPEST = -8.
ELSE IF STAT = 1.
COMPUTE NEMPEST = NEMPLEE1.
ELSE IF STAT = 2.
 DO IF SOLO = 1.
 COMPUTE NEMPEST = 10.
 ELSE IF SOLO = 2.
 COMPUTE NEMPEST = SNEMPLE1.
 ELSE IF SOLO = -8.
 COMPUTE NEMPEST = -8.
 END IF.
ELSE IF STAT = -8.
COMPUTE NEMPEST = -8.
END IF.


Note in 1994 code 9 at NEMPLEE/SNEMPLEE does not exist
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : NEMPLEE1
Variable label     : Number of employees in estab

Topic              : Employment
Population          : Adults

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : 1 to 6
Missing values     : -6,-8,-9

Priority coded     :
Program            : S

Date written       :
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

VALUE LABELS NEMPLEE1
1 '1-2'
2 '3-24'
3 '25-99'
4 '100-499'
5 '500-999'
6 '1000 OR MORE'.


Derivation         :

RECODE NEMPLEE (7,8,9= -8)(ELSE=COPY) INTO NEMPLEE1.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : NetPAY
Variable label     : Usual net weekly pay - employees (pence/wk)

Topic              : Income
Population         : Employees

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : 0 to 999997
Missing values     : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded     :
Program            :

Date written       :
Date last amended  :
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

Value label NETPAY
-9 'DNA/child/proxy/NO INT'
-8 'Don t know'
-7 'Refused section'
 0 'No pay received'.

Derivation         :

DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP GT 1.
.        COMPUTE NETPAY = -9.
ELSE IF takehome = -7.
.        COMPUTE NETPAY = -7.
ELSE IF (SCHEDTYP EQ 1).
.        DO IF dvilo4a = 1 AND STAT = 1.
.               DO IF TAKEHOME = -8 OR (TAKEHOME = -9  AND (PYPERIOD =95 OR PYPERIOD =97
                    OR PYPERIOD=90)).
.               RECODE TAKHMEST
                   (-9=-9)(-8 = -8)(0=0)(1=5)(2=15)(3=25)(4=35)(5=45)
                   (6=55)(7=65)(8=75)(9=85)(10=95)
                    (11=110)(12=130)(13=150)(14=170)(15=190)
                    (16=210)(17=230)(18=250)(19=270)(20=290)
                   (21=310)(22=330)(23=350)(24=370)(25=390)
                    (26=425)(27=475)(28=525)(29=575)(30=625)
                    (31=675)(32=750) INTO TAKEMID.
.                   DO IF TAKEMID GT 0.
.                       COMPUTE  NETPAY = TAKEMID*100.
.                   ELSE IF TAKEMID = -8 OR TAKEMID = -9 OR TAKEMID = 0.
.                       COMPUTE NETPAY = TAKEMID.
.                   END IF.
*.            ELSE IF TAKEHOME = -7 OR TAKHMEST=-7 OR PYPERIOD = -7 OR PYPERIOD = -8.
*.                COMPUTE NETPAY=-8.
.             ELSE IF PYPERIOD =-8.
.                 COMPUTE NETPAY=-8.
.             ELSE IF TAKEHOME GE 0.
.                 DO IF RANGE (PYPERIOD,1,4) OR RANGE (PYPERIOD,13,52).
.                     COMPUTE NETPAY = TAKEHOME/PYPERIOD * 100.
.                 ELSE IF PYPERIOD = 5.
.                     COMPUTE NETPAY = TAKEHOME * 12/52 * 100.
.                 ELSE IF PYPERIOD = 7.
.                     COMPUTE NETPAY = TAKEHOME * 6/52 * 100.
```

```
.                        ELSE IF RANGE (PYPERIOD,8,10).
.                             COMPUTE NETPAY = TAKEHOME *PYPERIOD/52 * 100.
.                        ELSE IF PYPERIOD = 90.
.                             COMPUTE NETPAY = TAKEHOME * 100.
.                        END IF .
.               ELSE IF TAKEHOME = -9 AND PYPERIOD LT 90.
.                    COMPUTE NETPAY = -9.
.               END IF.
.        ELSE.
.               COMPUTE NETPAY = -9.
.        END IF.
END IF.
```

2004: Wrong showcard accidentally used in 2004 which was the 32 categories instead of the 34 categories used in 2003. This syntax recodes the 32 categories and not the 34. Amend in 2005 to the derivation from 2003 which uses 34 categories.

NOTE: NETPAY must be calculated before GROSSPAY because it is used to estimate GROSSPAY when GROSSAM is missing or PYPERIOD = 95 or 97.

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : NEWSC
Variable label     : NEW SOCIAL CLASS

Topic              :
Population         : Adults

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : 1 to 6
Missing values     : -6,-8,-9

Priority coded     : Y
Program            :

Date written       : August 2002
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

VALUE LABELS   NEWSC
               1    I
               2    II
               3    IIIN
               4    IIIM
               5    IV
               6    V
              -6    Child/No int
              -8    NA
              -9    DNA


Derivation        :

RECODE NSSEC (3.1,3.3=1)(1,2,3.2,3.4,4.1,4.3,5,7.3,8.1,8.2,9.2=2)
(4.2,4.4,6,7.1,7.2,12.1,12.6=3)(7.4,9.1,10,11.1,12.3,13.3=4)
(11.2,12.2,12.4,12.5,12.7,13.1,13.2,13.5=5)(13.4=6)(-8=-8)(-6 = -6)(else = -9)
INTO NewSC.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : NEWSEG
Variable label     : NEW SOCIO-ECONOMIC GROUP

Topic              :
Population          : Adults

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : 1 to 15
Missing values     : -6,-8,-9

Priority coded     : Y
Program            :

Date written       : August 2002
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

VAL LABEL NewSEG
   1.1  'Employers:Large'
   1.2  'Managers :Large'
   2.1  'Employers:Small'
   2.2  'Managers :Small'
   3    'Prof:Self Emp'
   4    'Prof:Employee'
   5.1  'Int non-man anc'
   5.2  'Int non-man foreman'
   6    'Junior non-man'
   7    'Personal service'
   8    'Manual:Forman/SV'
   9    'Skilled manual'
   10   'Semi-skilled man'
   11   'Unskilled manual'
   12   'Own acc non-prof'
   13   'Farmers:emp&mgrs'
   14   'Farmers:own acc'
   15   'Agric workers'
   -9   'DNA'
   -8   'NA'
   -6   'CHILD/NO INT'.



Derivation       :


RECODE NSSEC (1.0=1.1)(2.0=1.2)(8.1=2.1)(5.0=2.2)(3.3=3)(3.1=4)
(3.2,3.4,4.1,4.3,7.3=5.1)(6.0=5.2)(4.2,7.1,7.2,12.1,12.6=6)(12.7,13.1=7)(10=8)
(7.4,11.1,12.3,13.3=9)(11.2,12.2,12.4,13.2=10)(13.4=11)(4.4,9.1=12)(8.2=13)
(9.2=14)(12.5,13.5=15) INTO NewSEG.
```

Survey year   : 2005
Variable Name : NIGHTS1
Variable Label : Total no. of nights spent in hospital

Topic   : Health
Population   : All persons

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range   : 1 to 365
Missing values : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded   : Y
Program   : S

Date written   : 06.11.92
Date last amended   : 2003 (named changed from nights to nights1)
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by   : SR

VALUE LABELS NIGHTS1
 -9 'DNA'
 -8 'NA'
 -6 'NO INTERVIEW'.

Derivation   :

```
DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP LT 3.
+     DO IF INPATNT = 2 OR INPATNT = -8 OR NSTAYS = -8.
+          COMPUTE NIGHTS1 = -9.
+     ELSE IF NIGHTS = -8.
+          COMPUTE NIGHTS1 = -8.
+     ELSE.
+          COMPUTE NIGHTS1 = 0.
+          DO REPEAT N = NIGHTS NIGHTS2 NIGHTS3 NIGHTS4 NIGHTS5
NIGHTS6.
+               IF N GT 0 NIGHTS1 = NIGHTS1 + N.
+          END REPEAT.
+     END IF.
ELSE.
+     COMPUTE NIGHTS1 = -6.
END IF.
```


NOTE: For 2002 the DV NIGHTS1 uses variables NIGHTS to NIGHTS6. In 2001 this same
DV was called NIGHTS and used variables NIGHTS1 to NIGHTS6.

```
Survey year          : 2005
Variable Name        : NISICKHP  (was NISICK)
Variable Label       : RECEIPT OF NI SICK PAY, INCAP BENEFIT BY HRP OR PARTNER
Topic                : Income
Population           :

Standard/trailer  : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level  :

Range                : 0 to 2
Missing values       : -7, -8

Priority coded       :
Program              :

Date written         : 21.02.97
Date last amended : Nov 2001
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by       : SR

VALUE LABELS NISICKHP
0 'Neither HRP nor partner receives'
1 'One person receives'
2 'Both HRP and partner receive'
-8 'NA'
-7 'Refused whole income section'.


 Derivation        :

COUNT ANIS = ben2q1 ben2q2 ben2q3 ben2q4 ben2q5 ben2q6 (4,5).
IF (PERSNO = HRP OR PARTNER = HRP) AND ANIS GE 1 B1=1.

****Aggregate benefits received by HRP/partner over household.
AGGREGATE OUTFILE = */BREAK = AREA ADDRESS HHOLD
      /NISICKHP = SUM(B1).

RECODE NISICKHP (SYSMIS=0).

SAVE OUTFILE ='c:\TEMP.SAV'.

****Add benefits to income file.
*****Get income file.

match files file= */table='c:\TEMP.sav'
      /by area address hhold.


DO IF PERSNO = HRP OR HRP = PARTNER.
+    DO IF takehome = -7.
+          COMPUTE NISICKHP = -7.
+    ELSE IF ben2q1 = -8.
+          COMPUTE NISICKHP = -8.
+    END IF.
END IF.




1994 NOTES
```

1. In 1994, RELHOH2 replaced RELTOHOH in this derivation. This was because in 1994, some RELTOHOH codes were collapsed and others were added so RELHOH2 was created to match the RELTOHOH format/codes of 1993.
2. Code 9 at STATBENE now code 7; code 3 now -8.
3. Value label (-8) did not previously specify that it included those who refused the whole income section and those who refused to give an answer at STATBENE (now coded the same as NAs - separate refusal code dropped). The value label has been amended to clarify this point.

1995 NOTES
In 1995 the questions STATBNM1-M5 where changed and the categories for invalidity and NI sickness benefit combined. Therefore NISICK now covers receipt of invalidity and incapacity benefit as well as sickness benefit and the variable name and value labels have been amended accordingly.
Receipt of invalidity benefit was previously identified in variable INVAL92 which has now been deleted.

2000 NOTE

Changes have been made because of the move from HOH to HRP and changes to the benefit variables.

Code −8 is replaced by the 2 codes −7 and −8.

An extra code 2 has been added where both HRP and partner receive benefit.

The 2 benefits 'incapacity benefit' and 'sick pay' are now separate codes on the schedule.

The variable was previously called NISICK and has been changed to NISICKHP.

Survey year   : 2005
Variable name   : NNHGPEL
Variable label   : NHS GP CONSULTATIONS ELSEWHERE IN LAST TWO WEEKS

Topic   : Health
Population   : All persons

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range   : no set range
Missing values   : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded   :
Program   : S

Date written   : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 21.02.99
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by   : SR

VALUE LABELS NNHGPEL
 -6 'NO INTERVIEW'
 -9 'DNA'
 -8 'NA'
  0 'NO CONSLTATIONS'.

NOTE: NELYES & NELNA are in -flight variables.

SPSS commands:
```
COMPUTE NELYES = 0.
COMPUTE NELNA = 0.
DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP LT 3.
+      DO REPEAT N = nhs NHS2 NHS3 NHS4 NHS5 NHS6  NHS7 NHS8 NHS9/
                                 G = gp GP2 GP3 GP4 GP5 GP6 GP7 GP8
GP9/
                   D = docwhere DOCWHER2 DOCWHER3 DOCWHER4 DOCWHER5
DOCWHER6 DOCWHER7 DOCWHER8 DOCWHER9.
+           DO IF N = 1 AND G = 1.
+                DO IF D = 5.
+                     COMPUTE NELYES = NELYES + 1.
+                ELSE IF D = -8.
+                     COMPUTE NELNA = NELNA + 1.
+                END IF.
+           ELSE IF (N = -8 OR G = -8).
+                DO IF D = 5 OR D = -8.
+                     COMPUTE NELNA = NELNA + 1.
+                END IF.
+           END IF.
+      END REPEAT.
+      DO IF NELYES GT 0 AND NELNA = 0.
+           COMPUTE NNHGPEL = NELYES.
+      ELSE IF NELNA GT 0 OR DOCTALK = -8.
+           COMPUTE NNHGPEL = -8.
+      ELSE.
+           COMPUTE NNHGPEL = 0.
+      END IF.
ELSE.
+      COMPUTE NNHGPEL = -6.
END IF.
```

Survey year   : 2005
Variable name   : NNHGPELY
Variable label   : NHS GP CONSULTATIONS ELSEWHERE PER YEAR

Topic   : Health
Population   : All persons

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range   : no set range
Missing values   : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded   :
Program   : S

Date written   : 18.02.91
Date last amended   : 21.02.99
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by   : SR

VALUE LABELS NNHGPELY
 -6 'NO INTERVIEW'
 -9 'DNA'
 -8 'NA'.

Derivation   :

DO IF NNHGPEL GT 0.
+   COMPUTE NNHGPELY = NNHGPEL * 26.
ELSE.
+   COMPUTE NNHGPELY = NNHGPEL.
END IF.

Survey year	: 2005
Variable name	: NNHGPHO
Variable label	: NHS GP CONSULTATIONS AT HOME IN LAST TWO WEEKS

Topic	: Health
Population	: All persons

Standard/trailer	: Standard
Hhld/indiv.level	: Individual

Range	: no set range
Missing values	: -6, -8, -9

Priority coded	:
Program	: S

Date written	: 18.02.91
Date last amended	: 21.02.99
Date last reviewed:	22.03.07
Reviewed by	: SR

VALUE LABELS NNHGPHO
 -6 'NO INTERVIEW'
 -9 'DNA'
 -8 'NA'
  0 'O CONSULTATIONS'.

NOTE: NELYES & NELNA are in -flight variables.
SPSS commands:
COMPUTE NELYES = 0.
COMPUTE NELNA = 0.
DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP LT 3.
+   DO REPEAT N = nhs NHS2 NHS3 NHS4 NHS5 NHS6 NHS7 NHS8 NHS9/
               G = gp GP2 GP3 GP4 GP5 GP6 GP7 GP8 GP9/
                D = docwhere DOCWHER2 DOCWHER3 DOCWHER4 DOCWHER5
DOCWHER6 DOCWHER7 DOCWHER8 DOCWHER9.
+   DO IF N = 1 AND G = 1.
+   DO IF D = 2.
+   COMPUTE NELYES = NELYES + 1.
+   ELSE IF D = -8.
+   COMPUTE NELNA = NELNA + 1.
+   END IF.
+   ELSE IF (N = -8 OR G = -8).
+   DO IF D = 2 OR D = -8.
+   COMPUTE NELNA = NELNA + 1.
+   END IF.
+   END IF.
+   END REPEAT.
+   DO IF NELYES GT 0 AND NELNA = 0.
+   COMPUTE NNHGPHO = NELYES.
+   ELSE IF NELNA GT 0 OR DOCTALK = -8.
+   COMPUTE NNHGPHO = -8.
+   ELSE.
+   COMPUTE NNHGPHO = 0.
+   END IF.
ELSE.
+   COMPUTE NNHGPHO = -6.
END IF.

Survey year   : 2005
Variable name : NNHGPHOY
Variable label : NHS GP CONSULTATIONS AT HOME PER YEAR

Topic   : Health
Population   : All persons

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range   : no set range
Missing values : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded :
Program   : S

Date written   : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 21.02.99
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by   : SR

VALUE LABELS NNHGPHOY
 -6 'NO INTERVIEW'
 -9 'DNA'
 -8 'NA'

Derivation :

DO IF NNHGPHO GT 0.
+   COMPUTE NNHGPHOY = NNHGPHO * 26.
ELSE.
+   COMPUTE NNHGPHOY = NNHGPHO.
END IF.

Survey year   : 2005
Variable name   : NNHGPSH
Variable label   : NHS GP CONSULTATIONS AT SURGERY IN LAST TWO WEEKS

Topic   : Health
Population   : All persons

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range   : no set range
Missing values   : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded   :
Program   : S

Date written   : 18.02.91
Date last amended   : 21.02.99
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by   : SR

VALUE LABELS NNHGPSH
 -6 'NO INTERVIEW'
 -9 'DNA'
 -8 'NA'
  0 'O CONSULTATIONS'.

Derivation:
NOTE: NELYES & NELNA are in -flight variables.

SPSS commands:
COMPUTE NELYES = 0.
COMPUTE NELNA = 0.
DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP LT 3.
+   DO REPEAT N = nhs NHS2 NHS3 NHS4 NHS5 NHS6 NHS7 NHS8 NHS9/
               G = gp GP2 GP3 GP4 GP5 GP6 GP7 GP8 GP9/
                D = docwhere DOCWHER2 DOCWHER3 DOCWHER4 DOCWHER5
DOCWHER6 DOCWHER7 DOCWHER8 DOCWHER9.
+   DO IF N = 1 AND G = 1.
+   DO IF D = 3 OR D = 4.
+   COMPUTE NELYES = NELYES + 1.
+   ELSE IF D = -8.
+   COMPUTE NELNA = NELNA + 1.
+   END IF.
+   ELSE IF (N = -8 OR G = -8).
+   DO IF D = 3 OR D = 4 OR D = -8.
+   COMPUTE NELNA = NELNA + 1.
+   END IF.
+   END IF.
+   END REPEAT.
+   DO IF NELYES GT 0 AND NELNA = 0.
+   COMPUTE NNHGPSH = NELYES.
+   ELSE IF NELNA GT 0 OR DOCTALK = -8.
+   COMPUTE NNHGPSH = -8.
+   ELSE.
+   COMPUTE NNHGPSH = 0.
+   END IF.
ELSE.
+   COMPUTE NNHGPSH = -6.
END IF.

Survey year   : 2005
Variable name   : NNHGPSHY
Variable label   : NHS GP CONSULTATIONS AT SURGERY PER YEAR

Topic   : Health
Population   : All persons

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range   : no set range
Missing values   : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded   :
Program   : S

Date written   : 18.02.91
Date last amended   : 21.02.99
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by   : SR

VALUE LABELS NNHGPSHY
 -6 'NO INTERVIEW'
 -9 'DNA'
 -8 'NA'

Derivation   :

DO IF NNHGPSH GT 0.
+   COMPUTE NNHGPSHY = NNHGPSH * 26.
ELSE.
+   COMPUTE NNHGPSHY = NNHGPSH.
END IF.

Survey year	: 2005
Variable name	: NNHGPTL
Variable label	: NHS GP CONSULTATIONS BY PHONE IN LAST TWO WEEKS

Topic	: Health
Population	: All persons

Standard/trailer	: Standard
Hhld/indiv.level	: Individual

Range	:
Missing values	: -6, -8, -9

Priority coded	: Y
Program	: S

Date written	: 18.02.91
Date last amended	: 21.02.99
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by	: SR

VALUE LABELS NNHGPTL
 -6 'NO INTERVIEW'
 -9 'DNA'
 -8 'NA'
  0 'O CONSULTATIONS'.

Derivation:

NOTE: NELYES AND NELNA are in-flight variables.
SPSS commands:
COMPUTE NELYES = 0.
COMPUTE NELNA = 0.
DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP LT 3.
+   DO REPEAT N = NHS NHS2 NHS3 NHS4 NHS5 NHS6 NHS7 NHS8 NHS9/
                G = GP GP2 GP3 GP4 GP5 GP6 GP7 GP8 GP9/
                 D = DOCWHERE DOCWHER2 DOCWHER3 DOCWHER4
DOCWHER5 DOCWHER6 DOCWHER7 DOCWHER8 DOCWHER9.
+   DO IF N = 1 AND G = 1.
+   DO IF D = 1.
+   COMPUTE NELYES = NELYES + 1.
+   ELSE IF D = -8.
+   COMPUTE NELNA = NELNA + 1.
+   END IF.
+   ELSE IF (N = -8 OR G = -8).
+   DO IF D = 1 OR D = -8.
+   COMPUTE NELNA = NELNA + 1.
+   END IF.
+   END IF.
+   END REPEAT.
+   DO IF NELYES GT 0 AND NELNA = 0.
+   COMPUTE NNHGPTL = NELYES.
+   ELSE IF NELNA GT 0 OR DOCTALK = -8.
+   COMPUTE NNHGPTL = -8.
+   ELSE.
+   COMPUTE NNHGPTL = 0.
+   END IF.
ELSE.

+   COMPUTE NNHGPTL = -6.
END IF.

CHECKING PROCEDURES: CHECKED AGAINST PREVIOUS YEAR'S FREQUENCIES.

Survey year   : 2005
Variable name   : NNHGPTLY
Variable label   : NHS GP CONSULTATIONS BY PHONE PER YEAR

Topic   : Health
Population   : All persons

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range   : no set range
Missing values   : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded   :
Program   : S

Date written   : 18.02.91
Date last amended   : 21.02.99
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by   : SR

VALUE LABELS NNHGPTLY
 -6 'NO INTERVIEW'
 -9 'DNA'
 -8 'NA'.

Derivation   :

DO IF NNHGPTL GT 0.
+   COMPUTE NNHGPTLY = NNHGPTL * 26.
ELSE.
+   COMPUTE NNHGPTLY = NNHGPTL.
END IF.

Survey year   : 2005
Variable name   : NNHSGP
Variable label   : NHS GP CONSULTATIONS LAST 2 WKS

Topic   : Health
Population   : All persons (includes proxies)

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range   : 0 to 15
Missing values   : -6, -8, -9

Program   : S

Date written   : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 21.02.99
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by   : SR

VALUE LABELS NNHSGP
 -6 'NO INTERVIEW'
 -9 'DNA'
 -8 'NA'
  0 'NO CONS WITH GP'
  1 '1 CONS WITH GP'
  2 '2 CONS WITH GP'
  3 '3 CONS WITH GP'
  4 '4 CONS WITH GP'
  5 '5 CONS WITH GP'
  6 '6 CONS WITH GP'
  7 '7 CONS WITH GP'
  8 '8 CONS WITH GP'
  9 '9 CONS WITH GP'
 10 '10 CONS WITH GP'
 11 '11 CONS WITH GP'
 12 '12 CONS WITH GP'
 13 '13 CONS WITH GP'
 14 '14 CONS WITH GP'
 15 '15 CONS WITH GP'.

NOTE: VALUE LABELS ABOVE 15 UNLIKELY TO BE REQUIRED

Derivation   :
For each consultation respondents are asked:
- whether this was under the NHS or private (the variable is called NHS)
- whether the doctor was a GP or other kind of doctor (the variable is called GP).

The spss syntax below counts the number of NHS and the number of GP consultations.
If any of the questions were not answered then a -8 code is given.
If there was no interview a -6 code is given.
NB: NELNA and NELYES are in-flight variables created within this program.

COMPUTE NELYES = 0.
COMPUTE NELNA = 0.

DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP LT 3.

```
+       DO REPEAT N = nhs NHS2 NHS3 NHS4 NHS5 NHS6  NHS7 NHS8 NHS9/
                G = gp GP2 GP3 GP4 GP5 GP6 GP7 GP8 GP9.
+           DO IF N=1 AND G=1.
+               COMPUTE NELYES = NELYES + 1.
+           ELSE IF (N  = 1 AND G = -8) OR (N = -8 AND (G = 1 OR G = -8)).
+               COMPUTE NELNA = NELNA + 1.
+           END IF.
+       END REPEAT.
+       DO IF NELYES GT 0 AND NELNA = 0.
+           COMPUTE NNHSGP = NELYES.
+       ELSE IF NELNA GT 0 OR DOCTALK = -8.
+           COMPUTE NNHSGP = -8.
+       ELSE.
+           COMPUTE NNHSGP = 0.
+       END IF.
ELSE.
+       COMPUTE NNHSGP = -6.
END IF.
```

CHECKING PROCEDURES: CHECKED AGAINST PREVIOUS YEAR'S FREQUENCIES.

Survey year   : 2005
Variable name   : NNHSGPY
Variable label   : NHS GP CONSULTATIONS PER YEAR

Topic   : Health
Population   : All persons

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range   : 0 to 200
Missing values   : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded   :
Program   : S

Date written   : 18.02.91
Date last amended   : 21.02.00
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by   : SR

Number of NHS GP consultations per year

VALUE LABELS NNHSGPY
 -6 'NO INTERVIEW'
 -9 'DNA'
 -8 'NA'.

Derivation   :

DO IF NNHSGP GT 0.
+   COMPUTE NNHSGPY = NNHSGP * 26.
ELSE.
+   COMPUTE NNHSGPY = NNHSGP.
END IF.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: As respective values for NNHSGP

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : NOSMOKE1
Variable label     : not smoke for day

Topic              : Smoking
Population          : Adults

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual


Range              : 1 to 2
Missing values     : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program            :

Date written       : NOV 2002
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR



VALUE LABELS nosmoke1
 (1) 'easy'
 (2) 'difficult'.


derivation      :

recode nosmoke (1,2=1)(3,4=2)(else=copy) into nosmoke1.
```

Survey year   : 2005
Variable name   : NOTHDOC
Variable label   : 'NO. CONSULTATIONS OTHER DOC LAST 2 WKS
Topic   : Health
Population   : All persons

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range   : 0 to 15
Missing values : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded   : Y
Program   : S

Date written   : 18.02.91
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by   : SR

VAL LABEL NOTHDOC
 -6 'NO INTERVIEW'
 -9 'DNA'
 -8 'NA'
  0 ' NO CONSULTATIONS'.

Derivation   :
COMPUTE NELYES = 0.
COMPUTE NELNA = 0.
DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP LT 3.
+   DO REPEAT G = GP GP2 GP3 GP4 GP5 GP6 GP7 GP8 GP9.
+   DO IF G = 2.
+   COMPUTE NELYES = NELYES + 1.
+   ELSE IF G = -8.
+   COMPUTE NELNA = NELNA + 1.
+   END IF.
+   END REPEAT.
+   DO IF NELYES GT 0 AND NELNA = 0.
+   COMPUTE NOTHDOC = NELYES.
+   ELSE IF NELNA GT 0 OR DOCTALK = -8.
+   COMPUTE NOTHDOC = -8.
+   ELSE.
+   COMPUTE NOTHDOC = 0.
+   END IF.
ELSE.
+   COMPUTE NOTHDOC = -6.
END IF.

NB: NELYES and NELNA are in-flight variables ie. created within this program.

CHECKING PROCEDURES: CHECKED AGAINST PREVIOUS YEAR'S FREQUENCIES.

Survey year   : 2005
Variable name   : NOTHDOCY
Variable label : CONSULTATIONS WITH OTHER DOC PER YEAR

Topic   : Health
Population   : All persons

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range   : no set range
Missing values : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded   :
Program   : S

Date written   : 18.02.91
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by   : SR

VALUE LABELS NOTHDOCY
 -6 'NO INTERVIEW'
 -9 'DNA'
 -8 'NA'
  0 ' NO CONSULTATIONS'.

Derivation   :

DO IF NOTHDOC GT 0.
+   COMPUTE NOTHDOCY = NOTHDOC * 26.
ELSE.
+   COMPUTE NOTHDOCY = NOTHDOC.
END IF.

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable Name      : NPENSNRS
Variable Label     : NO. OF PENSIONERS IN HOUSEHOLD

Topic              : Population
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Range              :
Missing values     :

Priority coded     : Y
Program            : B

Date written       : 18.02.91
Date last amended  : 21.02.97
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR



VALUE LABELS   NPENSNRS
NONE

Derivation       :

SET NPENSNRS = 0
FOR EACH PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD
    IF (AGE GT 64 AND SEX = 1) OR (AGE GT 59 AND SEX = 2)
    THEN NPENSNRS = NPENSNRS + 1


CHECKING PROCEDURES: CHECKED AGAINST PREVIOUS YEAR'S PERCENTAGES.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable Name      : NPERSFU
Variable Label     : Number of people in FU

Topic              : Population
Population         :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Range              :
Missing values     :

Priority coded     :
Program            : S

Date written       :
Date last amended  :
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR



VALUE LABELS   NPERSFU
NONE

Derivation      :

SORT CASES BY area address hhold afam persno.

AGGREGATE OUTFILE=*
  /break   area address hhold afam
  /NPersFU  = N.
EXECUTE.
```

```
Survey year       : 2005
Variable Name     : NPERSONS
Variable Label    : NO. OF PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLD

Topic             : Population
Population         :

Standard/trailer  : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Range             :
Missing values     :

Priority coded    : Y
Program           : B

Date written       :
Date last amended :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by       : SR



VALUE LABELS  NPERSONS
NONE

Derivation        :

NPERSONS = NUMBER OF PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLD
```

Survey year   : 2005
Variable name : NPNY
Variable label   : NUM OF PRACTICE NURSE CONSULTATIONS PER YEAR

Topic   : Health
Population   : All (adults and children)

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range   : no set range
Missing values : -6, -8

Priority coded   :
Program   : S

Date written   : 08.10.01
written by   : Melissa Coulthard
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by   : SR

This DV was new for 2000.

VALUE LABELS npny
 -6 'NO INTERVIEW'
 -9 'DNA'
 -8 'NA'.

Derivation   :

DO IF seenurse = -8 or seechn1= -8 or nnurse = -8.
+   COMPUTE NPNY = -8.
ELSE IF nnurse = -9.
+   COMPUTE NPNY = 0.
ELSE IF nnurse GT 0.
+   COMPUTE NPNY = nnurse * 26.
ELSE IF seenurse = -6 or (seechn1= -6 AND seechn2 = -6 AND seechn3 = -6
         AND seechn4 = -6).
+   COMPUTE NPNY = -6.
END IF.
EXECUTE.

Survey year   : 2005
Variable name   : NPRIVGP
Variable label   : NO. PRIVATE GP CONSULTATIONS LAST 2 WKS

Topic   : Health
Population   : All persons

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range   : -6, -8, 0 to 15
Missing values : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded   : Y
Program   : S

Date written   : 21.02.99?
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by   : SR

VALUE LABELS NPRIVGP
 -6 'NO INTERVIEW'
 -9 'DNA'
 -8 'NA'
  0 'NO PRIVATE CONS'.

Derivation   :

COMPUTE NELYES = 0.
COMPUTE NELNA = 0.

DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP LT 3.
+   DO REPEAT N = NHS NHS2 NHS3 NHS4 NHS5 NHS6 NHS7 NHS8 NHS9/
                G = GP GP2 GP3 GP4 GP5 GP6 GP7 GP8 GP9.
+   DO IF N=2 AND G=1.
+   COMPUTE NELYES = NELYES + 1.
+   ELSE IF (N = 2 AND G = -8) OR (N = -8 AND (G = 1 OR G = -8)).
+   COMPUTE NELNA = NELNA + 1.
+   END IF.
+   END REPEAT.
+   DO IF NELYES GT 0 AND NELNA = 0.
+   COMPUTE NPRIVGP = NELYES.
+   ELSE IF NELNA GT 0 OR DOCTALK = -8.
+   COMPUTE NPRIVGP = -8.
+   ELSE.
+   COMPUTE NPRIVGP = 0.
+   END IF.
ELSE.
+   COMPUTE NPRIVGP = -6.
END IF.

NB: NELYES and NELNA are in-flight variables ie. created within this program.

CHECKING PROCEDURES: CHECKED AGAINST PREVIOUS YEAR'S FREQUENCIES.

Survey year   : 2005
Variable name   : NPRIVGPY
Variable label : NO. PRIVATE GP CONSULTATIONS PER YEAR

Topic   : Health
Population   : All persons

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range   : no set range
Missing values : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded   :
Program   : S

Date written   : 21.02.00?
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by   : SR

VALUE LABELS NPRIVGPY
 -6 'NO INTERVIEW'
 -9 'DNA'
 -8 'NA'
  0 'NO PRIVATE CONS'.

Derivation   :

DO IF NPRIVGP GT 0.
+   COMPUTE NPRIVGPY = NPRIVGP * 26.
ELSE.
+   COMPUTE NPRIVGPY = NPRIVGP.
END IF.

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : NSSEC
Variable label     : National Statistics Socio-Economic Classification

Topic              :
Population          : Adults
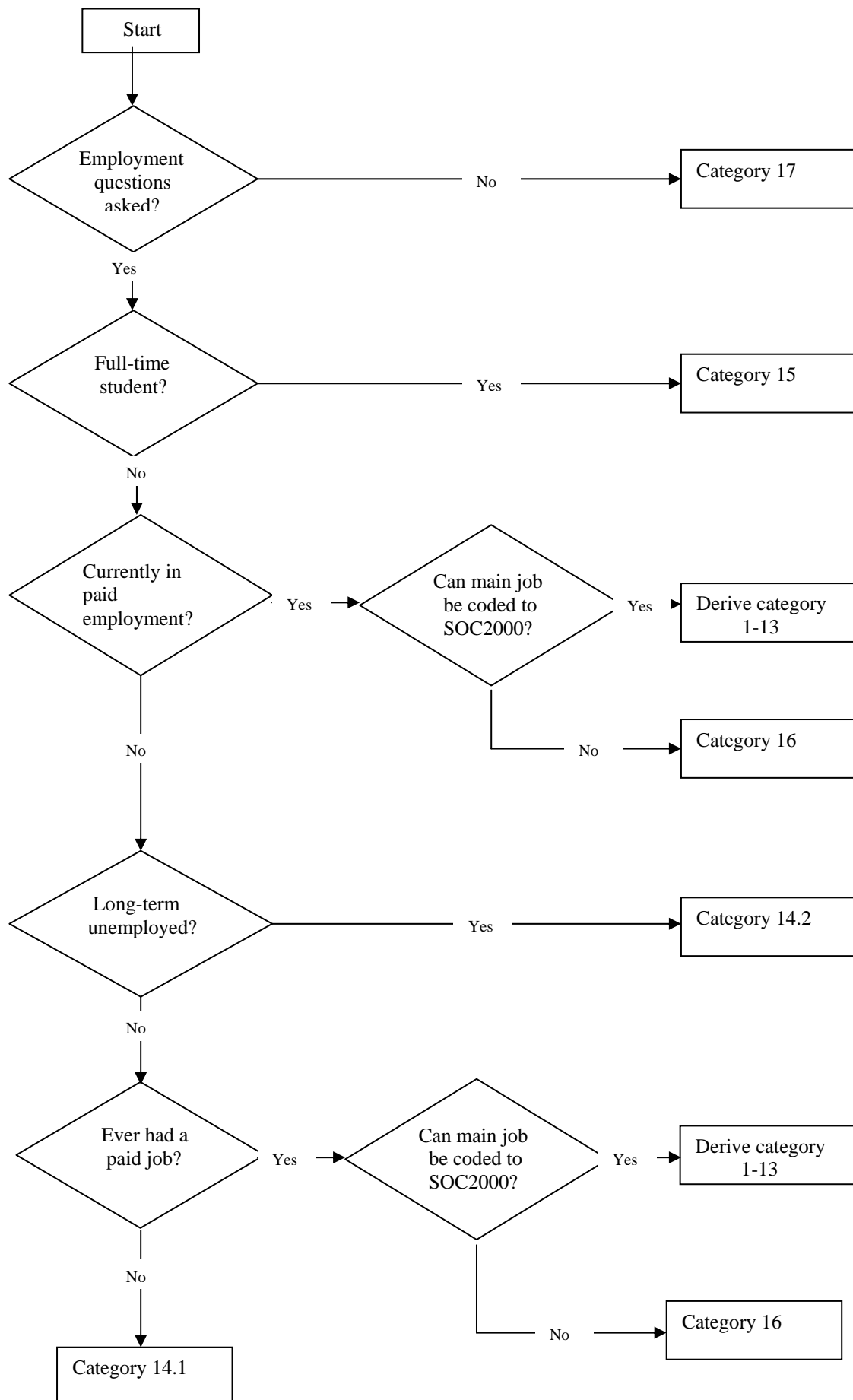
Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual
Range              : 1 to 17
Missing values     : -6

Priority coded     :
Program            :
Date written       : November 2004
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

VAL LABEL NSSEC
   -6 'Child'
  1.0 'Employers in large organisations'
  2.0 'Higher managerial occupations'
  3.1 'Higher professional traditional employee'
  3.2 'Higher professional new employee'
  3.3 'Higher professional traditional self emp'
  3.4 'Higher professional new self emp'
  4.1 'Lower professional traditional employee'
  4.2 'Lower professional new employee'
  4.3 'Lower professional traditional self emp'
  4.4 'Lower professional new self emp'
  5.0 'Lower managerial occupations'
  6.0 'Higher supervisory occupations'
  7.1 'Intermediate clerical and administrative'
  7.2 'Intermediate sales and service'
  7.3 'Intermediate technical and auxiliary'
  7.4 'Intermediate engineering'
  8.1 'Employers in small orgs non-professional'
  8.2 'Employers in small orgs agriculture'
  9.1 'Own account workers non professional'
  9.2 'Own account workers agriculture'
 10.0 'Lower supervisory occupations'
 11.1 'Lower technical craft'
 11.2 'Lower technical process operative'
 12.1 'Semi routine sales'
 12.2 'Semi routine services'
 12.3 'Semi routine technical'
 12.4 'Semi routine operative'
 12.5 'Semi routine agricultural'
 12.6 'Semi routine clerical'
 12.7 'Semi routine childcare'
 13.1 'Routine sales and service'
 13.2 'Routine production'
 13.3 'Routine technical'
 13.4 'Routine operative'
 13.5 'Routine agricultural'
 14.1 'Never worked'
 14.2 'Long-term unemployed'
 15.0 'Full-time students'
 16.0 'Not classified or inadequately stated'
 17.0 'Not classifiable for other reasons'/
```

derivation   :

```
                    ┌─────────────┐
                    │    Start    │
                    └─────────────┘
                           │
                           ▼
              ╱╲
            ╱    ╲
          ╱ Employment ╲        No          ┌──────────────┐
        ╱   questions    ╲ ──────────────►  │  Category 17 │
          ╲   asked?    ╱                    └──────────────┘
            ╲        ╱
              ╲    ╱
               Yes
                │
                ▼
              ╱╲
            ╱    ╲
          ╱ Full-time ╲        Yes          ┌──────────────┐
        ╱    student?   ╲ ──────────────►   │  Category 15 │
          ╲           ╱                     └──────────────┘
            ╲       ╱
               No
                │
                ▼
         ╱╲                          ╱╲
       ╱    ╲                      ╱    ╲
     ╱ Currently in ╲   Yes      ╱ Can main job ╲   Yes    ┌──────────────┐
   ╱    paid          ╲ ──────► ╱   be coded to   ╲ ─────► │ Derive category│
     ╲ employment?  ╱            ╲   SOC2000?    ╱         │      1-13      │
       ╲          ╱                ╲          ╱            └──────────────┘
          No                          No
           │                           │        ┌──────────────┐
           │                           └──No───►│  Category 16 │
           ▼                                    └──────────────┘
         ╱╲
       ╱    ╲
     ╱ Long-term ╲        Yes              ┌────────────────┐
   ╱ unemployed?   ╲ ──────────────►       │  Category 14.2 │
     ╲           ╱                         └────────────────┘
       ╲       ╱
          No
           │
           ▼
         ╱╲                          ╱╲
       ╱    ╲                      ╱    ╲
     ╱ Ever had a ╲   Yes        ╱ Can main job ╲   Yes    ┌──────────────┐
   ╱  paid job?     ╲ ──────►   ╱   be coded to   ╲ ─────► │ Derive category│
     ╲            ╱              ╲   SOC2000?    ╱         │      1-13      │
       ╲        ╱                  ╲          ╱            └──────────────┘
          No                          No
           │                           │        ┌──────────────┐
           ▼                           └──No───►│  Category 16 │
   ┌────────────────┐                           └──────────────┘
   │  Category 14.1 │
   └────────────────┘
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : NSSEC3
Variable label     : 3 CLASSES OF NSSEC

Topic              : Pensions
Population         : Persons 16+

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : 1 to 3
Missing values     : -8, -9, -6

Priority coded     : Y
Program            :

Date written       : 13.01.05
Written by         : MB
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR
```

VAL LABEL NSSEC3
  1 'Managerial and professional occs'
  2 'Intermediate occupations'
  3 'Routine and manual occupations'
 -9 'NA/DNA'
 -6 'CHILD/NO INT'.


```
Derivation       :
```

RECODE NSSEC5 (1=1)(2,3=2)(4,5=3)(-9=-9)(-6=-6)INTO NSSEC3.

```
Survey year         : 2005
Variable name       : NSSEC5
Variable label      : 5 CLASSES OF NSSEC

Topic               : Pensions
Population           : Persons 16+

Standard/trailer    : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level    : Individual

Range               : 1 to 5
Missing values      : -8, -9, -6

Priority coded      : Y
Program             :

Date written        : 13.01.05
Written by          : MB
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by         : SR
```

VAL LABEL NSSEC5
   1 'Managerial and professional occs'
   2 'Intermediate occupations'
   3 'Small employers and own account workers'
   4 'Lower supervisory and technical occupations'
   5 'Semi-routine occupations'
  -9 'NA/DNA'
  -6 'CHILD/NO INT'.


```
Derivation       :
```

RECODE NSSEC8 (1.1,1.2,2=1)(3=2)(4=3)(5=4)(6,7=5)(8,-9=-9)(-6=-6) INTO NSSEC5.

Survey year   : 2005
Variable name   : NSTYSY
Variable label   : NO OF INPATIENT STAYS LAST YR, EXCLUDING MATERNITY
STAYS

Topic   : Health
Population   : All persons

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range   : no set range
Missing values   : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded   : Y
Program   : S

Date written   : 18.02.91
Date last amended   : 12.03.99
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by   : SR

VALUE LABELS nstysy
 -6 'NO INTERVIEW'
 -8 'NA'
 -9 'DNA'
  0 'NO INPATIENT STAYS '.

NOTE: VALUE LABELS ABOVE 15 UNLIKELY TO BE REQUIRED

Derivation   :
DO IF Schedtyp = 3.
        COMPUTE Nstysy=-6.
END IF.
DO IF Inpatnt=2.
        COMPUTE Nstysy=0.
END IF.
DO IF Inpatnt=1.
COMPUTE Nstysy=Nstays.
END IF.
DO IF Inpatnt=-8 OR Nstays=-8.
        COMPUTE Nstysy=-8.
END IF.
DO IF MatInPat=2 AND Nstays=0.
        COMPUTE Nstysy=-8.
END IF.
DO IF MatInPat=-9 AND Nstays=0.
        COMPUTE Nstysy=-8.
END IF.
EXECUTE.

CHECKING PROCEDURES: CHECKED AGAINST PREVIOUS YEAR'S FREQUENCIES.

```
Survey year       : 2005
Variable name     : NTBONJOB
Variable label    : Net bonus weekly rate (pence/wk)

Topic             : Income
Population         :

Standard/trailer  : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level  :

Range             : 0 to 99999
Missing values    : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded    : Y
Program           :

Date written      : 09.09.92
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by       : SR


VALUE LABELS NTBONJOB
-9 'DNA/CHILD/PROXY/NO INT'
-8 'NA'
-7 'Refused sectn'
 0 'No bonuses'.


Derivation      :

DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP GT 1.
+     COMPUTE NTBONJOB = -9.
ELSE IF takehome = -7.
+     COMPUTE NTBONJOB = -7.
ELSE IF (SCHEDTYP EQ 1).
+         COMPUTE NTBONJOB =  0.
+     DO IF  PAYBONUS = -9.
+         COMPUTE NTBONJOB =  -9.
+     END IF.
+     DO IF DVILO4a = 1 AND STAT = 1.
+         DO IF  PAYBONUS = -8 OR HOWBONUS = -8 OR NETBONUS = -8 OR GRSBONUS=
-8.
+             COMPUTE NTBONJOB =  -8.
+         END IF.
+         DO IF PAYBONUS = 2.
+             COMPUTE NTBONJOB =  0.
+         ELSE IF PAYBONUS = 1.
+             DO IF HOWBONUS = 1.
+                 DO IF NETBONUS GT 0.
+                     COMPUTE NTBONJOB =   NETBONUS * 100/52.
+                 END IF.
+             ELSE IF HOWBONUS = 2.
+                 DO IF GRSBONUS GT 0.
+                     COMPUTE NTBONJOB =  (GRSBONUS * 75/100) * 100/52.
+                 END IF.
+             ELSE IF HOWBONUS = 3.
+                 DO IF GRSBONUS GT 0 & NETBONUS GT 0.
+                 COMPUTE NTBONJOB =  (NETBONUS + GRSBONUS * 75/100) *
100/52.
+                 END IF.
+             END IF.
```

```
+            END IF.
+      END IF.
END IF.


NOTE 1998

Income section changed and spec rewritten

1996 notes - The final calculations of NTBONJOB refer to pence and not pounds
sterling.

1994 notes - refer to notes on BONJOBGR
```

```
Survey year       : 2005
Variable name     : NTEARN
Variable label    : Net weekly earned income

Topic             : Income
Population         :

Standard/trailer  : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Range              :
Missing values    : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded    : Y
Program            :

Date written       :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by       : SR




VALUE LABELS ntearn
      -9'DNA/CHILD/PROXY/NO INT'
      -8'NA'
      -7'Refused Income'
       0'No earned income'.

Derivation       :

DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP GT 1.
+     COMPUTE NTEARN = -9.
ELSE IF takehome = -7.
+     COMPUTE NTEARN = -7.
ELSE IF (SCHEDTYP EQ 1).
+     DO IF dvilo4a = 1 AND STAT = 1.
+          DO IF NTMAINJB =  -8 or NTSECJOB = -8.
+               COMPUTE NTEARN = -8.
+          ELSE IF NTMAINJB =  -9 or NTSECJOB = -9.
+               COMPUTE NTEARN = -9.
+          ELSE.
+               COMPUTE NTEARN = NTMAINJB+NTSECJOB.
+          END IF.
+          DO IF GREARN GE 0 AND NTEARN = -8.
+               COMPUTE NTEARN = GREARN * 3/4.
+          END IF.
+     ELSE IF DVILO4A = 1 AND STAT = 2.
+          COMPUTE NTEARN = GRPROFIT.
+     ELSE.
+          COMPUTE NTEARN =  0.
+     END IF.
END IF.

1998 note replaces NEIND
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : NTEARN1
Variable label     : 'Net weekly earnings grouped - Individual'.

Topic              : Income
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : 1 to 6
Missing values     : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded     :
Program            : S

Date written       :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR
```

*** NTEARN1 ***.
* (WAS NEIND92).

RECODE   NTEARN
        (0 = 0)(000 THRU 5000 = 1)(5000 THRU 10000 = 2)
        (10000 THRU 15000 = 3)(15000 THRU 20000 = 4)
        (20000 THRU 25000 = 5)(25000 THRU 30000 = 6)
        (30000 THRU 35000 = 7)(35000 THRU HI = 8)
        (-8 = -8)(-7 = -7)(-9 = -9) INTO NTEARN1.

VAR LABEL NTEARN1 'Net weekly earnings grouped - Individual'.
VAL LABEL NTEARN1
 -8 'NA'
 -7 'Refused Income'
 -9 'DNA/child/prox/no_int'
  0 'Nil'
  1 '0.01- 50.00'
  2 '50.01-100.00'
  3 '100.01-150.00'
  4 '150.01-200.00'
  5 '200.01-250.00'
  6 '250.01-300.00'
  7 '300.01-350.00'
  8 '350.01 or more'.

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : NTHHEQ
Variable label     : Equivalised net household income

Topic              : Income
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level    :

Range               :
Missing values     : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded      :
Program            : S

Date written        :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

VALUE LABELS NTHHEQ
NONE


Derivation      :

COMPUTE NTHHEQ  = NTHHOLD/NVALHH.
DO IF ANY (NTHHOLD,-7,-8,-9).
+     COMPUTE  NTHHEQ = NTHHOLD.
END IF.
```

```
Survey year         : 2005
Variable name       : NTHHLD1H
Variable label      : 'Household net weekly income (harmonised)'
Topic               : Income
Population          : Households

Standard/trailer    : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level    : Household

Range               : 0 to 11
Missing values      : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded      : Y
Program             : S

Date written        :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by         : SR
```

RECODE NTHHOLD
        (0 THRU 10000 = 1)(10000 THRU 20000 = 2)(20000 THRU 30000 = 3)(30000 THRU 40000 = 4)
        (40000 THRU 50000 = 5)(50000 THRU 70000 = 6)(70000 THRU HI = 7)
        (-8 = -8)(-9 = -9)(-7 = -7) INTO NTHHLD1H.

VAR LABEL NTHHLD1H 'Household net weekly income (harmonised)'.

VALUE LABELS NTHHLD1H
        1' 0.00 - 100.00'
        2 '100.01 - 200.00'
        3 '200.00 - 300.00'
        4 '300.01 - 400.00'
        5 '400.01 - 500.00'
        6 '500.01 - 700.00'
        7 '700.01 and over'
        -9 'DNA - HRP NO INT'
        -8 'NA'
        -7 'Refused income'.

```
Survey year       : 2005
Variable name     : NTHHOLD
Variable label    : Net weekly household income (pence)
Topic             : Income
Population         :

Standard/trailer  : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level  : Household

Range              :
Missing values    : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded    : Y
Program            :

Date written      : 14.07.99
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by       : SR

value labels nthhold
-9 'DNA - hrp NO INT'
-8 'NA'
-7 'Refused section'
0 'No income'.



Derivation        :

DO IF NTIND GE 0.
+     COMPUTE G = NTIND.
ELSE.
+     do if persno = hrp.
+          compute T = ntind.
+     end if.
+     COMPUTE H = NTIND.
END IF.

AGGREGATE OUTFILE = 'C:\Temp.SAV'
      /BREAK = area address hhold
      /nthhold = SUM(G)
      /NTMISS = MAX(H)
      /ntihrpm = max(t).
execute.

match files file = */table = 'C:\Temp.SAV'
      /by area address hhold.
execute.


*** CORRECT HOUSEHOLD INCOMES FOR MISSING VALUES **.
RECODE G H T (SYSMIS=0).
EXECUTE.


do if ntmiss = -7 or ntmiss = -8.
      compute nthhold = ntmiss.
end if.

do if ntihrpm = -9.
      compute nthhold = ntihrpm.
```

```
end if.
```

*** THIS LEAVES A FEW CASES WHERE hrp IS NO INT, SO RECODE THESE ***.

```
recode nthhold (sysmis=-9).
```

```
Survey year       : 2005
Variable name     : NTHHOLD1
Variable label    : Net weekly household income (pence) grouped

Topic             : Income
Population         :

Standard/trailer  : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level  : Household

Range             : 0 to 11
Missing values    : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded    : Y
Program            :

Date written      : 23.08.99
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by       : SR

Value Labels    NTHHOLD1
      0 'Nil'
      1 '0.01 - 50.00'
      2 '50.01 - 100.00'
      3 '100.01 - 150.00'
      4 '150.01 - 200.00'
      5 '200.01 - 250.00'
      6 '250.01 - 300.00'
      7 '300.01 - 350.00'
      8 '350.01 - 400.00'
      9 '400.01 - 450.00'
      10 '450.01 - 500.00'
      11 '500.01 or more'
      -9 ' DNA - HRP NO INT'
      -8 ' NA'
      -7 'Refused income'.


Derivation:

recode nthhold (0=0)(0 thru 5000=1)(5000 thru 10000=2)(10000 thru 15000=3)
      (15000 thru 20000=4)(20000 thru 25000=5)(25000 thru 30000=6)
      (30000 thru 35000=7)(35000 thru 40000=8)(40000 thru 45000=9)
      (45000 thru 50000=10)(50000 thru hi=11)
      (else=copy)into nthhold1.

*** THIS LEAVES A FEW CASES WHERE hrp IS NO INT, SO RECODE THESE ***.
recode nthhold1 (sysmis=-9).

do if ntihrp1=-9.
+      compute nthhold1=-9.
end if.

do if grhhold1 = -7.
+      compute nthhold1=-7.
end if.



1998 note replaces nihld92
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : NTIHP
Variable label     : Net weekly income of hrp and partner (pence)

Topic              : Income
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Household

Range              :
Missing values     : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded     :
Program            :

Date written       : 14.07.99
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

value labels ntihp
NONE


Derivation       :

DO IF NTIND GE 0.
+      DO IF PERSNO = hrp .
+           COMPUTE F = NTIND.
+      ELSE IF PARTNER = hrp .
+           COMPUTE F = NTIND.
+      END IF.
ELSE.
+      do if persno = hrp.
+           compute T = ntind.
+           compute U = ntind.
+      else if partner = hrp.
+           compute U = ntind.
+      end if.
END IF.

AGGREGATE OUTFILE = 'C:\Temp.SAV'
      /BREAK = area address hhold
      /ntihp = SUM(F)
      /ntihrpm = max(t)
      /ntihpm = max(u).
execute.

match files file = */table = 'C:\Temp.SAV'
      /by area address hhold.
execute.


*** CORRECT HOUSEHOLD INCOMES FOR MISSING VALUES **.
RECODE F T U (SYSMIS=0).
EXECUTE.


do if ntihpm = -7 or ntihpm = -8.
      compute ntihp = ntihpm.
end if.
```

```
do if ntihrpm = -9.
     compute ntihp = ntihrpm.
end if.

*** THIS LEAVES A FEW CASES WHERE hrp IS NO INT, SO RECODE THESE ***.

recode ntihp (sysmis=-9).
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : NTIHP1
Variable label     : Net weekly income of hrp and partner (pence) grouped

Topic              : Income
Population         : HRP

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Household

Range              : 0 to 11
Missing values     : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded     :
Program            :

Date written       :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


value labels ntihp1
      0 'Nil'
      1 '0.01 - 50.00'
      2 '50.01 - 100.00'
      3 '100.01 - 150.00'
      4 '150.01 - 200.00'
      5 '200.01 - 250.00'
      6 '250.01 - 300.00'
      7 '300.01 - 350.00'
      8 '350.01 - 400.00'
      9 '400.01 - 450.00'
      10 '450.01 - 500.00'
      11 '500.01 or more'
      -9 ' DNA - HRP NO INT'
      -8 ' NA'
      -7 'Refused income'.


Derivation      :

recode ntihp (0=0)(0 thru 5000=1)(5000 thru 10000=2)(10000 thru 15000=3)
      (15000 thru 20000=4)(20000 thru 25000=5)(25000 thru 30000=6)
      (30000 thru 35000=7)(35000 thru 40000=8)(40000 thru 45000=9)
      (45000 thru 50000=10)(50000 thru hi=11)
      (else=copy)into ntihp1.

recode ntihp1 (sysmis=-9).

do if ntihrp1=-9.
+     compute ntihp1=-9.
end if.

do if grihp1 = -7.
+     compute ntihp1=-7.
end if.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : NTIHRP1H
Variable label     : 'HRP/PART net weekly income (harmonised)'.
Topic              : Income
Population          : Households

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Household

Range              : 0 to 11
Missing values     : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program            : S

Date written       :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR
```

RECODE NTIHP
        (0 THRU 10000 = 1)(10000 THRU 20000 = 2)(20000 THRU 30000 = 3)(30000 THRU 40000 = 4)
        (40000 THRU 50000 = 5)(50000 THRU 70000 = 6)(70000 THRU HI = 7)
        (-8 = -8)(-9 = -9)(-7 = -7) INTO NTIHP1H.

VAR LABEL NTIHP1H 'HRP/PART net weekly income (harmonised)'.

VALUE LABELS NTIHP1H
        1' 0.00 - 100.00'
        2 '100.01 - 200.00'
        3 '200.00 - 300.00'
        4 '300.01 - 400.00'
        5 '400.01 - 500.00'
        6 '500.01 - 700.00'
        7 '700.01 and over'
        -9 'DNA - HRP NO INT'
        -8 'NA'
        -7 'Refused income'.

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : NTIHRP
Variable label     : Net weekly income of hrp (pence)
Topic              : Income
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Household

Range               :
Missing values     : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded      :
Program             :

Date written       : 14.07.99
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

value labels ntihrp
NONE


Derivation      :

DO IF NTIND GE 0.
+     DO IF PERSNO = hrp .
+          COMPUTE E = NTIND.
+     END IF.
ELSE.
+     do if persno = hrp.
+          compute T = ntind.
+     end if.
END IF.

AGGREGATE OUTFILE = 'C:\Temp.SAV'
      /BREAK = area address hhold
      /NTIHRP = SUM(E)
      /ntihrpm = max(t).
execute.

match files file = */table = 'C:\Temp.SAV'
      /by area address hhold.
execute.


*** CORRECT HOUSEHOLD INCOMES FOR MISSING VALUES **.
RECODE E T (SYSMIS=0).
EXECUTE.

do if ntihrpm = -7 or ntihrpm = -8.
      compute ntihrp = ntihrpm.
end if.

do if ntihrpm = -9.
      compute ntihrp = ntihrpm.
end if.


*** THIS LEAVES A FEW CASES WHERE hrp IS NO INT, SO RECODE THESE ***.
```

```
recode ntihrp (sysmis=-9).
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : NTIHRP1
Variable label     : Net weekly income of hrp (pence) grouped

Topic              : Income
Population         : HRP

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Household

Range              : 0 to 11
Missing values     : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded     :
Program            :

Date written       :
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR



value labels ntihrp1
      0 'Nil'
      1 '0.01 - 50.00'
      2 '50.01 - 100.00'
      3 '100.01 - 150.00'
      4 '150.01 - 200.00'
      5 '200.01 - 250.00'
      6 '250.01 - 300.00'
      7 '300.01 - 350.00'
      8 '350.01 - 400.00'
      9 '400.01 - 450.00'
      10 '450.01 - 500.00'
      11 '500.01 or more'
      -9 ' DNA - HRP NO INT'
      -8 ' NA'
      -7 'Refused income'.



Derivation      :

recode ntihrp (0=0)(0 thru 5000=1)(5000 thru 10000=2)(10000 thru 15000=3)
      (15000 thru 20000=4)(20000 thru 25000=5)(25000 thru 30000=6)
      (30000 thru 35000=7)(35000 thru 40000=8)(40000 thru 45000=9)
      (45000 thru 50000=10)(50000 thru hi=11)
      (else=copy)into ntihrp1.

recode ntihrp1 (sysmis=-9).

do if grihrp1 = -7.
+     compute ntihrp1=-7.
end if.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : NTIHRP1H
Variable label     : 'HRP net weekly income (harmonised)'.
Topic              : Income
Population         : Households

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Household

Range              : 0 to 11
Missing values     : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program            : S

Date written       :
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR
```

RECODE NTIHRP
        (0 THRU 10000 = 1)(10000 THRU 20000 = 2)(20000 THRU 30000 = 3)(30000 THRU 40000 = 4)
        (40000 THRU 50000 = 5)(50000 THRU 70000 = 6)(70000 THRU HI = 7)
        (-8 = -8)(-9 = -9)(-7 = -7) INTO NTIHRP1H.

VAR LABEL NTIHRP1H 'HRP net weekly income (harmonised)'.

VALUE LABELS NTIHRP1H
        1' 0.00 - 100.00'
        2 '100.01 - 200.00'
        3 '200.00 - 300.00'
        4 '300.01 - 400.00'
        5 '400.01 - 500.00'
        6 '500.01 - 700.00'
        7 '700.01 and over'
        -9 'DNA - HRP NO INT'
        -8 'NA'
        -7 'Refused income'.

Survey year   : 2005
Variable name   : NTIMSOP
Variable label   : NO OF OUTPATIENT VISITS IN 3 MONTHS
Topic   : Health
Population   : All persons

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range   : 0 to 400
Missing values   : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded   : Y
Program   :

Date written   :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by   : SR

VALUE LABELS ntimsop
 -6 'NO INTERVIEW'
 -8 'NA'
 -9 'DNA'
  0 'NO OUTPATIENT VISITS'.

Derivation   :

COMPUTE NTIMSOP = NTIMESOP.
DO IF OUTPATNT = 2.
+   COMPUTE NTIMSOP = 0.
END IF.

Survey year   : 2005
Variable name   : NTIMSOPY
Variable label   : NO OF OUTPATIENT VISITS PER YEAR CALC
Topic   : Health
Population   : All persons

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range   : 0 to 400
Missing values   : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded   : Y
Program   :

Date written   : 18.02.91
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by   : SR

VALUE LABELS ntimsopy
 -6 'NO INTERVIEW'
 -8 'NA'
 -9 'DNA'
  0 'NO OUTPATIENT VISITS'.

Derivation   :

COMPUTE NTIMSOPY = NTIMESOP.
DO IF OUTPATNT = 2.
+   COMPUTE NTIMSOPY = 0.
ELSE IF OUTPATNT = 1.
+   DO IF NTIMSOPY GT 0.
+   COMPUTE NTIMSOPY = NTIMESOP * 4.
+   END IF.
END IF.

```
Survey year       : 2005
Variable name     : NTIND
Variable label    : NET INDIVIDUAL INCOME (PENCE PER WEEK)

Topic             : Income
Population         :

Standard/trailer  : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level  :

Range             :
Missing values    : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded    : Y
Program           :

Date written      : 23.08.99
Date last amended : Nov 2001
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by       : SR


VALUE LABELS
      -9'DNA/CHILD/PROXY/NO INT'
      -8'Don t Know'
      -7'Refused Income'
       0'No earned income'.


Derivation      :

DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP EQ 3.
+       COMPUTE NTIND = -9.
ELSE IF takehome = -7.
+       COMPUTE NTIND = -7.
ELSE  IF SCHEDTYP = 2.
+               DO IF NTINCEST = 0.
+                   COMPUTE NTIND = 0.
+               ELSE IF NTINCEST = -8.
+                   COMPUTE NTIND = -8.
+               ELSE IF NTINCEST GT 0.
+                   RECODE NTINCEST (1=5)(2=15)(3=25)(4=35)(5=45)
                         (6=55)(7=65)(8=75)(9=85)(10=95)
                         (11=110)(12=130)(13=150)(14=170)(15=190)
                        (16=210)(17=230)(18=250)(19=270)(20=290)
                     (21=310)(22=330)(23=350)(24=370)(25=390)
                         (26=425)(27=475)(28=525)(29=575)(30=625)
                      (31=675)(32=750)INTO PROXINC.
+                   COMPUTE NTIND = PROXINC*100.
+               END IF.
ELSE IF SCHEDTYP = 1.
+       DO IF takehome = 7.
+               COMPUTE NTIND = -7.
+       ELSE.
+               DO IF (NETPAY = -8) OR  (BENTOT = -8) OR (NTOTHER = -8)  or (reglrtot = -8)
                    OR (NTBONJOB = -8) OR (NTSECJOB = -8) OR (GRPROFIT = -8).
+                   COMPUTE NTIND = -8.

*+              ELSE IF (NETPAY = -7) OR  (BENTOT = -7) OR (NTOTHER = -7)
*                   OR (NTBONJOB = -7) OR (NTSECJOB = -7) OR (GRPROFIT = -7).
*+                  COMPUTE NTIND = -7.
```

```
+              ELSE.
+                    COMPUTE NTIND = 0.
+                    DO IF NETPAY GT 0.
+                         COMPUTE NTIND = NTIND+ NETPAY.
+                    END IF.
+                    DO IF BENTOT GT 0.
+                         COMPUTE NTIND = NTIND+ BENTOT.
+                    END IF.
+                    DO IF REGLRTOT GT 0.
+                         COMPUTE NTIND = NTIND+ REGLRTOT.
+                    END IF.
+                    DO IF  NTOTHER GT  0.
+                         COMPUTE NTIND = NTIND+ NTOTHER.
+                    END IF.
+                    DO IF NTBONJOB GT 0.
+                         COMPUTE NTIND = NTIND+ NTBONJOB.
+                    END IF.
+                    DO IF NTSECJOB GT 0.
+                         COMPUTE NTIND = NTIND+ NTSECJOB.
+                    END IF.
+                    DO IF GRPROFIT GT 0.
+                         COMPUTE NTIND = NTIND+ GRPROFIT.
+                    END IF.
+                    DO IF OTHREG GT 0.
+                         COMPUTE NTIND = NTIND+ OTHREG.
+                    END IF.
+              END IF.
+        END IF.
END IF.
```

1998 NOTE: REPLACES NINCIND

2000 NOTE

In line with 1998 an NA at 'other regular payments' or 'regular payments does
not result in NA at NTIND.

2004: Wrong showcard used. 32 categories (like 2002) were used instead of 34
categories (as in 2003). For 2005, use 34 categories like 2003.

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : NTIND1
Variable label     : Usual net weekly income grouped.
Topic              : Income
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Range              :
Missing values     : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program            :

Date written       :
Date last amended  :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR
```

**** NTIND1 -   Usual net weekly income grouped.
****1998 NOTE REPLACES NIND92

Recode NTIND
        (0 = 0)(000 THRU 5000 = 1)(5000 THRU 10000 = 2)
        (10000 THRU 15000 = 3)(15000 THRU 20000 = 4)(20000 THRU 25000 = 5)
        (25000 THRU 30000 = 6)(30000 THRU 35000 = 7)(35000 THRU HI = 8)
        (-8 = -8)(-9 = -9)(-7 = -7)
        INTO NTIND1.

VAR LABEL NTIND1 ' Usual net weekly income grouped'.

VALUE LABELS NTIND1
        0 'Nil'
        1 '0.01 - 50.00'
        2 '50.01 - 100.00'
        3 '100.01 - 150.00'
        4 '150.01 - 200.00'
        5 '200.01 - 250.00'
        6 '250.01 - 300.00'
        7 '300.01 - 350.00'
        8 '350.01 or more'
        -9 'DNA/CHILD/PROX/NO-INT'
        -8 'NA'
        -7 'Refused income'.

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : NTIND1H
Variable label     : Usual net weekly income (harmonised) .
Topic              : Income
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level    :

Range               :
Missing values     : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program             :

Date written        :
Date last amended  :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR
```

****NTIND1H - Usual net weekly income (harmonised) .
****1998 NOTE: NEW HARMONISED GROUPING.

Recode NTIND
        (0 THRU 10000 = 1)(10000 THRU 20000 = 2)(20000 THRU 30000 = 3)(30000 THRU 40000 = 4)
        (40000 THRU 50000 = 5)(50000 THRU 70000 = 6)(70000 THRU HI = 7)
        (-8 = -8)(-9 = -9)(-7 = -7)
        INTO NTIND1H.

VAR LABEL NTIND1H 'Usual net weekly income (harmonised) '.

VALUE LABELS NTIND1H
        1' 0.00 - 100.00'
        2 '100.01 - 200.00'
        3 '200.00 - 300.00'
        4 '300.01 - 400.00'
        5 '400.01 - 500.00'
        6 '500.01 - 700.00'
        7 '700.01 and over'
        -9 'DNA/CHILD/PROX/NO-INT'
        -8 'NA'
        -7 'Refused income'.

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : NTMAIN1
Variable label     : 'Usual net weekly earnings from main job'.

Topic              : Income
Population          :

Standard/trailer  : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level  : Individual

Range              : 1 to 6
Missing values     : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded     :
Program            : S

Date written       :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by       : SR
```

*** NTMAIN1 ***.
* (WAS NEMN92).

Recode NTMAINJB
        (0 = 0)(001 THRU 5000 = 1)(5000 THRU 10000 = 2)
        (10000 THRU 15000 = 3)(15000 THRU 20000 = 4)(20000 THRU 25000 = 5)
        (25000 THRU 30000 = 6)(30000 THRU 35000 = 7)(35000 THRU HI = 8)
        (-8 = -8)(-9 = -9)(-7 = -7)
        INTO NTMAIN1.

VAR LABELS NTMAIN1 'Usual net weekly earnings from main job'.
Value Labels   NTMAIN1
 -8 'NA'
 -7 'Refused Income'
 -9 'DNA/CHILD/PROX/NO_INT'
  0 'Nil'
  1 '0.01- 50.00'
  2 '50.01-100.00'
  3 '100.01-150.00'
  4 '150.01-200.00'
  5 '200.01-250.00'
  6 '250.01-300.00'
  7 '300.01-350.00'
  8 '350.01 or more'.

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : NTMAINJB
Variable label     : USUAL NET WEEKLY EARNINGS FROM MAIN JOB

Topic              : Income
Population         :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Range              :
Missing values     : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program            :

Date written       : 14.17.99
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

VALUE LABELS NTMAINJB
      -9'DNA/CHILD/PROXY/NO INT'
      -8'NA'
      -7'Refused Income'


Derivation         :


DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP GT 1.
+     COMPUTE NTMAINJB = -9.
ELSE IF takehome = -7.
+     COMPUTE NTMAINJB = -7.
ELSE IF (SCHEDTYP EQ 1).
+     DO IF dvilo4a = 1 AND STAT = 1.
+         DO IF  NETPAY = -9  OR NTBONJOB = -9.
+             COMPUTE NTMAINJB = -9.
+         ELSE IF NETPAY = -8 OR NTBONJOB = -8.
+             COMPUTE NTMAINJB = -8.
+         ELSE.
+             COMPUTE NTMAINJB = NETPAY + NTBONJOB.
+         END IF.
+     ELSE IF DVILO4A = 1 AND STAT = 2.
+         COMPUTE NTMAINJB = GRPROFIT.
+     ELSE.
+         COMPUTE NTMAINJB = 0.
+     END IF.
END IF.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : NTOTHER
Variable label     : Net weekly income from other sources (pence/wk)

Topic              : Income
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level    :

Range              : 0 to 99999
Missing values     : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded     :
Program            :

Date written       :
Date last amended  :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

Value label NTOTHER
-9 'DNA/CHILD/PROXY/NO INT'
-8 'NA'
-7 'Refused sectn'
0 'No other source'.


Derivation       :

DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP GT 1.
.      Compute  NTOTHER = -9.
ELSE IF takehome = -7.
.      Compute  NTOTHER = -7.
ELSE IF (SCHEDTYP EQ 1).
.      DO IF (OthSourc =2).
.            Compute NTOTHER = 0.
.      ELSE IF OTHSOURC = -8 OR OTHSOURC = -9.
.            Compute NTOTHER = OthSourc.
.      ELSE IF OthSourc = 1.
.            DO IF OTHNETAM = -8 OR OTHNETAM = -9.
.                  Compute NTOTHER = OTHNETAM.
.            ELSE IF OTHNETAM GT 0.
.                  Compute NTOTHER = (OTHNETAM * 12/52) * 100.
.            END IF.
.            DO IF OTHGRSAM GE 0 AND OTHNETAM = -8.
.                  COMPUTE NTOTHER = (OTHGRSAM * 12/52) * 75.
.            END IF.
.      END IF.
END IF.
```

```
Survey year      : 2005
Variable name    : NTQUINT
Variable label   : Net income quintiles

Topic            : Income
Population        :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level :

Range            : 1 to 5
Missing values   : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded   :
Program          : S

Date written     :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by      : SR

VALUE LABELS NTQUINT
NONE


Derivation       :

*** SET UP QUINTILES  - USES FIGURES CALCULATED FOR EACH DATASET***.
***FOR 2003 DATA SET:

RECODE NTHHEQ      (0 THRU 18171.68= 1)
                   (18171.68 THRU 28388.93 = 2)
                   (28388.93 THRU 39223.44 = 3)
                   (39223.44 THRU 55631.46 = 4)
                   (55631.46 THRU HI = 5)
                   (ELSE = COPY) INTO NTQUINT.
```

```
Survey year       : 2005
Variable name     : NTSECJOB
Variable label    : Net weekly - other jobs (pence/wk)

Topic             : Income
Population         :

Standard/trailer  : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level  :

Range             : 0 to 999999
Missing values    : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded    :
Program           :

Date written      :
Date last amended :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by       : SR

Value label NTSECJOB
-9 'DNA/CHILD/PROXY/NO INT'
-8 'NA'
-7 'Refused section'
0 'No earnings'.


Derivation        :


DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP GT 1.
+     COMPUTE NTSECJOB = -9.
ELSE IF takehome = -7.
+     COMPUTE NTSECJOB = -7.
ELSE IF (SCHEDTYP EQ 1).
+     COMPUTE NTSECJOB = 0.
+     DO IF SECJOB2 = 1.
+         DO IF  SJEMPLEE =1.
+             DO IF SJNETAM = -8 OR SJNETAM = -9.
+                 DO IF SJGRSAM GT 0.
+                     COMPUTE NTSECJOB = SJGRSAM * 100 * 12/52 * 75/100.
+                 ELSE.
+                     COMPUTE NTSECJOB = SJNETAM.
+                 END IF.
+             ELSE.
+                 COMPUTE NTSECJOB = SJNETAM * 100 * 12/52.
+             END IF.
+         ELSE IF SJEMPLEE = 2.
+             DO IF SJPRFGRS = 0.
+                 COMPUTE NTSECJOB = 0.
+             ELSE IF SJPRFGRS = -8 OR SJPRFGRS = -9.
+                 COMPUTE NTSECJOB  =  SJPRFGRS.
+             ELSE.
+                 COMPUTE NTSECJOB = SJPRFGRS * 100/52 * 75/100.
+             END IF.
+         END IF.
+     END IF.
END IF.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : NUMCARS
Variable label     : Number of cars /light vans

Topic              : Consumer Durables
Population         : Households

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Household

Range              : numeric
Missing values     : None

Priority coded     : Y
Program            : B

Date written       : Nov 2002
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS  NUMCARS

None


Derivation       :

COUNT
  Numcars = typevcl typevcl2 typevcl3 typevcl4 typevcl5 typevcl6 typevcl7
  typevcl8  (1 thru 2)  .
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : NUMCH515
Variable label     : Number of children aged 5-15 in family unit

Topic              : Population
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level    :

Range               :
Missing values      :

Priority coded      :
Program             :

Date written        :
Date last amended   :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS NUMCH515
NONE


Derivation         :

IF age GT 4 AND age LT 16 c2=1.

SORT CASES BY area address hhold afam.

AGGREGATE OUTFILE= OUTFILE= 'c:\temp.SAV'
  /BREAK  = area address hhold afam
  /NUMCH515 = SUM(C2).

EXECUTE.

********** Sort working file so that it is ordered by AFAM. Then merge with
'c:\temp.SAV' ***************.

SORT CASES BY area address hhold afam.

MATCH FILES FILE=*/
      /TABLE='c:\temp.SAV'
      /BY area address hhold afam.
EXECUTE.

RECODE
      NUMCH515 (SYSMIS=0).
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : NUMCHLT5
Variable label     : Number of children under 5 in family unit

Topic              : Population
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level    :

Range               :
Missing values      :

Priority coded      :
Program             :

Date written        :
Date last amended  :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS NUMCHLT5
NONE


Derivation        :

IF age LT 5 c1=1.

SORT CASES BY area address hhold afam.

AGGREGATE OUTFILE= OUTFILE= 'c:\temp.SAV'
   /BREAK  = area address hhold afam
   /NUMCH515 = SUM(C1).

EXECUTE.

********** Sort working file so that it is ordered by AFAM. Then merge with
'c:\temp.SAV' ***************.

SORT CASES BY area address hhold afam.

MATCH FILES FILE=*/
      /TABLE='c:\temp.SAV'
      /BY area address hhold afam.
EXECUTE.

RECODE
      NUMCHLT5 (SYSMIS=0).
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : NUMROOMK
Variable label     : NO. OF ROOMS - EXCL SMALL KITS

Topic              : Housing
Population         : Households

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Household

Range              : 0 to 17
Missing values     :

Priority coded     : Y
Program            : B

Date written       : 07.07.99
Date last reviewed : 28.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS  NUMROOMK
NONE

Derivation       :

 NumRoomK = KitOver +  BedRooms +  Living
    If (ShareKit = Yes) and (NumRoomK > 1)Then
        NumRoomK = NumRoomK - 1
    EndIf
    If ( ShareKit = Yes) and ( NumRoomK < 2)Then
        NumRoomK = NumRoomK
    EndIf


NEW VARIABLE FOR 1998 - REQUESTED BY DETR
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : NUMROOMS
Variable label     : NUMBER OF ROOMS

Topic              : Housing
Population         : Households

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Household

Range              : 0 to 17
Missing values     :

Priority coded     : Y
Program            : B

Date written       : 16.03.95
Date last amended  : 16.06.99
Date last reviewed : 28.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS  NUMROOMS
NONE


Derivation        :

 NumRooms =  KitOver +   KitUnder +   BedRooms +   Living
   If (  ShareKit = Yes) and ( NumRooms > 1) Then
       NumRooms = NumRooms - 1
   EndIf
   If (  ShareKit = Yes) and ( NumRooms < 2) Then
       NumRooms = NumRooms
   EndIf


98 note:
Variable redefined as new harmonised code.

NOTE: This variable was amended in 1994 because OTHROOMS is now called
      NOTHRMS and routing to the question is slightly different. Recoding -9 at
      NOTHRMS to 0 solves the problem.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : NUMVEH1
Variable label     :

Topic              : Consumer Durables
Population         : Households

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Household

Range              : 1..4
Missing values     : None

Priority coded     : Y
Program            : B

Date written       :
Date last reviewed: 28.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR
```

derivation   :

RECODE dvnumveh(0=1)(1=2)(2=3)(3 THRU 8=4) (ELSE=COPY) INTO numveh1.

VALUE LABELS numveh1
    1 'No vehicles'
        2 '1 vehicle'
        3 '2 vehicles'
        4 '3 or more vehicles'.

```
Survey year      : 2005
Variable name    : NVAL
Variable label   : Equivalised income

Topic            : Income
Population        :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level  :

Range             :
Missing values    :

Priority coded    :
Program           :

Date written      :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by       : SR



value labels nval
NONE


Derivation       :

compute nval=0.

***For HRP & partner and for single HRPs.

do if hrpmar lt 3 or hrpmar eq 7.
+      do if (persno = hrp or hrp=partner).
+          compute nval=0.5.
+      end if.
else if (hrpmar ge 3 and hrpmar lt 7).
+      do if persno=hrp.
+           compute nval=0.61.
+      end if.
+end if.



****For other adult hhold members.

sort cases by area address hhold(a) nval age(d).

do if nval eq 0 and age gt 18.
+      do if lag(nval)=0.5.
+          compute nval=0.42.
+      else if lag(nval)=0.61.
+          compute nval=0.46.
+      else if lag(nval)=0.46.
+          compute nval=0.42.
+      else if lag(nval)=0.42 or lag(nval)=0.36.
+          compute nval=0.36.
+      end if.
end if.
```

```
****For children 18 yrs and under.

do if age lt 19.
+     do if age gt 15.
+         compute nval=0.36.
+     else if age gt 12.
+         compute nval=0.27.
+     else if age gt 10.
+         compute nval=0.25.
+     else if age gt 7.
+         compute nval=0.23.
+     else if age gt 4.
+         compute nval=0.21.
+     else if age gt 1.
+         compute nval=0.18.
+     else.
+         compute nval=0.09.
+     end if.
end if.

execute.
```

Equivalised income values used on
the GHS

Household member	equivalised value	
HRP who has partner	0.50	
Partner	0.50	
1st additional adult in couple household	0.42	
2nd (or more) additional adult in couple household	0.36	(per adult)
HRP with no partner	0.61	
1st additional adult	0.46	
2nd additional adult	0.42	
3rd (or more) additional adult	0.36	(per adult)
People aged less than 18*:		
16-17	0.36	
13-15	0.27	
11-12	0.25	
8-10	0.23	
5-7	0.21	
2-4	0.18	
0-1	0.09	

Definition by age only. Syntax does not identify dependent children among
those aged 16-17
Age groups:
16-17 includes all those from 16 years to less than 18 years and similarly
for other groups

These are the values used on the Family
Expenditure Survey

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : NVALHH
Variable label     : Equivalised scale of household

Topic              : Income
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Household

Range               :
Missing values      :

Priority coded      :
Program             :

Date written        :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


value labels nvalhh
NONE


Derivation       :

AGGREGATE OUTFILE = 'C:\Temp.SAV'
      /BREAK = area address hhold
      /NVALHH = SUM(NVAL).
execute.

match files file = */table = 'C:\Temp.SAV'
      /by area address hhold.
execute.
```

```
Survey year         : 2005
Variable name       : OCCLPENG1
Variable label      : EMPLOYER PENSION COVERAGE & MEMBERSHIP

Topic               : Pensions
Population           : Persons 16+

Standard/trailer    : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level    : Individual

Range               : 1 to 8
Missing values      : -9

Priority coded      : Y
Program             :

Date written        : 13.01.05
Written by          : MB
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by         : SR
```

recode occpengp (1,2,3,4=1)(5,6=2)(-6=-6)(-8=-8)(-9=-9) into occpeng1.
value labels occpeng1 1 "Emp has scheme" 2 "No scheme" -6 'CHLD MS'
 -8 'NA IF SCHEME'
 -9 'DNA: NOT EMPLOYEE'.

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : OCCLPENS
Variable label     : Employer pension coverage & membership

Topic              : Pensions
Population          : Persons 16+

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : 1 to 8
Missing values     : -8, -9, -6

Priority coded     : Y
Program            :

Date written       : 13.01.05
Written by         : MB
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


Derivation         :


DO IF (AGE LT 16) OR (SCHEDTYP EQ 3).
+       COMPUTE OCCLPENS = -6.
ELSE.
+       DO IF PENSCHM = 1.
+               DO IF ELIGIBLE = 1.
+                       DO IF (EMPENSHM = 1 and ep1avc = 1).
+                               COMPUTE OCCLPENS = 1.
+                       else if (empenshm = 1 and ep1avc = 2).
+                               compute occlpens=2.
+                       else if (empenshm = 1) and (ep1avc=-8 or ep1avc=-9).
+                               compute occlpens=3.
+                       ELSE IF EMPENSHM = 2.
+                               COMPUTE OCCLPENS = 5.
+                       ELSE IF EMPENSHM = -8.
+                               DO IF PSCHPOSS = 1.
+                                       COMPUTE OCCLPENS = 7.
+                               ELSE IF PSCHPOSS = 2.
+                                       COMPUTE OCCLPENS = 5.
+                               END IF.
+                       END IF.
+               ELSE IF ELIGIBLE = 2.
+                       COMPUTE OCCLPENS = 5.
+               ELSE IF ELIGIBLE = -8.
+                       DO IF PSCHPOSS = 1.
+                               COMPUTE OCCLPENS = 7.
+                       ELSE IF PSCHPOSS = 2.
+                               COMPUTE OCCLPENS = 5.
+                       ELSE IF PSCHPOSS = -8.
+                               COMPUTE OCCLPENS = -8.
+                       END IF.
+               END IF.
+       ELSE IF PENSCHM = 2.
+               COMPUTE OCCLPENS = 6.
+       ELSE IF PENSCHM = -8.
+               DO IF PSCHPOSS = 1.
+                       COMPUTE OCCLPENS = 4.
```

```
+                ELSE IF PSCHPOSS = 2.
+                     COMPUTE OCCLPENS =8.
+                ELSE IF PSCHPOSS = -8.
+                     COMPUTE OCCLPENS = -8.
+                END IF.
+        ELSE IF PENSCHM = -8 OR PSCHPOSS = -8 OR ELIGIBLE = -8 OR PSCHPOSS=-8.
+                COMPUTE OCCLPENS = -8.
+        ELSE.
+                COMPUTE OCCLPENS = -9.
+        END IF.
END IF.

VAR LABEL OCCLPENS 'EMPLOYER PENSION COVERAGE & MEMBERSHIP'.
VALUE LABELS  OCCLPENS
 -6  'CHLD MS'
 -9  'DNA: NOT EMPLOYEE'
  1  'pens sch /yes avc'
  2  'pens sch /no avc'
  3  'pens sch /dk avc'
  4  'possibly belongs'
  5  'not in emp sch'
  6  'no emp pens sch'
  7  'emp sch, dk if in'
  8  'dk if sch, not in'
 -8  'na if scheme'.
```

```
Survey year         : 2005
Variable name       : OCCPENGP
Variable label      : EMPLOYER PENSION COVERAGE & MEMBERSHIP

Topic               : Pensions
Population           : Persons 16+

Standard/trailer    : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level    : Individual

Range               : 1 to 6
Missing values      : -8, -9, -6

Priority coded      : Y
Program             :

Date written        : 13.01.05
Written by          : MB
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by         : SR
```

VALUE LABELS OCCPENGP
```
 -6 'CHLD MS'
 -9 'DNA: NOT EMPLOYEE'
  1 'PENS SCH MEMBER'
  2 'NOT ELIGIBLE'
  3 'NOT IN EMP SCH'
  4 'EMP SCH, DK IF IN'
  5 'NO EMP PENS SCH'
  6 'DK IF SCH, NOT IN'
 -8 'NA IF SCHEME'.
```

```
Derivation      :
```

recode occpen (1 2 3 10=1)(6=2)(4 8=3)(5 7=4)(9=5)(11=6)(else=copy)into occpengp.

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : OLDDPCHD
Variable label     : AGE OF OLDEST DEPENDENT CHILD IN FAMILY UNIT

Topic              : Population
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level    :

Range              : 0 to 18
Missing values     : -8, -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program             :

Date written       : 18.02.91
Date last amended  : 11.03.97
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR



VALUE LABELS   OLDDPCHD
NONE

Derivation      :

If (age lt 16)F4=age.
If (range (age,16,18) and (schedtyp=1 or schedtyp = 2) and dvmardf=3 and tea=100
and (FUT =13 OR FUH NE PERSNO))F4=age.

OLDDPCHD=MAX(F4)

RECODE OLDDPCHD (SYSMIS=0).
DO IF FUT=1 OR FUT = 13 OR FUT = 14 OR FUT = 15.
   RECODE OLDDPCHD (0=-9).
END IF.


NOTE 1993: Since FUT (=14) does not distinguish between those SS Cohab FUs with
      & without children then any such children will be "unclassifiable."
      By Dec '93, we had not found any SS Cohab FU/HHs containing children
      but if they do emerge in the future it could be preferable to use
      FUTSSC rather than FUT  in this derivation.


CHECKING PROCEDURE: -9 & -8 checked vs. FAMTYPD;
                    the rest, vs. prev. year's %ages.
```

```
Survey year       : 2005
Variable Name     : OTHBENHP   (WAS OTHBEN92)
Variable Label    : RECEIPT OF OTHER BENEFITS BY HRP OR PARTNER

Topic             : Income
Population        :

Standard/trailer  : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level  :

Range             : 0 to 2
Missing values    : -7, -8

Priority coded    :
Program           :

Date written      : 24.03.92
Date last amended : Nov 2001
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by       : SR


VALUE LABELS othbenHP
0 'Neither HRP nor partner receives'
1 'One person receives'
2 'Both HRP and partner receive'
-8 'NA'
-7 'Refused whole income section'.


Derivation        :

COUNT AOTH = ben1q1 ben1q2 ben1q3 ben1q4 ben1q5 ben1q6 (3, 5, 6)
             disben1 disben2 disben3 (1,2,3)
             ben2q1 ben2q2 ben2q3 ben2q4 ben2q5 ben2q6 (6).


IF (PERSNO = HRP OR PARTNER = HRP) AND AOTH GE 1 F1=1.

****Aggregate benefits received by HRP/partner over household.
AGGREGATE OUTFILE = */BREAK = AREA ADDRESS HHOLD
      /OTHBENHP  = SUM(F1).


RECODE OTHBENHP (SYSMIS=0).


SAVE OUTFILE ='c:\temp.sav'.

***Match aggregated file back on to person level file.
match files file= */table='c:\temp.sav'
      /by area address hhold.

execute.

****Missing values.

DO IF PERSNO = HRP OR HRP = PARTNER.
+     DO IF takehome = -7.
+          COMPUTE othbenHP = -7.
+     ELSE IF BEN1q1 = -8.
+          COMPUTE othbenHP = -8.
+     ELSE IF disben1 = -8.
+          COMPUTE othbenHP = -8.
```

```
+       ELSE IF ben2q1 = -8.
+             COMPUTE othbenHP = -8.
+       END IF.
END IF.


1994 NOTES
1.  In 1994, RELHOH2 replaced RELTOHOH in this derivation. This was because in
1994, some RELTOHOH codes were collapsed and others were added so RELHOH2 was
created to match the RELTOHOH format/codes of 1993.
2.  Code 9 at STATBENE is now code 7 in 1994; code 3 at STATBENE and CARDBENE
is
now coded -8.
3.  Value label ( -8) did not previously specify that it included those who
refused the whole income section or those who refused to give an answer at
STATBENE/CARDBENE (the separate refusal code was dropped for these two
questions and refusals are now coded the same as NAs).
The value label has been amended.

[06/06/96 :written spec amended to make last else if condition an AND condition
(i.e. for category 0 HOH not receiving benefit AND partner not receiving it)]

2000 NOTES

Changes have been made because of the move from HOH to HRP and changes to the
benefit variables.

Code -8 is replaced by the 2 codes -7 and -8.

An extra code 2 has been added where both HRP and partner receive benefit.


The variable was previously called OTHBEN92 and has been changed to OTHBENHP.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : OTHREG
Variable label     : OTHER REGULAR PAYMENTS

Topic              : Income
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Range              :
Missing values     : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program            :

Date written       : 04.05.99
Date last amended  : Nov 2001
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

VALUE LABELS OTHREG
-9 'DNA/CHILD/PROXY/NO INT'
-8 'NA'
-7 'Refused section'
 0 'None'.




Derivation      :

DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP GT 1.
+     COMPUTE OTHREG = -9.
ELSE IF takehome = -7.
+     COMPUTE OTHREG = -7.
ELSE IF (SCHEDTYP EQ 1).
+     DO IF (investpy eq -8 or sharepy eq -8 or othrgpam eq -8).
+         COMPUTE OTHREG=-8.
+     ELSE IF (OTHRGPA1=-8).
+         COMPUTE OTHREG=-8.
+     ELSE.
+         COMPUTE OTHREG=0.
+         DO IF INVESTPY GT 0.
+             COMPUTE OTHREG=OTHREG+INVESTPY.
+         END IF.
+         DO IF SHAREPY GT 0.
+             COMPUTE OTHREG=OTHREG+SHAREPY.
+         END IF.
+         DO IF OTHRGPAM GT 0.
+             COMPUTE OTHREG=OTHREG+OTHRGPAM.
+         END IF.
+         DO IF (OTHREG GT 0).
+             COMPUTE OTHREG=OTHREG*100/52.
+         END IF.
+     END IF.
END IF.



FORMATS OTHREG (F9.2).
```

New variable for 1998 to include other regular payments (interest, dividends etc)

2000 NOTE

Three new questions introduced in 2000 to replace the single question in 1998.
INVESTPY, SHAREPY, OTHRGPAM IN 2000 replacing OTHRGPAM IN 1998
Level of NA's unacceptably high (25%) so data from these new questions excluded.

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : PARTAGE
Variable label     : Age in years of partner
Topic              :
Population         :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              :
Missing values     : -9

Priority coded     :
Program            :

Date written       : 09.12.99
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS PARTAGE
NONE


Derivation         :

**** First create age01 to age14 - age of each household member.

DO REPEAT a=age01 TO age14.
+      COMPUTE a=-9.
END REPEAT.

COMPUTE t=0.
DO REPEAT a=age01 TO age14.
+      COMPUTE t=t+1.
+      DO IF persno=t.
+           COMPUTE a=age.
+      END IF.
END REPEAT.


AGGREGATE OUTFILE='c:\temp.sav'/BREAK=area address hhold
      /aa01 TO aa14=max(age01 TO age14).
MATCH FILES TABLE='c:\temp.sav'/ FILE=* BY area address hhold.


COMPUTE I = 0.
COMPUTE PARTAGE=-9.
EXECUTE.

DO REPEAT R = relto01 TO relto14/ A = aa01 TO aa14.
+      COMPUTE I=I+1.
+      DO IF (R=1 OR R=2).
+           COMPUTE PARTAGE=A.
+      END IF.
END REPEAT.

RECODE partage (sysmis=-9).
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : PARTMAR
Variable label     : Marital status of partner
Topic              :
Population         :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              :
Missing values     : -9

Priority coded     :
Program            :

Date written       : 09.12.99
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS Partmar
            1 'Married'
            2 'Cohabiting'
            3 'Single'
            4 'Widowed'
            5 'Divorced'
            6 'Separated'
            7 'Same sex couple'.




Derivation       :

**** create mar01 to mar14 marital status of each household member.
DO REPEAT m=mar01 TO mar14.
+      COMPUTE m=-9.
END REPEAT.

COMPUTE t=0.
DO REPEAT m=mar01 TO mar14.
+      COMPUTE t=t+1.
+      DO IF persno=t.
+           COMPUTE m=dvmardf.
+      END IF.
END REPEAT.


AGGREGATE OUTFILE='c:\par1.sav'/BREAK=area address hhold
      /mm01 TO mm14=max(mar01 TO mar14).
MATCH FILES TABLE='c:/\par1.sav'/ FILE=* BY area address hhold.

COMPUTE I = 0.
COMPUTE PARTMAR=-9.
EXECUTE.

DO REPEAT R = relto01 TO relto14/M=mm01 TO mm14.
+      COMPUTE I=I+1.
+      DO IF (R=1 OR R=2).
+           COMPUTE PARTMAR=M.
+      END IF.
END REPEAT.
```

```
RECODE partmar (sysmis=-9).
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : Partner
Variable label     : Person number of partner
Topic              :
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              :
Missing values     : -9

Priority coded     :
Program            :

Date written       :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS Partner
NONE


Derivation        :

COMPUTE I = 0.
COMPUTE PARTNER = -9.
EXECUTE.

DO REPEAT R = relto01 TO relto14
+     COMPUTE I=I+1.
+     DO IF (R=1 OR R=2).
+          COMPUTE PARTNER = I.
+     END IF.
END REPEAT.

RECODE partner (sysmis=-9).
```

```
Survey year         : 2005
Variable name       : PERPENG1
Variable label      : PERSONAL PENSION MEMBERSHIP (grouped)

Topic               : Pensions
Population           : Persons 16+

Standard/trailer    : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level    : Individual

Range               : 1 to 5
Missing values      : -8, -9, -6

Priority coded      : Y
Program             :

Date written        : 13.01.05
Written by          : MB
Date last reviewed  : 22.03.07
Reviewed by         : SR
```

do if (perpens ge 1 and perpens le 7).
+   compute perpeng1=1.
else if (perpens=8 and selfempe=2).
+   compute perpeng1=2.
else if (perpens=9 and selfempe=2).
+   compute perpeng1=3.
else if (perpens=10).
+   compute perpeng1=4.
else if ((perpens=8 or perpens=9) and (selfempe=1 or selfempe=3)).
+   compute perpeng1=5.
else if (perpens=-6).
+   compute perpeng1=-6.
else if (perpens=-8).
+   compute perpeng1=-8.
else if (perpens=-9).
+   compute perpeng1=-9.
end if.

```
Survey year       : 2005
Variable name     : PERPENPR
Variable label    : PERSONAL PENSION MEMBERSHIP

Topic             : Pensions
Population         : Persons 16+

Standard/trailer  : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level  : Individual

Range             : 1 to 20
Missing values    : -8, -9

Priority coded    : Y
Program           :

Date written      : 06.05.92
Date last amended : 13.01.05
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by       : SR


VALUE LABELS PERPENPR
   -9     'DNA'
   -8     'NA'
    1     'Has pers pen sc'
    2     'No active pers pen sch'
    3     'No pers pen sc'
    4     'dk if has pers pen sc'
    5     'has se priv pen sch'
    6     'No se sc/yes in past'
    7     'No se sc/no in past'
    8     'No se sc/dk in past'
    9     'dk se now/yes in past'
   10     'dk se now/no in past'


Derivation        :

DO IF SCHEDTYP = 3 OR AGE LT 16.
+     COMPUTE PERPENPR = -6.
ELSE.
+     DO IF ((PERSPEN1=1 or perspen1=2 or perspen1=3 or perspen1=4)
            and (pppaysgp=1 or pppaysgp=2 or pppaysgp=3
            or gppaysgp=1 or gppaysgp=2 or gppaysgp=3
            or sepaysgp=1 or sepaysgp=2 or sepaysgp=3
             or sppaysgp=1 or sppaysgp=2 or sppaysgp=3)) .
+          COMPUTE PERPENPR  =  1.
+     else if (pppaysgp ge 4 or gppaysgp ge 4 or sepaysgp ge 4 or sppaysgp ge
4).
+          compute perpenr=2.
+     ELSE IF perspen1 eq 5.
+          COMPUTE PERPENPR = 3.
+     ELSE IF perspen1 eq 6.
+          COMPUTE PERPENPR =  4.
+     else if perspen1 eq -8.
+          compute perpenr=-8.
+     else IF SEPRSPEN EQ 1.
+          COMPUTE PERPENPR = 5.
+     ELSE IF SEPRSPEN EQ 2.
+          DO IF SEEVPERS EQ 1.
```

```
+                     COMPUTE PERPENPR = 6.
+            ELSE IF SEEVPERS EQ 2.
+                  COMPUTE PERPENPR = 7.
+            ELSE IF SEEVPERS EQ -8.
+                  COMPUTE PERPENPR = 8.
+            END IF.
+     ELSE IF SEPRSPEN EQ -8.
+            DO IF SEEVPERS EQ 1.
+                  COMPUTE PERPENPR = 9.
+            ELSE IF SEEVPERS EQ 2.
+                  COMPUTE PERPENPR = 10.
+            ELSE IF SEEVPERS EQ -8.
+                  COMPUTE PERPENPR = -8.
+            END IF.
+     ELSE .
+            COMPUTE PERPENPR = -9.
+     end if.
END IF.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : PIPENOW1
Variable label     : whether smokes pipe

Topic              : Smoking
Population          : Adults

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual


Range              : 1 to 3
Missing values     : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program            : S

Date written       : NOV 2002
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR



VALUE LABELS pipenow1
 (1) 'yes'
 (2) 'no'
 (3) 'woman'.


Derivation      :

compute pipenow1=pipenow.
if (sex=1 and smokever=2) pipenow1=2.
if (sex=2 and smokever=2) pipenow1=3.
```

Survey year   : 2005
Variable name : PNurse
Variable label : PRACTICE NURSE CONSULTED LAST 2 WEEKS

Topic   : Health
Population   : All (adults and children)

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range   : 1 to 2
Missing values : -6, -8

Priority coded :
Program   : S

Date written   : 08.10.01
written by   : Melissa Coulthard
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by   : SR

This DV was new for 2000.

VALUE LABELS PNurse
-8'NA'
-6 'NO INT'
1 'Yes'
2 'No'.

This DV combines the question seenurse which is asked of adults, and the question seechn which is asked of children.
Seenurse asks about practice nurses with the response of yes or no.
Seechn is a multiple response question.

Derivation:

DO IF (seechn1= 2) OR (seechn1=3) OR (seechn1=4) OR (seechn1=5) OR (seechn2= 2) OR (seechn2=3)
 OR (seechn2=4) OR (seechn2=5) OR (seechn3=2) OR (seechn3=3) OR (seechn3=4) OR (seechn3=5)
 OR (seechn4=2) OR (seechn4=3) OR (seechn4=4) OR (seechn4=5).
COMPUTE PNurse=2.
END IF.
DO IF SeeNurse = 1 OR SeeChn1=1 OR SeeChn2=1 OR SeeChn3=1 OR SeeChn4=1.
COMPUTE PNurse=1.
END IF.
DO IF SeeNurse = 2.
COMPUTE PNurse=2.
END IF.
DO IF SeeNurse = -6 AND Age >15.
COMPUTE PNurse=-6.
END IF.
DO IF SeeNurse = -8.
COMPUTE PNurse=-8.
END IF.
DO IF (seechn1=-8).
COMPUTE PNurse=-8.
END IF.
EXE.

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : POL7TOT
Variable label     : NO. UNITS ALPOPS: DAY LAST DRUNK/DRUNK MOST

Topic              : Drinking
Population         : People 16+

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              :
Missing values     : -6, -8

Priority coded     : Y
Program            :

Date written       : 24.04.90
Date last amended  : 08.02.99
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR



Value Labels pol7tot
 -8   'NA'
 -6   'Child/Proxy/NI'
  0   'Abst/None last week'.


Derivation:

do if popsl7=-8 or drinknow=-8.
+     compute pol7tot=-8.
else if popsl7=-6.
+     compute pol7tot=-6.
else if popsl7=-9.
+     compute pol7tot=0.
else.
+     compute pol7tot=popsl7*1.5.
end if.
```

```
Survey year       : 2005
Variable name     : PPPAYS
Variable label    : Contributions to personal or private pension

Topic             : Pensions
Population         : Persons 16+

Standard/trailer  : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level  : Individual

Range             : 1 to 27
Missing values    : -8, -9, -6

Priority coded    : Y
Program           :

Date written      : 13.01.05
Written by        : MB
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by       : SR

value labels pppays
      -9 'dna/no pension/dk pension'
      -8 'na'
      -6 'child/no int'
      1 'inf+emp+gov pay'
      2 'inf+emp pay'
      3 'inf+gov pay'
      4 'inf pays'
      5 'inf+emp pay/dk gov'
      6 'inf+gov pay/dk emp'
      7 'inf pays/dk gov'
      8 'inf pays/dk emp'
      9 'inf pays/dk emp&gov'
      10 'emp+gov pay'
      11 'emp pays'
      12 'gov pays'
      13 'noone pays'
      14 'emp pays/dk gov'
      15 'gov pays/dk emp'
      16 'dk gov pays'
      17 'dk emp pays'
      18 'dk emp or gov pays'
      19 'emp+gov pay/dk inf'
      20 'emp pays/dk inf'
      21 'gov pays/dk inf'
      22 'dk inf pays'
      23 'emp pays/dk inf&gov'
      24 'gov pays/dk inf&emp'
      25 'dk inf or gov pays'
      26 'dk inf or emp pays'
      27 'dk inf or emp or gov pays'.




Derivation     :

DO IF SCHEDTYP = 3 OR AGE LT 16.
+     COMPUTE PPPAYS = -6.
else if (perspen1=-8).
+     compute pppays=-9.
```

```
ELSE.
+     do if (perspen1=1 or perspen2=1 or perspen3=1 or perspen4=1).
+          do if pppcont=1 .
+               do if (ppecont=1 and ppgov=1).
+                    compute pppays=1.
+               else if (ppecont=1 and ppgov=2).
+                    compute pppays=2.
+               else if (ppecont=2 and ppgov=1).
+                    compute pppays=3.
+               else if (ppecont=2 and ppgov=2).
+                    compute pppays=4.
+               else if (ppecont=1 and ppgov=3).
+                    compute pppays=5.
+               else if (ppecont=-8 and ppgov=1).
+                    compute pppays=6.
+               else if (ppecont=2 and ppgov=3).
+                    compute pppays=7.
+               else if (ppecont=-8 and ppgov=2).
+                    compute pppays=8.
+               else if (ppecont=-8 and ppgov=3).
+                    compute pppays=9.
+               end if.
+          end if.
+          do if pppcont=2 .
+               do if (ppecont=1 and ppgov=1).
+                    compute pppays=10.
+               else if (ppecont=1 and ppgov=2).
+                    compute pppays=11.
+               else if (ppecont=2 and ppgov=1).
+                    compute pppays=12.
+               else if (ppecont=2 and ppgov=2).
+                    compute pppays=13.
+               else if (ppecont=1 and ppgov=3).
+                    compute pppays=14.
+               else if (ppecont=-8 and ppgov=1).
+                    compute pppays=15.
+               else if (ppecont=2 and ppgov=3).
+                    compute pppays=16.
+               else if (ppecont=-8 and ppgov=2).
+                    compute pppays=17.
+               else if (ppecont=-8 and ppgov=3).
+                    compute pppays=18.
+               end if.
+          end if.
+          do if pppcont=-8 .
+               do if (ppecont=1 and ppgov=1).
+                    compute pppays=19.
+               else if (ppecont=1 and ppgov=2).
+                    compute pppays=20.
+               else if (ppecont=2 and ppgov=1).
+                    compute pppays=21.
+               else if (ppecont=2 and ppgov=2).
+                    compute pppays=22.
+               else if (ppecont=1 and ppgov=3).
+                    compute pppays=23.
+               else if (ppecont=-8 and ppgov=1).
+                    compute pppays=24.
+               else if (ppecont=2 and ppgov=3).
+                    compute pppays=25.
+               else if (ppecont=-8 and ppgov=2).
+                    compute pppays=26.
```

```
+                    else if (ppecont=-8 and ppgov=3).
+                        compute pppays=27.
+                    end if.
+                end if.
+        else .
+            compute pppays=-9.
+        end if.
+end if.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : PPPAYSGP
Variable label     : Contributions to personal or private pension-grouped

Topic              : Pensions
Population          : Persons 16+

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : 1 to 5
Missing values     : -8, -9, -6

Priority coded     : Y
Program            :

Date written       : 13.01.05
Written by         : MB
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR
```

value labels   pppaysgp gppaysgp sepaysgp sppaysgp
        -9 'dna/no pension/dk pension'
        -8 'na'
        -6 'child/no int'
        1'Informant only pays'
        2'Informant+others pay'
        3'Others pay'
        4'No active pp(Noone pays)'
        5'No active pp(dk who pays)'.

```
Derivation       :
```

recode pppays gppays sepays sppays
        (-9 =-9)
        (-8=-8)
        (-6=-6)
        (4 7 8 9=1)
        (1 2 3 5 6=2)
        (10 11 12 14 15 19 20 21 23 24=3)
        (13=4)
        (16 17 18 22 25 26 27=5)
        into pppaysgp gppaysgp sepaysgp sppaysgp.

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : PPROOMA
Variable label     : PERSONS PER ROOM %

Topic              : Housing
Population          : Households

Standard/trailer  : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level  : Household

Range              :
Missing values    :

Priority coded    : Y
Program            :

Date written       : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 16.06.99
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS   PPROOMA
NONE

Derivation        :

If NumRooms = 0 Then
    PPRoomA = (DvhSize * 100) / 1
  else
   PPRoomA = (DvhSize * 100) /NumRooms
  EndIf
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : PPROOMA1
Variable label     : PERSONS PER ROOM

Topic              : Housing
Population          : Households

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Household

Range              : 1 to 8
Missing values     :

Priority coded     :
Program            : B

Date written       : 20.03.97
Date last amended  : 16.06.99
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

VALUE LABELS PPROOMA1
1 'LESS THAN 0.25'
2 '0.25 - 0.49'
3 '0.5 - 0.65'
4 '0.66 - 0.99'
5 '1'
6 'OVER 1 TO 1.5'
7 'OVER 1.5 TO 2.0'
8 'OVER 2'.

 Derivation        :

Recode of PPRoomA:
    0..24     :  PPRoomA1= 1
    25..49    :  PPRoomA1= 2
    50..65    :  PPRoomA1= 3
    66..99    :  PPRoomA1= 4
    100       :  PPRoomA1= 5
    101..150  :  PPRoomA1= 6
    151..200  :  PPRoomA1= 7
    201..300  :  PPRoomA1= 8
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : PPROOMB
Variable label     : PERSONS PER ROOM

Topic              : Housing
Population         : Households

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Household

Range              : 0 to 999
Missing values     :

Priority coded     : Y
Program            : B

Date written       : 18.02.91
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR



VALUE LABELS  PPROOMB


Derivation      :

If ( KitOver = 0) and ( KitUnder = 0) Then
      PPRoomB=300
   else
    If  NumRoomK = 0 Then
        PPRoomB = ( NPerSons * 100) / 1
    else
        PPRoomB = ( NPerSons * 100)/ NumRoomK
    EndIf
   EndIf


1998 NOTE: NEW DERIVATION AS HARMONISED QUESTIONS.
           USES NEW DV NUMROOMK (number of rooms excluding small kitchens)
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : PPROOMB1
Variable label     : PERSONS PER ROOM excluding small kitchen

Topic              : Housing
Population          : Households

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Household

Range              : 0 to 999
Missing values     :

Priority coded     : Y
Program            : B

Date written       : 18.02.91
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

VALUE LABELS PPROOMB1
1 'LESS THAN 0.25'
2 '0.25 - 0.49'
3 '0.5 - 0.65'
4 '0.66 - 0.99'
5 '1'
6 'OVER 1 TO 1.5'
7 'OVER 1.5 TO 2.0'
8 'OVER 2'
9 'NO KITCHEN'.


Derivation         :

Recode of PPRoomB:
     0..24    :  PPRoomB1= 1
     25..49   :  PPRoomB1= 2
     50..65   :  PPRoomB1= 3
     66..99   :  PPRoomB1= 4
     100      :  PPRoomB1= 5
     101..150 :  PPRoomB1= 6
     151..200 :  PPRoomB1= 7
     201..299 :  PPRoomB1= 8
     300      :  PPRoomB1= 9
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : PRFMID
Variable label     : Estimated gross last 12m self employed(£)

Topic              : Income
Population          : Adults

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              :
Missing values     : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program            :

Date written       :
Date last amended  :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

value labels  PRFMID
NONE


Derivation        :

+                            RECODE PRFTEST
                         (-8 = -8)(0=0)(1=5)(2=15)(3=25)(4=35)(5=45)
                              (6=55)(7=65)(8=75)(9=85)(10=95)
                         (11=110)(12=130)(13=150)(14=170)(15=190)

     (16=210)(17=230)(18=250)(19=270)(20=290)

     (21=310)(22=330)(23=350)(24=370)(25=390)

     (26=425)(27=475)(28=525)(29=575)(30=625)
                              (31=675)(32=750) INTO PRFMID.
+
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : PROXINC
Variable label     : PROXY INCOME (£ PER WEEK)

Topic              : Income
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level    :

Range               :
Missing values     : -6, -7, -8

Priority coded      :
Program            : S

Date written        :
Date last amended   :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS PROXINC
NONE


Derivation      :

+          RECODE NTINCEST (1=5)(2=15)(3=25)(4=35)(5=45)
               (6=55)(7=65)(8=75)(9=85)(10=95)
               (11=110)(12=130)(13=150)(14=170)(15=190)
          (16=210)(17=230)(18=250)(19=270)(20=290)
           (21=310)(22=330)(23=350)(24=370)(25=390)
               (26=425)(27=475)(28=525)(29=575)(30=625)
             (31=675)(32=750)INTO PROXINC.
```

2004: Wrong showcard used. 32 categories were used (like 2002) instead of 34
categories (as in 2003). For 2005, use 34 categories like 2003.

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : RADYS
Variable label     : NO DAYS RESTRICTED ACTIVITY IN LAST 2 WKS

Topic              : Health
Population          : All persons

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : 0 to 14
Missing values     : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program            : S

Date written       : 18.02.91
Date last amended  : 03.03.99
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS  RADYS
   -6  'NO INTERVIEW'
   -8  'NA'
   -9  'DNA'


 Derivation       :


DO IF CUTDOWN = 1.
+     COMPUTE RADYS = NDYSCUTD.
ELSE IF CUTDOWN = 2.
+     COMPUTE RADYS=0.
ELSE IF CUTDOWN = -6 OR CUTDOWN = -8.
+     COMPUTE RADYS=CUTDOWN.
END IF.


CHECKING PROCEDURE: From CUTDOWN and NDYSCUTD (1994 schedule), health
section.

Note: Spec changed because in 1994 code 99 no longer allowed at
NDYSCUTD, -8
instead.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : RADYSPYR
Variable label     : NO DAYS REST ACTIVITY PER YR-COMPUTED

Topic              : Health
Population         : All persons

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : 0 to 364
Missing values     : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program            : S

Date written       : 18.02.91
Date last amended  : 03.03.99
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS  RADYSPYR
  -6  'NO INTERVIEW'
  -8  'NA'
  -9  'DNA'
   0  'NO RESTRICTED ACT'.


 Derivation      :


DO IF CUTDOWN = 1.
+     DO IF NDYSCUTD GE 0.
+          COMPUTE RADYSPYR = NDYSCUTD * 26.
+     ELSE.
+          COMPUTE RADYSPYR = NDYSCUTD.
+     END IF.
ELSE IF CUTDOWN = 2.
+     COMPUTE RADYSPYR=0.
ELSE IF CUTDOWN = -6 OR CUTDOWN = -8.
+     COMPUTE RADYSPYR=CUTDOWN.
END IF.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: From RADYS.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : REGLRTOT
Variable label     : WEEKLY INCOME FROM REGULAR PAYMENTS (pence/wk)

Topic              : Income
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level    :

Range              : 0 to 9999997
Missing values     : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program             :

Date written       : 04.09.92
Date last amended  : Nov 2001
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

Value label REGLRTOT
-9 'DNA/child/proxy/NO INT'
-8 'NA'
-7 'Refused sectn'
 0 'No reg payments'.

Derivation      :

DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP GT 1.
.      Compute  ReglrTot = -9.
ELSE IF takehome = -7.
.      Compute  ReglrTot = -7.
ELSE IF (SCHEDTYP EQ 1).
.      DO IF ReglrPay = -8 OR ReglrPam = -8 or rentpay = -8.
.          Compute ReglrTot = -8.
.      ELSE IF ReglrPay = 2.
.          Compute ReglrTot = 0.
.      END IF.
.      DO IF ReglrPAM gt 0 and rentamt le -8.
.          compute reglrtot = (reglrpam*12/52) * 100.
.      ELSE IF ReglrPAM le -8 and rentamt gt 0.
.          compute reglrtot = (rentamt*12/52) * 100.
.      ELSE IF ReglrPAM gt 0 AND rentamt gt 0.
.          Compute ReglrTot = ((ReglrPAM + rentamt) * 12/52) * 100.
.      END IF.
END IF.


NOTE 1998
Income section changed and spec rewritten in SPSS syntax.

1994 NOTE
( -7) refers to those who refused the whole income section Prior to 1994, it
would also have included those who refused to give an answer at REGLRPAY. In
1994, this "refused qn" code was dropped and refusals are now coded the same as
and are indistinguishable from NAs.
The distributions between -7 and -8 will be affected.

1996 note: The last line of this dv spev was changed to * 100. This is
because for 1996 the schedule vars were in pounds and pence, not just
```

pence as in previous years.

2000 NOTE

RENTPAY and RENTAMT (payment from rents) are now separate variables on the
questionnaire and have been added to the program.

```
Survey year         : 2005
Variable name       : RELAC1G
Variable label      : End of accom before/same time/after rel
Topic               : Family information
Population          : 16-59

Standard/trailer    : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level    : Individual

Range               : -1 to 1
Missing values      : -6,-8,-9

Priority coded      :
Program             : S

Date written        : 9.01
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by         : SR

value labels relac1g
-1'end accom after end relationship'
 0'same dates'
 1'end accom before end relationship'.


Derivation:

recode relacc1 (lo thru -1=-1) (0=0) (1 thru hi=1) into relac1g.
Do if (famans eq -6 or cohab eq -9).
        compute relac1g=-6.
else if (cohab eq 2 or cohab eq -8 or numcohab lt 1 or endcoh1 lt 1 or
        endcoh1 ge 3).
        compute relac1g=-9.
else if (endrely1 eq -8 or endrelm1 eq -8 or endlivy1 eq -8 or endlivm1 eq -8 or
        endcoy1 eq -8 or endcom1 eq -8).
        compute relac1g=-8.
end if.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : RELACC1
Variable label     : Date diff between end of rel and end of accom

Topic              : Family information
Population         : 16-59

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : 0-99
Missing values     : -6,-8,-9

Priority coded     :
Program            : S

Date written       : 9.01
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

VALUE LABELS  RELACC1
NONE

Derivation:

do if endcoh1=1.
compute relacc1=(endrely1-endcoy1)*12+(endrelm1-endcom1).
else if endcoh1=2.
compute relacc1=(endcoy1-endlivy1)*12+(endcom1-endlivm1).
end if.
recode relacc1 (lo thru -1=-1) (0=0) (1 thru hi=1) into relac1g.


*** next bit to separate out -9,-8,-6 from calculation.
do if (relacc1=-6 or relacc1=-8 or relacc1=-9).
     compute relacc1=relacc1+0.0001.
end if.

Do if (famans eq -6 or cohab eq -9).
   compute relacc1=-6.
else if (cohab eq 2 or cohab eq -8 or numcohab lt 1 or endcoh1 lt 1 or endcoh1
ge 3).
   compute relacc1=-9.
else if (endrely1 eq -8 or endrelm1 eq -8 or endlivy1 eq -8 or endlivm1 eq -8 or
endcoy1 eq -8 or endcom1 eq -8).
   compute relacc1=-8.
end if.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : relto01, relto02,…..,relto14
Variable label     : Relationship to HRP recode

Topic              : Family Information
Population         :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individ

Range              :
Missing values     : -6,-8,-9

Priority coded     :
Program            :

Date written       :
Date last amended  :
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR



Derivation         :

DO REPEAT R = relto01 TO relto14/ S = ss01 TO ss14/ A = aa01 TO aa14/M=mm01 TO mm14.
+       COMPUTE I=I+1.
+       DO IF I=HRP.
+               COMPUTE RELTOHRP = R.
+       END IF.
+       DO IF (R=1 OR R=2).
+               COMPUTE PARTNER = I.
+               COMPUTE PARTAGE=A.
+               COMPUTE PARTMAR=M.
+               DO IF S = 2.
+                       COMPUTE WIFE = I.
+                       COMPUTE WIFEAGE=A.
+                       COMPUTE WIFEMAR=M.
+               ELSE IF S = 1.
+                       COMPUTE HUSBAND = I.
+                       COMPUTE HUSBAGE=A.
+                       COMPUTE HUSBMAR=M.
+               END IF.
+       ELSE IF (R = 3 OR R = 4).
*********       COMPUTE PARENT= I. (Taken out - wrong).
+               DO IF S=1.
+                       COMPUTE FATHER=I.
+                       COMPUTE FATHAGE=A.
+               ELSE IF S=2.
+                       COMPUTE MOTHER=I.
+                       COMPUTE MOTHAGE=A.
+               END IF.
+       END IF.
END REPEAT.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable Name      : RELTOFUH
Variable Label     : Relationship to family unit head

Topic              :
Population         :

Standard/trailer   : STANDARD
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Range              : 1 to 3
Missing values     :

Priority coded     :
Program            : S

Date written       :
Date last amended  :
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

VALUE LABELS  RELTOFUH
   1    'FAM UNIT HEAD'
   2    'WIFE/COHAB OR FUH'
   3    'CHILD OF FU HEAD'.


Derivation         :

DO IF persno = FUH.
+      COMPUTE RELTOFUH = 1.
ELSE IF (FUT = 1 OR FUT = 2 OR FUT = 15 OR FUT = 16) AND
        (DVMARDF = 1 OR DVMARDF = 2).
+      COMPUTE RELTOFUH = 2.
ELSE.
+      COMPUTE RELTOFUH = 3.
END IF.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : RELTOHRP
Variable label     : Relationship to HRP
Topic              :
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              :
Missing values     : -9

Priority coded     :
Program            :

Date written       : 09.12.99
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

VALUE LABELS Reltohrp
NONE


Derivation        :

COMPUTE I = 0.
COMPUTE RELTOHRP=-9.
EXECUTE.

DO REPEAT R = relto01 TO relto14.
+      COMPUTE I=I+1.
+      DO IF I=HRP.
+           COMPUTE RELTOHRP = R.
+      END IF.
END REPEAT.


RECODE reltohrp (sysmis=-9).
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : REMARTME
Variable label     : TIME OF SEPARATION FROM FIRST MARRIAGE TO REMARRIAGE
Topic              : Family information
Population         : 16-59

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : 0 to 100
Missing values     : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded     :
Program            : S

Date written       : 18.02.91
Date last amended  : 27.03.97
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

VALUE LABELS REMARTME
      -6 'not asked fi'
      100'SINGLE/ MARR NOT END'
      99'WIDOWED'
      98'NOT REMARRIED' .


Derivation:


DO IF FAMANS EQ -6.
+     COMPUTE REMARTME=-6.
ELSE IF DVMARDF = 3 OR CLMAR = 2 OR marend = 1.
+     COMPUTE REMARTME=100.
ELSE IF MAREND EQ 2.
+     COMPUTE REMARTME=99.
ELSE IF YRSEP EQ -8 OR (YRMAR2 = -8 & (YRSEP >= 0 OR YRSEP = -8)).
+     COMPUTE REMARTME=-8.
ELSE IF MAREND GE 3 AND YRMAR2 GT 0.
+     COMPUTE REMARTME=TRUNC((((YRMAR2*12+MONMAR2)-(YRSEP*12+MONSEP))/12).
ELSE IF MAREND GE 3.
+     COMPUTE REMARTME=98.
ELSE.
+     COMPUTE REMARTME=-9.
END IF.

In 1994 FAMINFSG and CUROREX became Blaise DVs The only missing data code
for FAMINFSG is -8.
2000: CUROREX not included on file

CHECKING PROCEDURE: PERCENTAGES CHECKED AGAINST PREVIOUS YEARS
```

Survey year   : 2005
Variable name   : SBL7UNIT
Variable label : NO. UNITS S/BEER: DAY LAST DRUNK/DRUNK MOST

Topic   : Drinking
Population   : Adults

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range   :
Missing values   : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program   :

Date written   : 15.02.99
Date last amended   : 12.09.01
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by   : SR

Value Labels sbl7unit
 -8   'NA'
 -6   'Child/Proxy/NI'
  0   'Abst/None last week'.

Derivation:

compute sbl7unit=0.
+   do if (drinknow=-8 or sbrl7q1=-8 or sbrl7q2=-8 or sbrl7q3=-8 or sbrl7q4=-8).
+   compute sbl7unit =-8.
+   else if (sbrl7q1=-6 or sbrl7q2=-6 or sbrl7q3=-6 or sbrl7q4=-6).
+   compute sbl7unit =-6.
+   end if.
+   do if sbrl7q1 > 0.
+   compute sbl7unit = sbl7unit + sbrl7q1*1.5.
+   end if.
+   do if sbrl7q2 > 0.
+   compute sbl7unit = sbl7unit + sbrl7q2*1.5.
+   end if.
+   do if sbrl7q3 > 0.
+   compute sbl7unit = sbl7unit + (sbrl7q3*1.5)*1.5.
+   end if.
+   do if sbrl7q4 > 0.
+   do if sb7pint > 0.
+   compute sbl7unit=sbl7unit+(sbrl7q4*sb7pint*2*1.5).
+   else.
+   compute sbl7unit=sbl7unit+sbrl7q4*1.5*1.5.

```
+               end if.
+         end if.
```

```
Survey year       : 2005
Variable name     : SCHAGECH
Variable label    : Whether school age children in household

Topic             : Population
Population         :

Standard/trailer  : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level  :

Range             : 0 to 1
Missing values    :

Priority coded    :
Program           :

Date written      :
Date last amended :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by       : SR

VALUE SchAgeCh
   1  'school age child in hhld'
   0  'no school age child in hhld'.


 Derivation      :

IF (age LT 16 AND age gt 4)s1=1.
IF (age LT 19 AND age gt 15 AND tea = 100 )s1=1.

AGGREGATE OUTFILE = *
      /BREAK  = area address hhold
            /schagech = SUM (s1).
EXECUTE.

RECODE schagech (SYSMIS=0)(1 THRU HI = 1).
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : SCHEDTYP
Variable label     :

Topic              :
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Range              : 1 to 3, 97
Missing values     :

Priority coded     : Y
Program            :

Date written       : 12.03.99
Date last amended  : 12.09.01
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

VALUE LABELS SCHEDTYP
0 'CHILD'
1 'FULL INTERVIEW'
2 'PROXY'
97 'FF'/


Derivation      :

If DvAge < 16 Then
     SchedTyp = 0
   ElseIf ISwitch = 1 Then
      If (PersProx = 1) Then
          SchedTyp = 1
      ElseIf (PersProx = 2) Then
          SchedTyp = 2
          If (ProxTel = 1) Then
              SchedTyp = 1
          EndIf
      EndIf
   ElseIf (ISwitch IN [2,3]) Then
      SchedTyp = 3
   EndIf


NOTE: changed in 2000 to include proxy conversion interviews
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : SELFEMPE
Variable label     : SELF EMPLOYED/EMPLOYED IN LATEST JOB

Topic              : Employment
Population         : Adults

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : 1 to 7
Missing values     : -6, -8

Priority coded     : Y
Program            :

Date written       : 18.02.91
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


value labels selfempe
                 1'Working employee'
                 2'Working selfempl'
                 3'Govt scheme'
                 4'Unempl ex emplyee'
                 5'Unempl ex selfemp'
                 6'Unempl never worked'
                 7'Econ inactive '
                 -6'Child,ms'
                 -8'NA'.


Derivation         :

recode ecstilo (2,3 =3) (6 thru 10 = 7) (else = copy) into selfempe.
if (selfempe = 1 and stat = 1) selfempe =1.
if (selfempe = 1 and stat = 2) selfempe =2.
if (selfempe = 4 and stat = 1) selfempe =4.
if (selfempe = 4 and stat = 2) selfempe =5.
if (selfempe = 4 and stat = -8) selfempe =-8.
if (selfempe = 4 and everwk = 2) selfempe =6.



N.B Prior to 1996 the schedule variable STAT was called SELFEMP

1996 note: TRNCHKA is a Blaise derived variable.
1998 note: this dv was changed to reflect the move to harmonised employment
questions in 1998.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : SEMPDATE
Variable label     : Date started continuous self employment

Topic              : Income
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              :
Missing values     : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded     :
Program            :

Date written       :
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


Value label   SEMPDATE
NONE

Derivation      :

do if (sempsty gt 0 and jobstm gt 0).
compute sempdate=date.moyr(jobstm,sempsty).
end if.
execute.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : SEP1AGE
Variable label     : AGE AT FIRST SEPARATION

Topic              : Family information
Population         : Adults 16-59

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : 15 to 59
Missing values     : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded     :
Program            : s

Date written       : 02.91
Date last amended  : 01.02
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

VAL LAB sep1age
 -6  'FI DNA'
 -8  'NA'
 -9  'DNA'.


Derivation:

DO IF FAMANS = -6.
+     COMPUTE sep1age = -6.
ELSE IF NUMPART GT 0.
+     DO IF HOWENDED GT 1.
+          DO IF MONSEP = -8 OR YRSEP = -8 OR SYSMIS(bday).
+               COMPUTE sep1age = -8.
+          ELSE.
+               COMPUTE sep1age = TRUNC(((yrsep*12+monsep)
                    -(XDATE.YEAR(bday)*12+XDATE.MONTH(bday)))/12).
+          END IF.
+     ELSE.
+          COMPUTE sep1age = -9.
+     END IF.
ELSE .
COMPUTE SEP1AGE=-9.
END IF.


2000: CURRENT no longer used in defining when length of time is calculated. In
2000, CURRENT has retained its questionnaire definition of applying only to the
most recent marriage.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : SEP1AGE1
Variable label     : AGE AT FIRST SEPARATION GROUPED

Topic              : Family information
Population         : Adults 16-59

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : 1 to 9
Missing values     : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded     :
Program            : s

Date written       :
Date last amended  :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR



VAL LAB SEP1AGE1
  -9    'DNA'
  -8    'NA'
  -6    'FI DNA'
   1     'LT 20'
   2    '20-24'
   3    '25-29'
   4    '30-34'
   5    '35-39'
   6    '40-44'
   7    '45-49'
   8    '50-54'
   9    '55-59'.



Derivation:

RECODE sep1age
  ( 0 THRU 19    = 1 )
  ( 20 THRU 24   = 2 )
  ( 25 THRU 29   = 3 )
  ( 30 THRU 34   = 4 )
  ( 35 THRU 39   = 5 )
  ( 40 THRU 44   = 6 )
  ( 45 THRU 49   = 7 )
  ( 50 THRU 54   = 8 )
  ( 55 THRU 59   = 9 )
  ( -6           = -6)
  ( -8           = -8)
  ( -9           = -9) INTO SEP1AGE1.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable Name      : SEP1DATE
Variable Label     : YEAR OF SEPARATION FROM FIRST MARRIAGE

Topic              : Family information
Population         : 16-59

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : 99, 100
Missing values     : -6, -7, -8

Priority coded     :
Program            : S

Date written       : 02.91
Date last amended  : 01.02
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS SEP1DATE
      100'SINGLE/ MARR NOT ENDED'
      99'WIDOWED'.


This variable is YRSEP with all the missings defined.

derivation     :

DO IF FAMANS EQ -6.
+     COMPUTE SEP1DATE=-6.
ELSE IF DVMARDF = 3 OR CLMAR = 2 OR MAREND = 1.
+     COMPUTE SEP1DATE=100.
ELSE IF MAREND EQ 2.
+     COMPUTE SEP1DATE=99.
ELSE IF YRSEP=-8.
+     COMPUTE SEP1DATE=-8.
ELSE IF MAREND GE 3.
+     COMPUTE SEP1DATE=YRSEP.
ELSE.
+     COMPUTE SEP1DATE=-9.
END IF.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: PERCENTAGES CHECKED AGAINST PREVIOUS YEARS.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : SEPAYS
Variable label     : Contributions to stakeholder pension through employer

Topic              : Pensions
Population          : Persons 16+

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : 1 to 27
Missing values     : -8, -9, -6

Priority coded     : Y
Program            :

Date written       : 13.01.05
Written by         : MB
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

value labels sepays
     -9 'dna/no pension/dk pension'
     -8 'na'
     -6 'child/no int'
     1 'inf+emp+gov pay'
     2 'inf+emp pay'
     3 'inf+gov pay'
     4 'inf pays'
     5 'inf+emp pay/dk gov'
     6 'inf+gov pay/dk emp'
     7 'inf pays/dk gov'
     8 'inf pays/dk emp'
     9 'inf pays/dk emp&gov'
     10 'emp+gov pay'
     11 'emp pays'
     12 'gov pays'
     13 'noone pays'
     14 'emp pays/dk gov'
     15 'gov pays/dk emp'
     16 'dk gov pays'
     17 'dk emp pays'
     18 'dk emp or gov pays'
     19 'emp+gov pay/dk inf'
     20 'emp pays/dk inf'
     21 'gov pays/dk inf'
     22 'dk inf pays'
     23 'emp pays/dk inf&gov'
     24 'gov pays/dk inf&emp'
     25 'dk inf or gov pays'
     26 'dk inf or emp pays'
     27 'dk inf or emp or gov pays'.




Derivation      :

DO IF SCHEDTYP = 3 OR AGE LT 16.
+     COMPUTE SEPAYS = -6.
else if (perspen1=-8).
+     compute sepays=-9.
```

```
ELSE.
+      do if (perspen1=3 or perspen2=3 or perspen3=3 or perspen4=3).
+           do if sepcont=1 .
+                do if (seecont=1 and segov=1).
+                     compute sepays=1.
+                else if (seecont=1 and segov=2).
+                     compute sepays=2.
+                else if (seecont=2 and segov=1).
+                     compute sepays=3.
+                else if (seecont=2 and segov=2).
+                     compute sepays=4.
+                else if (seecont=1 and segov=3).
+                     compute sepays=5.
+                else if (seecont=-8 and segov=1).
+                     compute sepays=6.
+                else if (seecont=2 and segov=3).
+                     compute sepays=7.
+                else if (seecont=-8 and segov=2).
+                     compute sepays=8.
+                else if (seecont=-8 and segov=3).
+                     compute sepays=9.
+                end if.
+           end if.
+           do if sepcont=2 .
+                do if (seecont=1 and segov=1).
+                     compute sepays=10.
+                else if (seecont=1 and segov=2).
+                     compute sepays=11.
+                else if (seecont=2 and segov=1).
+                     compute sepays=12.
+                else if (seecont=2 and segov=2).
+                     compute sepays=13.
+                else if (seecont=1 and segov=3).
+                     compute sepays=14.
+                else if (seecont=-8 and segov=1).
+                     compute sepays=15.
+                else if (seecont=2 and segov=3).
+                     compute sepays=16.
+                else if (seecont=-8 and segov=2).
+                     compute sepays=17.
+                else if (seecont=-8 and segov=3).
+                     compute sepays=18.
+                end if.
+           end if.
+           do if sepcont=-8 .
+                do if (seecont=1 and segov=1).
+                     compute sepays=19.
+                else if (seecont=1 and segov=2).
+                     compute sepays=20.
+                else if (seecont=2 and segov=1).
+                     compute sepays=21.
+                else if (seecont=2 and segov=2).
+                     compute sepays=22.
+                else if (seecont=1 and segov=3).
+                     compute sepays=23.
+                else if (seecont=-8 and segov=1).
+                     compute sepays=24.
+                else if (seecont=2 and segov=3).
+                     compute sepays=25.
+                else if (seecont=-8 and segov=2).
+                     compute sepays=26.
```

```
+                    else if (seecont=-8 and segov=3).
+                        compute sepays=27.
+                    end if.
+            end if.
+     else .
+            compute sepays=-9.
+     end if.
+end if.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : SEPAYSGP
Variable label     : Contributions to stakeholder pension arranged through
                     employer-grouped

Topic              : Pensions
Population          : Persons 16+

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : 1 to 5
Missing values     : -8, -9, -6

Priority coded     : Y
Program            :

Date written       : 13.01.05
Written by         : MB
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR
```

value labels   pppaysgp gppaysgp sepaysgp sppaysgp
        -9 'dna/no pension/dk pension'
        -8 'na'
        -6 'child/no int'
        1'Informant only pays'
        2'Informant+others pay'
        3'Others pay'
        4'No active pp(Noone pays)'
        5'No active pp(dk who pays)'.

```
Derivation      :
```

recode pppays gppays sepays sppays
        (-9 =-9)
        (-8=-8)
        (-6=-6)
        (4 7 8 9=1)
        (1 2 3 5 6=2)
        (10 11 12 14 15 19 20 21 23 24=3)
        (13=4)
        (16 17 18 22 25 26 27=5)
        into pppaysgp gppaysgp sepaysgp sppaysgp.

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : SEPLGTH
Variable label     : TIME BETW 1ST MAR AND SEPARATION (YEARS)

Topic              : Family information
Population         : Adults 16-59

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : 0 to 100
Missing values     : -6, -8 ,-9

Priority coded     :
Program            : s

Date written       :
Date last amended  : 01.02
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

VALUE LABELS SEPLGTH
     100    'SINGLE/MAR NOT END'
      99    'WIDOWED'
      -9    'DNA'
      -8    'NA'
      -6    'FI DNA'.


 Derivation       :


DO IF FAMANS=-6.
+     COMPUTE SEPLGTH=-6.
ELSE IF DVMARDF EQ 3 or clmar=2.
+     COMPUTE  SEPLGTH=100.
ELSE IF NUMMAR EQ 1 AND CURRENT EQ 1.
+     COMPUTE SEPLGTH=100.
ELSE IF HOWENDED EQ 1.
+     COMPUTE SEPLGTH=99.
ELSE IF ((YRSEP EQ -8 OR MONSEP EQ -8) OR
        ((YRMAR EQ -8 OR MONMAR EQ -8) & (YRSEP > 0 OR YRSEP = -8))).
+     COMPUTE SEPLGTH=-8.
ELSE IF HOWENDED GT 1.
+     COMPUTE SEPLGTH=TRUNC(((YRSEP*12+MONSEP)-(YRMAR*12+MONMAR))/12).
ELSE.
+     COMPUTE SEPLGTH=-9.
END IF.


2000: CURRENT no longer used in defining when length of time is calculated. In
2000, CURRENT has retained its questionnaire definition of applying only to the
most recent marriage.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : SHYL7TOT
Variable label     : No. units sherry: day last drunk/drunk most

Topic              : Drinking
Population         : People 16+

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              :
Missing values     : -6, -8

Priority coded     :
Program            : S

Date written       :
Date last amended  :
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


Value Labels shyl7tot
 -8    'NA'
 -6    'Child/Proxy/NI'
  0    'Abst/None last week'.


Derivation:

do if shryl7=-8 or drinknow =-8.
+     compute shyl7tot=-8.
else if shryl7=-6.
+     compute shyl7tot=-6.
else if shryl7=-9.
+     compute shyl7tot=0.
else.
+     compute shyl7tot=shryl7.
end if.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : SMKANY
Variable label     : whether smokes any tobacco product

Topic              : Smoking
Population          : Adults

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual


Range              : 1,2
Missing values     : -8,-6

Priority coded     : Y
Program            : S

Date written       : NOV 2002
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


value labels smkany
 (1) 'yes'
 (2) 'no'.


Derivation      :

compute smkany=-8.
do if (schedtyp=2 or schedtyp=3 or age le 15).
compute smkany=-6.
else if (cignow1=1 or cigarrg1=1 or pipenow1=1).
compute smkany=1.
else if (sex=1 and cignow1=2 and cigarrg1=2 and pipenow1=2).
compute smkany=2.
else if (sex=2 and cignow1=2 and cigarrg1=2).
compute smkany=2.
end if.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : SNEMPLE1
Variable label     : Number of people employed

Topic              : Employment
Population          : Adults

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              :
Missing values     : -6,-8,-9

Priority coded     :
Program            : S

Date written       :
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS SNEMPLE1
NONE

Derivation         :

RECODE SNEMPLEE (1=7)(2=8)(3,4=9)(5=-8)(ELSE = COPY) INTO SNEMPLE1.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : SPL7TOT
Variable label     : No. units spirits: day last drunk/drunk most

Topic              : Drinking
Population         : People 16+

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              :
Missing values     : -6, -8

Priority coded     :
Program            : S

Date written       :
Date last amended  :
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


Value Labels spl7tot
 -8    'NA'
 -6    'Child/Proxy/NI'
  0    'Abst/None last week'.


Derivation:

do if spirl7=-8 or drinknow=-8.
+     compute spl7tot=-8.
else if spirl7=-6.
+     compute spl7tot=-6.
else if spirl7=-9.
+     compute spl7tot=0.
else.
+     compute spl7tot=spirl7.
end if.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : SPPAYS
Variable label     : Stakeholder pension arranged by informant

Topic              : Pensions
Population          : Persons 16+

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : 1 to 27
Missing values     : -8, -9, -6

Priority coded     : Y
Program            :

Date written       : 13.01.05
Written by         : MB
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR
```

value labels sppays
        -9 'dna/no pension/dk pension'
        -8 'na'
        -6 'child/no int'
        1 'inf+emp+gov pay'
        2 'inf+emp pay'
        3 'inf+gov pay'
        4 'inf pays'
        5 'inf+emp pay/dk gov'
        6 'inf+gov pay/dk emp'
        7 'inf pays/dk gov'
        8 'inf pays/dk emp'
        9 'inf pays/dk emp&gov'
        10 'emp+gov pay'
        11 'emp pays'
        12 'gov pays'
        13 'noone pays'
        14 'emp pays/dk gov'
        15 'gov pays/dk emp'
        16 'dk gov pays'
        17 'dk emp pays'
        18 'dk emp or gov pays'
        19 'emp+gov pay/dk inf'
        20 'emp pays/dk inf'
        21 'gov pays/dk inf'
        22 'dk inf pays'
        23 'emp pays/dk inf&gov'
        24 'gov pays/dk inf&emp'
        25 'dk inf or gov pays'
        26 'dk inf or emp pays'
        27 'dk inf or emp or gov pays'.

Derivation   :

DO IF SCHEDTYP = 3 OR AGE LT 16.
+   COMPUTE SPPAYS = -6.
else if (perspen1=-8).
+   compute sppays=-9.
ELSE.
+   do if (perspen1=4 or perspen2=4 or perspen3=4 or perspen4=4).
+   do if sppcont=1 .
+   do if (specont=1 and spgov=1).
+   compute sppays=1.
+   else if (specont=1 and spgov=2).
+   compute sppays=2.
+   else if (specont=2 and spgov=1).
+   compute sppays=3.
+   else if (specont=2 and spgov=2).
+   compute sppays=4.
+   else if (specont=1 and spgov=3).
+   compute sppays=5.
+   else if (specont=-8 and spgov=1).
+   compute sppays=6.
+   else if (specont=2 and spgov=3).
+   compute sppays=7.
+   else if (specont=-8 and spgov=2).
+   compute sppays=8.
+   else if (specont=-8 and spgov=3).
+   compute sppays=9.
+   end if.
+   end if.
+   do if sppcont=2 .
+   do if (specont=1 and spgov=1).
+   compute sppays=10.
+   else if (specont=1 and spgov=2).
+   compute sppays=11.
+   else if (specont=2 and spgov=1).
+   compute sppays=12.
+   else if (specont=2 and spgov=2).
+   compute sppays=13.
+   else if (specont=1 and spgov=3).
+   compute sppays=14.
+   else if (specont=-8 and spgov=1).
+   compute sppays=15.
+   else if (specont=2 and spgov=3).
+   compute sppays=16.
+   else if (specont=-8 and spgov=2).
+   compute sppays=17.
+   else if (specont=-8 and spgov=3).
+   compute sppays=18.
+   end if.
+   end if.

```
+               do if sppcont=-8 .
+                   do if (specont=1 and spgov=1).
+                       compute sppays=19.
+                   else if (specont=1 and spgov=2).
+                       compute sppays=20.
+                   else if (specont=2 and spgov=1).
+                       compute sppays=21.
+                   else if (specont=2 and spgov=2).
+                       compute sppays=22.
+                   else if (specont=1 and spgov=3).
+                       compute sppays=23.
+                   else if (specont=-8 and spgov=1).
+                       compute sppays=24.
+                   else if (specont=2 and spgov=3).
+                       compute sppays=25.
+                   else if (specont=-8 and spgov=2).
+                       compute sppays=26.
+                   else if (specont=-8 and spgov=3).
+                       compute sppays=27.
+                   end if.
+               end if.
+       else .
+               compute sppays=-9.
+       end if.
+end if.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : SPPAYSGP
Variable label     : Contributions to stakeholder pension arranged by informant-
                     grouped

Topic              : Pensions
Population          : Persons 16+

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : 1 to 5
Missing values     : -8, -9, -6

Priority coded     : Y
Program            :

Date written       : 13.01.05
Written by         : MB
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR
```

value labels   pppaysgp gppaysgp sepaysgp sppaysgp
        -9 'dna/no pension/dk pension'
        -8 'na'
        -6 'child/no int'
        1'Informant only pays'
        2'Informant+others pay'
        3'Others pay'
        4'No active pp(Noone pays)'
        5'No active pp(dk who pays)'.

```
Derivation      :
```

recode pppays gppays sepays sppays
        (-9 =-9)
        (-8=-8)
        (-6=-6)
        (4 7 8 9=1)
        (1 2 3 5 6=2)
        (10 11 12 14 15 19 20 21 23 24=3)
        (13=4)
        (16 17 18 22 25 26 27=5)
        into pppaysgp gppaysgp sepaysgp sppaysgp.

```
Survey year       : 2005
Variable name     : STCOM1 (2 AND 3)
Variable label    : START MONTH OF FIRST COHAB (SECOND, THIRD)

Topic             : Family information
Population        : 16-59

Standard/trailer  : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level  : Individual

Range             : 1-12
Missing values    : -6,-8,-9

Priority coded    :
Program           : S

Date written      : 9.01
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by       : SR


VALUE LABELS  STCOM1
 NONE

Derivation:
THE SAME PROGRAM IS USED FOR EACH OF THE THREE POSSIBLE COHABITATIONS AND FOR
THE YEAR AND MONTH. The variable uses the dates given combined with the answers
to length of cohabitation and whether the respondent corrected the date.
FOR COHAB NUMBER 1

Do if (famans eq -6 or cohab eq -9).
     compute stcom1=-6.
else if (cohab eq 2 or cohab eq -8 or numcohab lt 1).
     compute stcom1=-9.
else if (starten1 eq -8).
     compute stcom1=-8.



else if starten1 =1.
     compute stcom1=whencom1.

* given end date and calc start date is correct - need to calc start date.
else if (starten1 eq 2 and othdate1 eq 1).
     compute stcom1=whencom1-timecom1.

   do if (stcom1 le 0).
     compute stcom1=12+stcom1.
   end if.

* given end date and calc start date is incorrect.
else if  (starten1 eq 2 and othdate1 eq 2).
     compute stcom1=rghtdtm1.
else if (starten1 eq 2 and othdate1 eq -8).
   compute stcom1=-8.
end if.

Do if (whencom1 eq -8 or timecom1 eq -8).
  compute stcom1=-8.
end if.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : STCOY1 (2 AND 3)
Variable label     : START YEAR OF FIRST COHAB (SECOND, THIRD)

Topic              : Family information
Population         : 16-59

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : 0-99
Missing values     : -6,-8,-9

Priority coded     :
Program            : S

Date written       : 9.01
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS  STCOY1
NONE

Derivation:
THE SAME PROGRAM IS USED FOR EACH OF THE THREE POSSIBLE COHABITATIONS AND FOR
THE YEAR AND MONTH. The variable uses the dates given and the answers to length
of cohabitation and whether the respondent corrected the date.

FOR COHAB NUMBER 1

Do if (famans eq -6 or cohab eq -9).
   compute stcoy1=-6.
else if (cohab eq 2 or cohab eq -8 or numcohab lt 1).
   compute stcoy1=-9.
else if (starten1 eq -8).
  compute stcoy1=-8.

else if starten1 =1.
     compute stcoy1=whencoy1.

* given end date and calc start date is correct - need to calc start date.
else if (starten1 eq 2 and othdate1 eq 1).
   compute stcoy1=whencoy1-timecoy1.

   do if (stcom1 le 0).
      compute stcoy1=stcoy1-1.
   end if.

* given end date and calc start date is incorrect.
else if  (starten1 eq 2 and othdate1 eq 2).
     compute stcoy1=rghtdty1.
else if (starten1 eq 2 and othdate1 eq -8).
     compute stcoy1=-8.
end if.

Do if (whencoy1 eq -8 or timecoy1 eq -8).
  compute stcoy1=-8.
end if.
```

```
Survey year       : 2005
Variable name     : TAR05G1
Variable label    : tar level grouped

Topic             : SMOKING
Population        : ADULTS

Standard/trailer  : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level  : Individual

Range             : 1 TO 5, 17
Missing values    : -6,-9

Priority coded    :
Program           : S

Date written      : 08.11.04 (adapted from tar02g1)
Date last reviewed: 28.03.07
Reviewed by       : SR


value labels tar05g1
 (1) '<4'
 (2) '4<8'
 (3) '8<10'
 (4) '10<12'
 (5) '12<15'
 (17) 'not codeable'.


Derivation:

recode tar05 (1 thru 3=1)(4 thru 7=2)(8,9=3)(10,11=4)(12 thru 14=5)(17=17) into
tar05g1.
if (age lt 16 or schedtyp=2 or schedtyp=3) tar05g1=-6.
if (cigsmk1=2 or cigsmk1=3 or cigtype=3) tar05g1=-9.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : TAR05G2
Variable label     : tar level grouped

Topic              : SMOKING
Population          : ADULTS

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : 1, 2, 17
Missing values     : -6,-9

Priority coded     :
Program            : S

Date written       : 08.11.04
Date last reviewed: 28.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


value labels tar04g2
 (1) '<10'
 (2) '10<15'
 (17) 'not codeable'.


Derivation:

recode tar05g1 (1,2,3=1)(4,5=2)(17=17)(else=copy) into tar05g2.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : tar05g1, tar05g2
Variable label     : banded tar level

Topic              : Smoking
Population          : Adults

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              :
Missing values     :

Priority coded     :
Program            :

Date written       :
Date last reviewed: 21.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR
```

********************* tar05g1, tar05g2 **.

recode tarlevel ('1'=1) ('2'=2) ('3'=3) ('4'=4) ('5'=5) ('6'=6) ('7'=7) ('8'=8) ('9'=9) ('10'=10) ('11'=11) ('12'=12)
   ('13'=13) ('14'=14) ('15'=15) ('16'=16) ('17'=17) ('99'=-8) ('-9'=-9) into tar05.
fre vars = tar05.

recode tar05 (1 thru 3=1)(4 thru 7=2)(8,9=3)(10,11=4)(12 thru 14=5)(17=17) (-8=-8) (-9=-9) into tar05g1.
if (age lt 16 or schedtyp=2 or schedtyp=3) tar05g1=-6.
if (cigsmk1=2 or cigsmk1=3 or cigtype=3) tar05g1=-9.

value labels tar05g1
 (1) '<4'
 (2) '4<8'
 (3) '8<10'
 (4) '10<12'
 (5) '12<15'
 (17) 'not codeable'.

recode tar05g1 (1,2,3=1)(4,5=2)(17=17)(else=copy) into tar05g2.

value labels tar05g2
 (1) '<10'
 (2) '10<15'
 (17) 'not codeable'.

fre vars = tar05g1 tar05g2.

```
Variable name      : TEA
Variable label     : Terminal education age

Topic              : Education
Population         : 16-69

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : 0 to 100
Missing values     : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded     :
Program            : S

Date written       : 18.02.91
Date last amended  : 30.08.01
Date last reviewed : 28.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR



VALUE LABELS TEA   0   'no schooling'
                   100  'still in FT education'
                   -8  'DKnow/refusal'
                   -6 'Child/no int/not app'.


Derivation       :

DO IF (SCHEDTYP=1 AND AGE GE 16 AND AGE LT 70).
    DO  IF (EDAGE=97).
       COMPUTE TEA=0.
    ELSE IF (EDAGE ge 1 AND EDAGE LT 96).
        COMPUTE TEA=EDAGE.
    ELSE IF (EDAGE=96).
        COMPUTE TEA=100.
    ELSE IF (EDAGE=-8).
       COMPUTE TEA=-8.
    END IF.
    DO IF ( COURSE=1 OR COURSE=3 OR COURSE=4 OR COURSE20=3 OR
COURSE20=4 OR EDAGE=96).
      COMPUTE TEA=100.
    END IF.
 ELSE.
COMPUTE TEA=-6.
END IF.
EXE.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : TEA1
Variable label     : Terminal age of education (5 groups)


Topic              : Education
Population         : 16-69


Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual


Range              : 1 to 5
Missing values     : -6, -8, -9


Priority coded     :
Program            : S


Date written       :
Date last reviewed : 28.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR



VALUE LABELS TEA1
 -9  "DNA"
 -8  "No Answer"
 -6  "Child/No int"
  1  "Less than 15 or never attended school"
  2  "15"
  3  "16-18"
  4  "19+"
  5  "Still in full time education".



Derivation       :

RECODE TEA (0 THRU 14=1)(15=2)(16 THRU 18=3) (19 THRU 69=4)(-8=-8)
(-9=-9)(100=5)(-6=-6) INTO TEA1.

EXE.
```

```
Survey year       : 2005
Variable name     : TEA2
Variable label    : Terminal age of education (8 groups)

Topic             : Education
Population        : 16-69

Standard/trailer  : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level  : Individual

Range             : 1 to 8
Missing values    : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded    :
Program           : S

Date written      :
Date last reviewed: 28.03.07
Reviewed by       : SR


VALUE LABELS TEA2
 -9   "Still studying or DNA"
 -8   "Not Answered"
 -6   "Child/No int"
  1   "Less than 15 or never attended school"
  2   "15"
  3   "16"
  4   "17"
  5   "18"
  6   "19-21"
  7   "22-24"
  8   "25 or over".


Derivation        :

RECODE TEA (0 THRU 14=1)(15=2)(16=3) (17=4)(18=5)(19 THRU 21=6)(22
THRU 24=7)(25 THRU 69=8)(-8=-8)(-9,100=-9)(-6=-6) INTO TEA2.

EXE.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : TEENAGE1
Variable label     : HH CONTAINS AT LEAST 1 TEENAGER

Topic              : Population
Population         : Households

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Household

Range              :
Missing values     :

Priority coded     : Y
Program            : B

Date written       :
Date last amended  :
Date last reviewed : 28.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS TEENAGE1
1'At least 1 teenager in hh'
0'No teenagers in hh'.


Derivation         :

RECODE TEENAGER (0=0)(1 THRU HI = 1) INTO TEENAGE1.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : TEENAGER
Variable label     : NO. OF TEENAGERS IN HOUSEHOLD

Topic              : Population
Population         : Households

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Household

Range              :
Missing values     :

Priority coded     : Y
Program            : B

Date written       : 18.02.91
Date last amended  : 25.11.98
Date last reviewed : 28.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR



VALUE LABELS   TEENAGER
NONE


Derivation         :

Initially set Teenager = 0

If (DvAge > 12) and (DvAge < 19) Then
     Teenager  = Teenager + 1
    EndIf



CHECKING PROCEDURE: Check vs. prev. year's % ages.
```

```
Survey year       : 2005
Variable Name     : TENURE
Variable Label    : TENURE

Topic             : Housing
Population         : Households

Standard/trailer  : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level  : Household

Range             : 1 TO 8
Missing values    :

Priority coded    : Y
Program           : B

Date written      : 16.04.96
Date last reviewed: 28.03.07
Reviewed by       : SR



TENURE
1 'OWNS OUTRIGHT'
2 'BUYING ON MORTG'
3 'RENTS FROM LA'
4 'RENTS FROM HA'
5 'RENTS PTE FURN'
6 'RENTS PTE UNFURN/NK'
7 'SQUATS/RENTS DK LLRD'
8 'NA.'.


Derivation        :

If (InF.QTenure.Ten1 = 1) Then
      OutF.Tenure := 1
elseif (InF.QTenure.Ten1 = 2) or  (InF.QTenure.Ten1 = 3) Then
      OutF.Tenure := 2
elseif (InF.QTenure.Ten1 = 4) or  (InF.QTenure.Ten1 = 5) Then
      If (InF.QTenure.Llord = 1) Then
            OutF.Tenure := 3
      elseif (InF.QTenure.Llord = 2) Then
            OutF.Tenure := 4
      elseif (InF.QTenure.Tied = 1) or  (InF.QTenure.Llord IN [3..7]) Then
          If InF.QTenure.Furn = 1 Then
                OutF.Tenure := 5
          else
                OutF.Tenure := 6
          EndIf
      else
            OutF.Tenure := 7
      EndIf
elseif (InF.QTenure.Ten1 = 6) Then
      OutF.Tenure := 7
else
      OutF.Tenure := 8
EndIf.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable Name      : TENURE1
Variable Label     : TENURE (GROUPED)

Topic              : Housing
Population          : Households

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Household

Range              : 1 TO 3, 97
Missing values     :

Priority coded     : Y
Program            : B

Date written       : 16.04.96
Date last reviewed : 28.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


TENURE1
1 'Owners'
2 'Social Renters'
3 'Private Renters'
97 'FF'/


Derivation         :

Case OutF.Tenure of
    1..2  : OutF.Tenure1:=1
    3..4  : OutF.Tenure1:=2
    5..7  : OutF.Tenure1:=3
       8  : OutF.Tenure1:=97
    EndCase
```

```
Survey year      : 2005
Variable name    : WIFE
Variable label   : Person number of female partner
Topic            :
Population        :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range            :
Missing values   : -9

Priority coded   :
Program          :

Date written     :
Date last reviewed: 28.03.07
Reviewed by      : SR



VALUE LABELS WIFE
NONE


Derivation       :

**** create sex01 to sex14 - sex of each household member.

DO REPEAT s=sex01 TO sex14.
+      COMPUTE s=-9.
END REPEAT.

COMPUTE t=0.
DO REPEAT s=sex01 TO sex14.
+      COMPUTE t=t+1.
+      DO IF persno=t.
+           COMPUTE s=sex.
+      END IF.
END REPEAT.

AGGREGATE OUTFILE='c:\temp.sav'/BREAK=area address hhold
      /ss01 TO ss14=max(sex01 TO sex14).
MATCH FILES TABLE='c:/\temp.sav'/ FILE=* BY area address hhold.



COMPUTE I = 0.
COMPUTE WIFE = -9.
EXECUTE.

DO REPEAT R = relto01 TO relto14/ S = ss01 TO ss14.
+      COMPUTE I=I+1.
+      DO IF (R=1 OR R=2).
+           DO IF S = 2.
+                COMPUTE WIFE = I.
+           END IF.
+      END IF.
END REPEAT.

******Remove same sex cohab couples from the 'husband' and 'wife' variables.
DO IF dvmardf=7.
```

```
+       COMPUTE wife=-9.
END IF.

RECODE wife (sysmis=-9).
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : WIFEAGE
Variable label     : Age in years of female partner
Topic              :
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              :
Missing values     : -9

Priority coded     :
Program            :

Date written       : 09.12.99
Date last reviewed: 28.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR




VALUE LABELS WIFEAGE
NONE



Derivation       :

**** First create sex01 to sex14 and age01 to age14 - sex and age
        of each household member.

DO REPEAT s=sex01 TO sex14.
+     COMPUTE s=-9.
END REPEAT.

DO REPEAT a=age01 TO age14.
+     COMPUTE a=-9.
END REPEAT.



COMPUTE t=0.
DO REPEAT s=sex01 TO sex14.
+     COMPUTE t=t+1.
+     DO IF persno=t.
+           COMPUTE s=sex.
+     END IF.
END REPEAT.

COMPUTE t=0.
DO REPEAT a=age01 TO age14.
+     COMPUTE t=t+1.
+     DO IF persno=t.
+           COMPUTE a=age.
+     END IF.
END REPEAT.



AGGREGATE OUTFILE='c:\temp.sav'/BREAK=area address hhold
      /ss01 TO ss14=max(sex01 TO sex14)
      /aa01 TO aa14=max(age01 TO age14).
MATCH FILES TABLE='c:/\temp.sav'/ FILE=* BY area address hhold.
```

```
COMPUTE I = 0.
COMPUTE WIFEAGE=-9.
EXECUTE.

DO REPEAT R = relto01 TO relto14/ S = ss01 TO ss14/ A = aa01 TO aa14.
+      COMPUTE I=I+1.
+      DO IF (R=1 OR R=2).
+          DO IF S = 2.
+                 COMPUTE WIFEAGE=A.
+          END IF.
+      END IF.
END REPEAT.


******Remove same sex cohab couples from the 'husband' and 'wife' variables.
DO IF dvmardf=7.
+      COMPUTE wifeage=-9.
END IF.

RECODE wifeage (sysmis=-9).
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : WIFEMAR
Variable label     : Marital status of female partner
Topic              :
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              :
Missing values     : -9

Priority coded     :
Program            :

Date written       : 09.12.99
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS WifeMar
            1 'Married'
            2 'Cohabiting'
            3 'Single'
            4 'Widowed'
            5 'Divorced'
            6 'Separated'
            7 'Same sex couple'.



Derivation         :

**** create sex01 to sex14 and mar01 to mar14  - sex and marital status
       of each household member.

DO REPEAT s=sex01 TO sex14.
+     COMPUTE s=-9.
END REPEAT.

DO REPEAT m=mar01 TO mar14.
+     COMPUTE m=-9.
END REPEAT.


COMPUTE t=0.
DO REPEAT s=sex01 TO sex14.
+     COMPUTE t=t+1.
+     DO IF persno=t.
+          COMPUTE s=sex.
+     END IF.
END REPEAT.

COMPUTE t=0.
DO REPEAT m=mar01 TO mar14.
+     COMPUTE t=t+1.
+     DO IF persno=t.
+          COMPUTE m=dvmardf.
+     END IF.
END REPEAT.
```

```
AGGREGATE OUTFILE='c:\temp.sav'/BREAK=area address hhold
       /ss01 TO ss14=max(sex01 TO sex14)
       /mm01 TO mm14=max(mar01 TO mar14).
MATCH FILES TABLE='c:/\temp.sav'/ FILE=* BY area address hhold.


COMPUTE I = 0.
COMPUTE WIFEMAR=-9.
EXECUTE.

DO REPEAT R = relto01 TO relto14/ S = ss01 TO ss14/ M=mm01 TO mm14.
+      COMPUTE I=I+1.
+      DO IF (R=1 OR R=2).
+           DO IF S = 2.
+                COMPUTE WIFEMAR=M.
+           END IF.
+      END IF.
END REPEAT.

******Remove same sex cohab couples from the 'husband' and 'wife' variables.
DO IF dvmardf=7.
+      COMPUTE wifemar=-9 .
END IF.

RECODE wifemar (sysmis=-9).
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : WKINGAGE
Variable label     : WHETHER WORKING AGE

Topic              : Employment
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : 1 to 4
Missing values     : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program             :

Date written       : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 20.04.99
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

VALUE LABELS  WKINGAGE
  -6  'CHILD/NO INT'
   1  'MEN WORKING AGE'
   2  'MEN-OVER WKG AGE'
   3  'WOMEN-WRKING AGE'
   4  'WOMEN-OVER WKGAGE'.


Derivation         :


DO IF  AGE GT 15  AND SCHEDTYP LT 3.
+     DO IF SEX = 1.
+          DO IF RANGE (AGE, 16,64).
+               COMPUTE WKINGAGE = 1.
+          ELSE.
+               COMPUTE WKINGAGE = 2.
+          END IF.
+     ELSE IF SEX = 2.
+          DO IF RANGE (AGE, 16,59).
+               COMPUTE WKINGAGE = 3.
+          ELSE.
+               COMPUTE WKINGAGE = 4.
+          END IF.
+     END IF.
ELSE.
+     COMPUTE WKINGAGE = -6.
END IF.
```

```
Survey year        : 2004/05
Variable name      : WKSTILO
Variable label     : IF WORKS FULL TIME OR PART-TIME (& ECONOMIC STATUS)

Topic              : Employment
Population         : Adults

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : 1 to 6
Missing values     : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program            :

Date written       : 17.07.92
Date last amended  : 07.03.97
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

value labels  WKSTILO
  -6  'CHILD,MS'
   1  'WORKING FULLTIME'
   2  'WORKING PARTIME'
   3  'WORKING NA HOURS'
   4  'GOVT SCHEME'
   5  'UNEMPLOYED (ILO DEF)'
   6  'ECON INACTIVE'
  -8  'NA'
  -9  'UNPAID FAMILY WORKER'.


Derivation         :

+DO IF (AGE GT 15 AND SCHEDTYP = 1) OR SCHEDTYP = 2.
+    DO IF SCHEMEET = 1.
+          COMPUTE WKSTILO = 4.
+        ELSE IF (ECSTILO5=1 AND DVILO4A=2).
+                  COMPUTE WKSTILO=-9.
+    ELSE IF ECSTILO5 = 1.
+         COMPUTE WKSTILO = FTPTE.
+    ELSE IF ECSTILO5 = 2.
+         COMPUTE WKSTILO = 5.
+    ELSE IF ANY(ECSTILO5,3,4).
+         COMPUTE WKSTILO = 6.
+    ELSE IF ECSTILO5 = -8.
+         COMPUTE WKSTILO =-8.
+         END IF.
+ELSE.
+    COMPUTE WKSTILO = -6.
+END IF.




Note: In 1994, On ECSTILO5 unpaid family workers have been
        set to code 1 but on FTPTE they are coded as -9, thus -9
          on WKSTILO. May change if ED want something different.
      In 1996/97 ECSTILO5 is based on ECSTIL96 which slightly changed
        due to partial harmonisation of questions.
```

```
Survey year        : 2004/05
Variable name      : WKSTILO2
Variable label     : WORKING STATUS

Topic              : Employment
Population          : Adults

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : 1 to 3
Missing values     : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program            :

Date written       : NOV 2002
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

VALUE LABELS WKSTILO2
1 "WORKING"
2 "UNEMPLOYED"
3 "INACTIVE"
-9 "UNPAID FAMILY WORKER"
-8 "NA"
-6 "CHILD".



Derivation         :

RECODE WKSTILO (1 THRU 4=1)(5=2)(6=3)(ELSE=COPY)
INTO
WKSTILO2.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : WKSTILOH
Variable label     : WORKING STATUS (& ECONOMIC STATUS) OF HUSBAND

Topic              : Employment
Population         : Adults

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : 1 to 6, -7
Missing values     : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program            :

Date written       : 17.07.92
Date last amended  : 12.09.01
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

value labels  WKSTILOH
  -6  'CHILD,MS,DNA'
   1  'WORKING FULLTIME'
   2  'WORKING PARTIME'
   3  'WORKING NA HOURS'
   4  'GOVT SCHEME'
   5  'UNEMPLOYED (ILO DEF)'
   6  'ECON INACTIVE'
  -8  'NA'
  -9  'UNPAID FAMILY WORKER'.


Derivation        :

****create sex01 to sex14,  wks01 to wks14 -sex & full time
       part time working for each household member.

do repeat s=sex01 to sex14.
+     compute s=-99.
end repeat.

do repeat s=wks01 to wks14.
+     compute s=-99.
end repeat.


compute t=0.
do repeat s=sex01 to sex14.
+     compute t=t+1.
+     do if persno=t.
+          compute s=sex.
+     end if.
end repeat.

compute t=0.
do repeat s=wks01 to wks14.
+     compute t=t+1.
+     do if persno=t.
+          compute s=wkstilo.
+     end if.
```

```
end repeat.


****Put sex & full or part time on all records for each household.

AGGREGATE OUTFILE = 'c:\temp.sav'
      /BREAK = AREA ADDRESS HHOLD
      /s01 to s14=MAX(sex01 to sex14)
      /wk01 to wk14 = MAX(wks01 to wks14).
MATCH FILES TABLE = 'c:\temp.sav'/FILE = * BY area address hhold

****Work status of husband.

COMPUTE I = 0.
COMPUTE wkstiloh=-99.

do if (wkstilo eq -6).
+     compute wkstiloh=-6.
end if.

do if (wkstilo eq -8).
+     compute wkstiloh=-8.
end if.


DO REPEAT R = relto01 to relto14/S = s01 to s14/ WKS=WK01 to WK14.
+     COMPUTE I=I+1.
+     DO IF (R=1 OR R=2).
+          DO IF S = 1.
+               COMPUTE WKSTILOH = WKS.
+          END IF.
+     END IF.
END REPEAT.

******Remove same sex cohab couples from the 'husband' variable.

do if dvmardf=7.
+     compute wkstiloh=-6.
end if.

recode wkstiloh (-99=-6).


Note I am assuming that we will only use this variable if there
are positive values of WKSTILO for both husband and wife

In 1994 unpaid family workers have been separately identified and are coded -9.
Cases coded -9 n 1993 are now coded -5. May need to change this if ED want
something different.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : WKSTILOW
Variable label     : WORKING STATUS (& ECONOMIC STATUS) OF WIFE

Topic              : Employment
Population         : Adults

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              : 1 to 6, -7
Missing values     : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program            :

Date written       : 17.07.92
Date last amended  : 12.09.01
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

value labels  WKSTILOW
  -6  'CHILD,MS, DNA'
   1  'WORKING FULLTIME'
   2  'WORKING PARTIME'
   3  'WORKING NA HOURS'
   4  'GOVT SCHEME'
   5  'UNEMPLOYED (ILO DEF)'
   6  'ECON INACTIVE'
  -8  'NA'
  -9 'UNPAID FAMILY WORKER'.


Derivation        :

****create sex01 to sex14,  wks01 to wks14 -sex & full time
      part time working for each household member.

do repeat s=sex01 to sex14.
+     compute s=-99.
end repeat.

do repeat s=wks01 to wks14.
+     compute s=-99.
end repeat.


compute t=0.
do repeat s=sex01 to sex14.
+     compute t=t+1.
+     do if persno=t.
+           compute s=sex.
+     end if.
end repeat.

compute t=0.
do repeat s=wks01 to wks14.
+     compute t=t+1.
+     do if persno=t.
+           compute s=wkstilo.
+     end if.
```

```
end repeat.


****Put sex & full or part time on all records for each household.

AGGREGATE OUTFILE = 'c:\temp.sav'
      /BREAK = AREA ADDRESS HHOLD
      /s01 to s14=MAX(sex01 to sex14)
      /wk01 to wk14 = MAX(wks01 to wks14).
MATCH FILES TABLE = 'c:\temp.sav'/FILE = * BY area address hhold


****Work status of wife.

COMPUTE I = 0.
COMPUTE wkstilow=-99.


do if (wkstilo eq -6).
+     compute wkstilow=-6.
end if.

do if (wkstilo eq -8).
+     compute wkstilow=-8.
end if.


DO REPEAT R = relto01 to relto14/S = s01 to s14/ WKS=WK01 to WK14.
+     COMPUTE I=I+1.
+     DO IF (R=1 OR R=2).
+          DO IF S = 2.
+               COMPUTE WKSTILOW=WKS.
+          END IF.
+     END IF.
END REPEAT.


******Remove same sex cohab couples from the 'wife' variable.

do if dvmardf=7.
+     compute wkstilow=-6.
end if.

recode wkstilow (-99=-6).



Note I am assuming that we will only use this variable if there
are positive values of WKSTILO for both husband and wife

In 1994 unpaid family workers have been separately identified and are coded -9.
Cases coded -9 n 1993 are now coded -5. May need to change this if ED want
something different.
```

```
Survey year         : 2005
Variable name       : WL7TOT
Variable label      : No. units wine: day last drunk/drunk most

Topic               : Drinking
Population          : People 16+

Standard/trailer    : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level    : Individual

Range               :
Missing values      : -6, -8

Priority coded      :
Program             : S

Date written        :
Date last amended   :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by         : SR


Value Labels wl7tot
 -8   'NA'
 -6   'Child/Proxy/NI'
  0   'Abst/None last week'.


Derivation:

do if winel7=-8 or drinknow=-8.
+     compute wl7tot=-8.
else if winel7=-6.
+     compute wl7tot=-6.
else if winel7=-9.
+     compute wl7tot=0.
else.
+     compute wl7tot=winel7.
end if.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : WSEMP
Variable label     : number of weeks self employed

Topic              : Employment
Population          : Adults

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   : Individual

Range              :
Missing values     : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program            :

Date written       :
Date last amended  :
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR

value labels  WSEMP
NONE


Derivation         :

DO IF ((startdat = -6) OR (sempdate = -6)).
RECODE wsemp (SYSMIS = -6).
ELSE.
RECODE wsemp (SYSMIS = -9).
END IF.
EXE.

compute wsemp = (startdat-sempdate)/(60*60*24*7).
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : YNGCHLD
Variable label     : Age of youngest child in FU

Topic              : Population
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Range              : 0 to 99
Missing values     : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program             :

Date written       : 18.02.91
Date last amended  : 12.09.01
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS YNGCHLD
  -8  'UNCLASSIFIABLE'
  -9  'DNA NO CH IN FU'
  -6  'DNA 1 PERSON FU'.

Derivation         :

IF (FUT GT 1 AND FUT LT 13) OR FUT EQ 16 C4=AGE.


AGGREGATE OUTFILE='c:\temp.SAV'
  /BREAK  = area address hhold afam
  /yngchld = MIN (c4).
EXECUTE.

SORT CASES BY area address hhold afam.

MATCH FILES FILE=*/
      /TABLE='c:\temp.SAV'
      /BY area address hhold afam.
EXECUTE.

RECODE
      YNGCHLD (SYSMIS=0).

DO IF FUT=1 OR FUT = 13 OR FUT = 14 OR FUT = 15.
   RECODE YNGCHLD (0=-9).
END IF.

DO IF FUT = 1 OR FUT = 15.
+      COMPUTE YNGCHLD = -9.
ELSE IF FUT = 13 AND NDPCHF = 0.
+      COMPUTE YNGCHLD = -6.
ELSE IF FUT = 14.
+      COMPUTE YNGCHLD = -8.
END IF.
```

NB FOSTER CHILDREN NOW GIVEN AGE VALUE RATHER THEN BEING
   NEGATIVE TO BRING INTO LINE WITH YNGDPCHD
   AS FAR AS WE CAN TELL THIS WAS USED IN TABLES 36 & 37C
   WHERE POPULATION EXCLUDES 1 PERSON FAMILIES SO AT THE MOMENT
   IT DOESN'T MATTER BUT IF USED ELESWHERE I DECIDED I'D RATHER
   IT WAS CONSISTENT.

NOTE: SINCE FUT (=14) DOES NOT DISTINGUISH BETWEEN THOSE SS COHAB FUs WITH
      & WITHOUT CHILDREN THEN IT IS NECESSARY TO CODE THEM ALL AS
      "UNCLASSIFIABLE." BY DEC '93, NO SS COHAB FU/HHs CONTAINING CHILDREN
      HAD EMERGED BUT IF IN THE FUTURE IT IS VIABLE TO RECODE THEM THEN IT
      WOULD BE ADVISABLE TO USE FUTSSC RATHER THAN FUT.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: -9 = (FUT = 1)
                    -6 = (FUT = 13) - any foster children in fam.unit.
                    Other values checked vs. prev. yr's %ages.

```
Survey year         : 2005
Variable name       : YNGCHLD1
Variable label      : AGE OF YOUNGEST CHILD IN FU (GROUPED)

Topic               : Population
Population          :

Standard/trailer    : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level    :

Range               : 1 to 4
Missing values      : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded      : Y
Program             :

Date written        : 18.02.91
Date last amended   : 24.08.98
Date last reviewed  : 22.03.07
Reviewed by         : SR




VALUE LABELS YNGCHLD1
  -8 'Unclassifiable'
  -9 'DNA no child in FU'
  -6 '1 person FU'
   1 'Youngest child 0-4'
   2 'Youngest child 5-9'
   3 'Youngest child 10-15'
   4 'Youngest child 16+'.


Derivation          :


RECODE YNGCHLD (0 THRU 4=1)(5 THRU 9=2)(10 THRU 15=3)(16 THRU HI = 4)(ELSE =
COPY)
INTO YNGCHLD1.

NOTE: This variable was amended in 1993 - refer to YNGCHLD for explanation.


CHECKING PROCEDURE: Check vs. YNGCHLD
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : YNGDCHO1
Variable label     : Age of youngest own dependent child (grouped)

Topic              : Population
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level    :

Range              : 0 to 5
Missing values     : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program             :

Date written       :
Date last amended  :
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR




VALUE LABELS YNGDCHO1
  -8 'Unclassifiable'
  -9 'DNA child self'
  -6 '1 person FU'
   1 'Youngest child 0-4'
   2 'Youngest child 5-9'
   3 'Youngest child 10-15'
   4 'Youngest child 16+'
   5 ' No child or all non-dep'.

 Derivation       :

RECODE YNGDPCHO (0 THRU 4 = 1)(5 THRU 9=2)(10 THRU 15=3)(16 THRU 18 = 4)
                         (19,-9  = 5)(-8=-8)(-6=-9) INTO YNGDCHO1.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : YNGDCHO3
Variable label     : Age of youngest own dependent child (grouped)

Topic              : Population
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Range              : 0 to 4
Missing values     : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program             :

Date written       :
Date last amended  :
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS YNGDCHO3
  -8 'Unclassifiable'
  -9 'DNA no children,no dependent children'
  1 'Youngest child 0-2'
  2 'Youngest child 3-4'
  3 'Youngest child 5-9'
  4 'Youngest child 10-18'.


 Derivation        :


RECODE YNGDPCHO (0 THRU 2 = 1)(3,4 =2)(5 THRU 9=3)(10 THRU 18 = 4)
                            (19,-9,-6 = -9)(-8=-8) INTO YNGDCHO3.
```

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : YNGDPCHD
Variable label     : AGE OF YOUNGEST DEPNDENT CHILD IN FU

Topic              : Population
Population         :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Range              : 0 to 18
Missing values     : -8, -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program            :

Date written       : 18.02.91
Date last amended  : 08.03.99
Date last reviewed : 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR



VALUE LABELS  YNGDPCHD
  -8  'Unclassifiable'
  -9  'No dependent child in FU'.


 Derivation     :

IF (age LT 16)F4=age.
IF (RANGE (age,16,18) AND (schedtyp=1 OR schedtyp = 2) AND dvmardf=3
AND tea=100 AND (FUT=13 OR FUH NE PERSNO))F4=age.


AGGREGATE OUTFILE='C:\temp.SAV'
  /BREAK  = area address hhold afam
 /yngdpchd=MIN(F4).

SORT CASES BY area address hhold afam.

MATCH FILES FILE = */
   /TABLE = 'c:\temp.sav'/BY area address hhold afam.
EXECUTE.


RECODE yngdpchd (SYSMIS=0).

DO IF FUT=1 OR FUT = 13 OR FUT = 14 OR FUT = 15.
   RECODE yngdpchd (0=-9).
END IF.


*Below: Need to recode 0's for yng and old dpchd to distinguish between children
aged less than one and no children.

DO IF NDPCHF = 0.
   RECODE yngdpchd (0 = -9).
END IF.
```

```
DO IF (FUT = 14 OR (NDPCHFDK >= 1)).
+       COMPUTE yngdpchd = -8.
ELSE IF (FUT = 1 OR FUT = 13 OR FUT =15 OR NDPCHF = 0).
+       COMPUTE yngdpchd = -9.
END IF.
```

NOTE: SINCE FUT (=14) DOES NOT DISTINGUISH BETWEEN THOSE SS COHAB FUs WITH
       & WITHOUT CHILDREN THEN ALL WILL BE "UNCLASSIFIABLE." BY DEC '93, NO
       SS COHAB FU/HHs CONTAINING CHILDREN HAD BEEN FOUND BUT IF IN THE FUTURE
       IT PROVES VIABLE TO INCLUDE THEM THEN IT WOULD BE ADVISABLE TO USE
       FUTSSC RATHER THAN FUT.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: 'VAGUELY', AGAINST PREVIOUS YEAR'S PERCENTAGES.

```
Survey year        : 2005
Variable name      : YNGDPCHO
Variable label     : AGE OF YOUNGEST OWN DEPENDENT CHILD

Topic              : Population
Population          :

Standard/trailer   : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level   :

Range              : 0 to 19
Missing values     : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded     : Y
Program            :

Date written       : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 24.08.98
Date last reviewed: 22.03.07
Reviewed by        : SR


VALUE LABELS  YNGDPCHO
  -9   'DNA,NO CH IN FU'
  -8   'UNCLASSIFIABLE'
  -6   'D CH SELF/ADULT CHILD'
  19   'ALL CH NOT DCF'.


 Derivation    :

DO IF (FUT = 1 OR FUT = 15).
+     COMPUTE YNGDPCHO = -9.
ELSE IF (FUT = 13 AND NDPCHF = 0).
   DO IF (NDPCHFDK = 1).
      COMPUTE YNGDPCHO = -8.
   ELSE.
+     COMPUTE YNGDPCHO = -9.
   END IF.
ELSE IF (YNGDPCHD = -8) OR (FUT =14).
+     COMPUTE YNGDPCHO = -8.
ELSE IF (FUT = 13 AND NDPCHF = 1).
+     COMPUTE YNGDPCHO = -6.
ELSE IF (PERSNO = FUH OR (DVMARDF = 1 OR DVMARDF = 2)).
+     DO IF (NDPCHF = 0 AND NDPCHFDK = 0).
+           COMPUTE YNGDPCHO = 19.
+     ELSE.
+           COMPUTE YNGDPCHO = YNGDPCHD.
+     END IF.
ELSE.
+     COMPUTE YNGDPCHO = -6.
END IF.



NOTE: REFER TO YNGDPCHD FOR COMMENTS ON (POTENTIALLY) WHY CHILDREN
      WITHIN A SS COHAB FU/HH WILL BE "UNCLASSIFIABLE."



CHECKING PROCEDURES: CHECKED AGAINST PREVIOUS YEAR'S PERCENTAGES
```